

# Index

Canadian Bill of Rights — CBR  
Canadian Victims Bill of Rights — CVBR  
Criminal Code — CC  
Constitution Act — CA  
Controlled Drugs and Substances Act — CDA  
Criminal Records Act — CRA  
Canada Evidence Act — CEA  
CannA — Cannabis Act  
DNA Identification Act — DNA  
Extradition Act — EXA  
Firearms Act — FA  
Identification of Criminals Act — ICA  
Interpretation Act — IA  
An Act respecting the mandatory reporting of Internet child pornography by persons who provide an Internet service — MRICP  
Motor Vehicle Transport Act — MVTA  
Sex Offender Information Registration Act — SOIRA  
Youth Criminal Justice Act — YCJA

## ABANDONMENT

“Abandon,” **CC 214**  
Animal in captivity, **CC 446(1)(b)**  
Child under 10, **CC 218**

## ABDUCTION

See also Confinement, Kidnapping, Trafficking, Persons  
Consent of Attorney General, **CC 283(2)**  
Custody order, contravention of, **CC 282**  
Custody order, where none, **CC 283(1)**  
Defences  
    consent of person abducted, **CC 286**  
    consent of person having lawful possession, **CC 284**  
    escape from harm, **CC 285**  
    protection of young person, **CC 285**  
Definition of “guardian,” **CC 280(2)**  
Internationally protected persons outside Canada, **CC 7(3)**  
Person under 14, **CC 281 to 283**  
Person under 16, **CC 280(1)**  
Recognizance to prevent offence, **CC 810.1**  
Removal of child from Canada with intent, **CC 273.3**

## ABORIGINAL RIGHTS

Appearance, compelling, **CC 493.1**  
Firearms, **FA 2(3)**  
Rights and freedoms not affected, **CA Part I 25**

## ABSCONDING

See also Presence of Accused, Witness  
Accused  
    deemed present at trial, **CC 715(3)**  
    deemed waiver of jury election, **CC 598**  
    preliminary inquiry, **CC 544**  
    trial, **CC 475, 598**  
Witness  
    arrest with warrant, **CC 704**  
    detention or release, **CC 706**  
    endorsement in another jurisdiction, **CC 528**

## ABSOLUTE JURISDICTION

See also Jurisdiction  
Generally, **CC 553**

## ABSTRACT OF TITLE

Fraudulent concealment, **CC 385(1)**

**ABUSE OF PROCESS**

Generally, **CC 8, 131; CA Part I 7**

**ACCELERATION OF DEATH**

Generally, **CC 226**

**ACCESSORY AFTER FACT**

See also Party to Offence

Defined, **CC 23(1)**

Evidence of conviction or discharge of another person, **CC 657.2(2)**

Indictment of other parties, **CC 23.1, 592**

Murder, **CC 240**

Punishment (general), **CC 463**  
accessory to murder, **CC 240**

Treason or high treason  
delivery of trial documents, **CC 604**

**ACCIDENT**

Failure to stop at scene, **CC 320.16**

**ACCOMMODATION**

Fraudulently obtaining, **CC 364**

**ACCOUNT**

Account entry negating theft, **CC 330(2)**

Falsifying, **CC 397, 399, 400**

Theft by failure to account, **CC 330(1)**

**ACCUSED**

See Presence of Accused

**ACT**

See Statutes

**ADJOURNMENT (REMANDS)**

See also Assessments (Mental Disorder)

Effect on recognizance, **CC 763**

Judicial interim release hearing, **CC 516**

Jury trial

disagreement upon verdict, **CC 653**

Preliminary inquiry

irregularities misleading accused, **CC 547**

witness refusing to testify, **CC 545**

Procedural irregularities, **CC 485, 686(1)(b)(iv)**

Summary conviction

appeal, **CC 824**

trial, **CC 803**

Trial by judge, **CC 571**

Trial by provincial court judge, **CC 669.1**

Trial on indictment  
general, **CC 645**

**ADJOURNMENT (REMANDS)—Cont'd**

Trial on indictment—Cont'd

to plead, etc., **CC 606(3)**

to secure documents, **CC 603**

where accused misled, **CC 601(5)**

When no jury summoned, **CC 474**

**ADMISSIONS**

Dispensing with proof

dangerous offenders, **CC 754(3)**

trial by indictment, **CC 655**

Preliminary inquiry

admission as evidence at inquiry, **CC 541(1), (2)**

evidence of accused, as admission at trial, **CC 657**

non-publication (offence), **CC 542(2)**

Previous admission, **CC 542(1)**

Publication, **CC 542(2)**

Young person, **YCJA 10(4), 149**

**ADULT**

Generally, **YCJA 2(1)**

**ADULTERY**

Corrupting child, **CC 172**

**ADVERSE WITNESS**

Generally, **CEA 9(1)**

Prior inconsistent statement, **CEA 9(2)**

**ADVERTISING**

Counterfeit money or tokens, **CC 460(1)(a)**

Cure for venereal disease, **CC 163**

Drug to cause miscarriage, **CC 163**

False prospectus, **CC 400**

Invitation to bet on contest, **CC 202**

Lottery scheme, **CC 206(1)(a), 206(7)**

Using likeness of bank note, **CC 457**

**AFFIDAVIT**

See also Certificate, Certified Copy, Service

General

affirmation in lieu of oath, **CEA 15**

foreign affidavit, **CEA 52 to 54**

Offences?bleed 3.0i .5i 7p 8p

administering oath without authority, **CC 138(a)**

false statements, **CC 131, 134**

perjury, **CC 131**

## INDEX

### AFFIDAVIT—Cont'd

- Offences?bleed 3.0i .5i 7p 8p—Cont'd
  - signing pretended affidavit, **CC 138(a), (c)**
  - statement, **CC 133, 134**
  - using pretended affidavit, **CC 138(b)**
- Particular affidavits
  - banking record, proof of entry re, **CEA 39(3), (4)**
  - business record, proof re, **CC 657, CEA 30(3), (4), (8)**
  - government record, proof of entry re, **CEA 26**
  - insurance, proof of loss and, **CEA 42**
  - ownership and value of property, **CC 657.1(1), (2), (3)**
  - photographic evidence, **CC 491.2(4)**
  - photographic print, proof of compliance re, **CEA 31(3), (4)**
  - proof of service of any document, **CC 4(6) to (7)**
  - subpoena, proof of service of, **CC 701**
  - “witness,” **CC 118**

### AFFIRMATION

- See also Affidavit, Oath
- Administered abroad, **CEA 52 to 54**
- Affidavit or deposition, **CEA 15**
- In lieu of oath, **CEA 14**
- Liability for perjury, **CEA 15(2)**

### AGE

- See also Assault, Consent, Equality, Sexual Assault
- Adult sentence eligibility, **YCJA 64**
- “Child,” **YCJA 2(1)**
- Criminal responsibility, **CC 13**
  - mistake re, **CC 150.1(4) to (6)**
- Determination, **IA 30**
- Proof, **CC 658; YCJA 148**
- Young offenders
  - jurisdiction re age, **YCJA 14**
  - “young person,” **YCJA 2(1)**

### AGENT

- See also Power of Attorney
- “Agent,” **CC 426(4)**
- Appearance for accused, **CC 556, 620, 800, 802.1**
  - limitation on use, **CC 802.1**
  - organizational accused, **CC 556, 620, 800(3)**

### AGENT—Cont'd

- Liability for fraud regarding public stores, **CC 418(2)**
- Limitation on use, **CC 802.1**
- Pledge of goods not theft, **CC 325**
- Secret commission, **CC 426**

### AGGRAVATED ASSAULT

- See Assault

### AGGRAVATED SEXUAL ASSAULT

- See Sexual Assault

### AGGRAVATING CIRCUMSTANCES

- Generally, **CC 718.2(a)**
- Driving offences, **CC 320.22**
- Elder abuse, **CC 718.2(a)(iii.1)**
- Fraud offences, **CC 380.1**
- Home invasion offences, **CC 348.1**
- Personation, **CC 130.1**

### AGREEMENT OR

#### ARRANGEMENT&MDASH;SEXUAL OFFENCE AGAINST CHILD

- Defences, limitation on
  - age of intended victim, **CC 172.2(4)**
  - non-existence of victim, re, **CC 172.2(5)(b)**
  - police sting operation, re, **CC 172.2(5)**
- Designated offence for dangerous offender purposes, **CC 752**
- Designated offence for SOIRA purposes, **CC 490.011(1)**
- Forfeiture of things used, **CC 164.2**
  - relief from, **CC 164.3**
- Offence, **CC 172.2(1) to (2)**
- Offence outside Canada, **CC 7(4.1)**
- Presumption re age, **CC 172.2(3)**
- Primary designated offence for DNA purposes, **CC 487.04**
- Prohibition order, **CC 161**
- Recognizance to prevent offence, **CC 810.1**

### AIDING AND ABETTING

- See also Accessory after Fact, Counseling, Party to Offence
- Essential elements
  - abetting, **CC 21(1)(c)**
  - aiding, **CC 21(1)(b)**
- Indictment of other parties, **CC 23.1**
- Particular offences
  - betting offences, **CC 202(1)(j)**

**AIDING AND ABETTING—Cont'd**

Particular offences—Cont'd  
 cruelty to animals, **CC 446**  
 desertion, **CC 54, 56**  
 enemy alien, **CC 50**  
 escape, **CC 146 to 148**  
 prize fight, **CC 83(1)**  
 suicide, **CC 241(1)**  
 treason, **CC 46, 50**

**AIRCRAFT**

See also Hijacking, Driving Offences  
 Conveyance, as, see Driving Offences  
 Deemed in service, **CC 7(9)**  
 Defined, **CC 214**  
 “Flight,” **CC 7(8)**  
 Jurisdiction over accused, **CC 7(5)**  
 Jurisdiction over offence, **CC 7(1), (2), 476**  
 Offence against internationally protected person, **CC 7(3)**  
 Offence outside Canada  
   accessory after the fact, **CC 7(2)(e)**  
   attempt, **CC 7(2)(e)**  
   consent to prosecution, **CC 7(7)**  
   conspiracy, **CC 7(2)(e)**  
   counselling, **CC 7(2)(e)**  
   deemed committed in Canada, **CC 7(1), (2)**  
   deemed in service, **CC 7(9)**  
   prosecution outside Canada, **CC 7(6)**  
 Particular offences  
   act of violence, **CC 77(a), (b)**  
   breaking and entering, **CC 348**  
   causes damage, **CC 77**  
   consent to prosecution, **CC 7(7)**  
   DNA orders, **CC 487.04, 522(1)**  
   endangering safety, **CC 77**  
   false communication, **CC 77(g)**  
   fraud in obtaining transportation, **CC 393(3)**  
   hijacking, **CC 76**  
   hostage taking, **CC 7(3.1)**  
   interim release, **CC 522(1)**  
   murder, first degree, **CC 231(5)**  
   offences outside Canada, **CC 7**  
   overt acts, evidence of, **CC 55**  
   rendering incapable of flight, **CC 77(c)**  
   sabotage, **CC 52**  
   statements in indictments, **CC 581(4)**  
   weapon or explosive on board, **CC 78**

**AIRCRAFT—Cont'd**

Pilot as peace officer, **CC 2**  
 Space station, **CC 7(2.34)**  
   consent of Attorney General of Canada, **CC 7(2.33)**  
   definitions, **CC 7(2.34)**  
   offence committed by Canadian crew member, **CC 7(2.3)**  
   offence committed by crew member of Partner state, **CC 7(2.31)**  
   proceedings by Attorney General of Canada, **CC 7(2.32)**  
 Use of force aboard  
   justified, **CC 27.1**

**AIR NAVIGATION FACILITIES**

See also Aircraft  
 Interfering with operation, **CC 77(d)**  
 Offence outside Canada, **CC 7(2)(c)**

**AIRPORT**

See also International Airport  
 Endangering safety, **CC 77**  
   DNA order on conviction or discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**  
 Particular offences  
   act of violence, **CC 77(b)**  
   causes serious damage, **CC 77(f)**

**ALARMING THE QUEEN**

Act with intent to alarm  
 evidence of overt acts, **CC 55**  
 statements in indictments, **CC 581(4), 601(9)**

**ALBERTA**

Generally, **CC 2, 164(8), 188(4), 320(8), 493, 534, 552, 745.6(3), 812, 814(1)**

**ALCOHOLSEEDRIVING OFFENCES**

Conditions of probation  
 abstention, **CC 732.1(3)(c)**

**ALIEN**

Assisting enemy alien, **CC 50(1)**  
 evidence of overt acts, **CC 55**  
 statements in indictments, **CC 581(4), 601(9)**  
 Consent to prosecution, **CC 7(7), 477(2)**  
 Juror  
   challenge for cause, **CC 638(1)(d)**

## INDEX

### ALTERNATIVE MEASURES

See Punishment, see Youth Criminal Justice

### AMENDMENT

See Indictment (Form and Substance)

### AMMUNITION

Defined, CC 84(1)

Prohibited

defined, CC 84(1)

Unauthorized possession of, FA 108

### ANIMALS

Abandonment, CC 446(1)(b)

defence, CC 429(2)

Captivity, CC 445.2

“Cattle,” CC 2

Cock-pit, building or keeping, CC 447

Cruelty, CC 445.1

defence, CC 429(2)

Dolphins, CC 445.2

Injuring or endangering, CC 445, 445.01

defence, CC 429(2)

Killing, CC 445.01

Law enforcement, CC 445.01

Military, CC 445.01

Ownership custody or cohabitation while

prohibited, CC 447.1(2)

defence, CC 429(2)

Poisoning, CC 445, 445.1(1)(c)

defence, CC 429(2)

Prohibition order, CC 447.1

Property in wild animal, CC 322(5)

Restitution order, CC 447.1

Sentencing objectives, CC 718.03

Service, CC 445.01

Whales, CC 445.2

### ANTIQUÉ FIREARM

See Firearms

### APPEALS (INDICTABLE OFFENCES)

By accused (to court of appeal)

from conviction, CC 675(1)(a)

from dangerous offender finding, CC 759(1)

from discharge, CC 730(3)(a)

from extraordinary remedies, CC 784(1), (2)

from finding of not criminally responsible, CC 675(3)

from finding of unfitness, CC 675(3)

### APPEALS (INDICTABLE OFFENCES)

—Cont’d

By accused (to court of appeal)—Cont’d

from parole delay order, CC 675(2.1)

from parole ineligibility order, CC 675(2), (2.1), (2.3)

from proceeds of crime forfeiture order, CC 462.44

from sentence, CC 675(1)(b)

from summary conviction, CC 675(1.1)

person under 18, CC 675(2.1)

By accused (to Supreme Court of Canada), CC 691, 692

election if new trial, CC 695(2)

where acquittal set aside and judge dissents, CC 691(2)(a)

where acquittal set aside and verdict of guilty entered, CC 691(2)(b)

where co-accused acquitted, CC 691(2)(b)

where conviction upheld, CC 691(1)

where found not criminally responsible, CC 692(1)

where found unfit, CC 692(2)

where leave of court, CC 691(2)(c)

By Attorney General (to court of appeal)

from acquittal, CC 676(1)(a), 676(2)

from decision not to make parole ineligibility order, CC 676(5), (6)

from discharge, CC 730(3)(b)

from dismissal of dangerous offender application, CC 759(2)

from extraordinary remedies, CC 784(1)

from finding of unfitness, CC 676(3)

from order quashing or refusing jurisdiction, CC 676(1)(b)

from order staying proceedings, CC 676(1)(c)

from parole delay order, CC 675(2.1)

from parole ineligibility order, CC 676(4), (5), (6)

from proceeds of crime forfeiture order, CC 462.44

from sentence, CC 676(1)(d)

from summary conviction cases, CC 676(1.1)

from verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, CC 676(1)(a)

**APPEALS (INDICTABLE OFFENCES)****—Cont'd**

- By Attorney General (to Supreme Court of Canada), **CC 693**
  - as of right, **CC 693(1)(a)**
  - by Attorney General of Canada, **CC 696**
  - where leave given, **CC 693(1)(b), 693(2)**
- Costs, **CC 676.1**
- “Court of appeal,” **CC 673**
- Dissent, specifying grounds of, **CC 677**
- “Indictment,” **CC 673**
- Notice of appeal
  - extension of time, **CC 678(2)**
  - to court of appeal, **CC 678(1)**
  - to Supreme Court of Canada, **CC 694**
- Powers of court of appeal
  - ancillary authority, **CC 683, 684**
  - authority to determine appeals, **CC 685 to 687**
- Powers of Supreme Court of Canada
  - appeal deemed abandoned, **CC 695(2)**
  - assignment of counsel, **CC 694.1**
  - authority to determine appeals, **CC 695(1)**
    - grant leave on terms, **CC 693(2)**
- Release pending appeal
  - arrest after release, **CC 679(6)**
  - conditions of order, **CC 679(5), (5.1)**
  - conditions precedent to release, **CC 679(1), (3), (4)**
  - form of release, **CC 679(5)**
  - notice to prosecutor, **CC 679(2)**
  - order expediting appeal, **CC 679(10)**
  - pending appeal to court of appeal, **CC 679(1)(a), (b), 679(3), 679(4)**
  - pending appeal to Supreme Court of Canada, **CC 679(1)(c), 679(3), 679(8)**
  - pending new trial or hearing, **CC 679(1)(a), 679(3), 679(7)**
  - review by court of appeal, **CC 680**
- Remote appearance of accused, **CC 683(2.1), 688(2.1), 715.23 to 715.24**
- Report by judge, **CC 682**
- Right of appellant to attend
  - court of appeal, **CC 688**
  - Supreme Court of Canada, **CC 694.2**
- “Sentence,” **CC 673**
- Transcript of material, **CC 682(2), (4), (5)**

**APPEALS (INDICTABLE OFFENCES)****—Cont'd**

- “Trial court,” **CC 673**
- APPEALS (PARTICULAR MATTERS)**
  - See also Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder)
  - Canada Evidence Act, pursuant to
    - from order re disclosure of information subject to Crown privilege, **CEA 37.1 to 37.2**
    - from order re disclosure of potentially injurious information, **CEA 38.09, 38.1 to 38.12**
    - from order re disclosure of sensitive information, **CEA 38.09, 38.1 to 38.12**
  - Contempt, **CC 10**
  - Dangerous offender, **CC 759**
  - Extraordinary remedy, **CC 784**
  - Forfeiture
    - child pornography, **CC 164(6)**
    - crime comic, **CC 164(6)**
    - hate propaganda, **CC 320(6), 320.1(8)**
    - minerals or precious metals, **CC 395(3)**
    - obscene matter, **CC 164(6)**
    - things seized pursuant to search warrant, **CC 490(17)**
    - things used in child luring or child pornography, **CC 164.2(3) to (5), 689**
  - High-risk accused, see High-Risk Accused
  - Sex offender information registration
    - compliance orders, **CC 490.014**
    - exemption orders, **CC 490.024**
    - termination orders, **CC 490.017, 490.029**
  - Stay of proceedings, from
    - permanently unfit accused, against, **CC 672.852**
  - Taking of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis, on conviction, discharge or NCRMD finding, order for, **CC 487.054**
  - Third party records, orders re, **CC 278.91**
  - Young offenders, **YCJA 37**
- APPEALS (SUMMARY CONVICTION)**
  - Appeals to summary conviction appeal court, **CC 812 to 828**
  - adjournment, **CC 824**



**APPEALS (SUMMARY CONVICTION)**

**—Cont'd**

- Appeals to summary conviction appeal court, **CC 812 to 828**—Cont'd
  - “appeal court,” **CC 812**
  - costs, **CC 826, 827**
  - dismissal for failure to appear or want or prosecution, **CC 825**
  - extension of time to appeal, **CC 815(2)**
  - fixing date of hearing, **CC 819**
  - notice of appeal, **CC 815(1)**
  - order of new trial, **CC 822(2)**
  - payment of fine not waiver, **CC 820(1)**
  - place of hearing, **CC 814**
  - powers of appeal court, **CC 822(1)**
  - release pending appeal, **CC 816**
  - release pending new trial, **CC 822(3)**
  - rights of appeal, **CC 813**
  - transmission of trial record, **CC 821(1), (3)**
  - trial de novo, **CC 822(4) to (7)**
  - undertaking by prosecutor/appellant, **CC 817, 818**
- “Clerk of the appeal court,” **CC 785**
- “Informant,” **CC 785**
- “Information,” **CC 785**
- “Order,” **CC 785**
- “Proceedings,” **CC 785**
- “Prosecutor,” **CC 785**
- “Sentence,” **CC 785**
- Summary appeal on transcript or agreed statement of fact, **CC 829 to 838**
  - appeal barred, **CC 837**
  - “appeal court,” **CC 829**
  - costs, **CC 834(1)**
  - dismissal for failure to appear or want of prosecution, **CC 825, 831**
  - enforcement of order, **CC 835**
  - extension of time to appeal, **CC 838**
  - fixing date of hearing, **CC 819, 831**
  - grounds of appeal, **CC 830(1)**
  - powers of appeal court, **CC 834**
  - release pending appeal, **CC 816, 831, 832(1)**
  - rights of appeal, **CC 830(1), (4)**
  - time for appeal, **CC 830(3)**
  - transcript or agreed statement, **CC 830(2)**
  - undertaking by prosecutor/appellant, **CC 817, 818, 831, 832**
- “Summary conviction court,” **CC 785**

**APPEALS (SUMMARY CONVICTION)**

**—Cont'd**

“Trial,” **CC 785**

**APPEARANCE**

See Counsel, see Presence of Accused

**APPEARANCE NOTICE**

- See also Judicial Interim Release
- “Appearance notice,” **CC Form 9**
- Cancellation or confirmation by justice, **CC 508**
- Contents, **CC 500**
- Duration, **CC 730(2)**
- Effect after direct indictment, **CC 523(1.2)**
- Effect after remand to other jurisdiction, **CC 543(2)(b)**
- Entering into on holiday, **CC 20**
- Failure to appear, **CC 145, (4), 512.2, 803(3)**
- Form, **CC Form 9**
- Issue by peace officer no arrest, **CC 497**
- Laying of information, **CC 505**
- Time in force, **CC 523, 730**
- Vacating previous order, **CC 523(2)**

**APPOINTMENT**

- Influencing appointment, **CC 125**
- Proof of appointment, **CEA 21, 22**
- Selling or purchasing, **CC 124**
  - disability on conviction, **CC 750(3), (4)**

**ARBITRARY DETENTION OR IMPRISONMENT**

Generally, **CA Part I 9**

**ARMED FORCES**

- Definitions
  - “Canadian Forces,” **CC 2**
  - “Her Majesty’s Forces,” **CC 2**
  - “member of a force,” **CC 62(2)**
  - “military,” **CC 2**
  - “military justice participant,” **CC 423.1(4)**
  - “military law,” **CC 2**
- Enlistment
  - presumption, **CC 421(1)**
- Jury trial
  - right to, **CA Part I 11(f)**
- Member as peace officer, **CC 2**



**ARMED FORCES—Cont'd**

- Military law
  - effect of Charter, **CA Part I 11(f)**
  - effect of Code, **CC 5**
- Military tribunal
  - effect of Charter, **CA Part I 11(f)**
- Offences
  - assisting deserter, **CC 54**
  - assisting hostile forces, **CC 46(1)(c), (4), 47(1)**
  - counselling insubordination, **CC 62(1)(b), (c)**
  - inciting to mutiny, **CC 53**
  - interfering with loyalty, **CC 62(1)(a)**
  - overt acts, evidence of, **CC 55**
  - presumption of enlistment, **CC 421(1)**
  - receiving military stores, **CC 420**
  - sabotage, **CC 52**
  - statement in indictment, **CC 581(4), 601**
  - unlawful use of uniform, etc., **CC 419**
- Riot
  - command to suppress, **CC 32(2)**
- Weapons, **CC 117.08**

**ARRAIGNMENT**

- Indictable offences, **CC 562, 606**
- Pleas permitted, **CC 606, 607**
- Summary conviction offences, **CC 801(1), (2)**

**ARREST**

- See also Execution of Process
- By surety, **CC 766(2)**
- Citizen's arrest, **CC 494**
- Clergyman, upon civil process, **CC 176(1)(b)(ii)**
- Duty of person arresting
  - delivery to peace officer, **CC 30, 31(2), 494(3)**
  - duty not to arrest, **CC 495(2), (3)**
  - duty to inform arrested person, **CC 29(2), (b), (3); CA 10(a)**
- Dwelling-house, powers to enter, to carry out arrests
  - announcement, omission of, **CC 529.4(1)**
  - authority to enter without warrant, **CC 529.3(1)**
  - authorization to enter, **IA 34.1**
  - execution of entry, **CC 529(1), 529.4(2)**
  - exigent circumstances, **CC 529.3(2)**

**ARREST—Cont'd**

- Dwelling-house, powers to enter, to carry out arrests—Cont'd
  - reasonable terms and conditions, **CC 529.2**
  - telewarrant, **CC 529.5**
  - warrants, **CC 529.1, Forms 7, 7.1**
- Force in arrest
  - excessive force, **CC 26**
  - permissible force, **CC 25(1), (4), 27, 32**
- Offences
  - assault with intent to resist, **CC 270(2)**
  - failure to assist in, **CC 129(b)**
- Preventive, see Terrorism
- Private prosecution, in, **CC 507.1**
- Protection of persons acting under authority, **CC 25(3), (4), 28, 32(3)**
- Rights upon arrest, **CA Part I 10**
- Specific arrest authority (offences)
  - breach of peace, **CC 31(1)**
  - by surety, **CC 766(2)**
  - common gaming house, **CC 199(2)**
- Warrant
  - actions not precluding issue, **CC 512**
  - arrest of wrong person, **CC 28**
  - circumstances of issue
    - absconding accused or witness, **CC 475(1)(b)**
    - commission of offence, **CC 679(6)**
    - defaulting witness, **CC 704 to 706**
    - failure to attend after adjournment, **CC 485, 803(2)**
    - failure to attend review of order of justice, **CC 520(5), 521(5)**
    - failure to attend trial, **CC 597, 803(2)**
    - indictment presented to court, **CC 578(1)(b)**
    - information laid, **CC 507(4), 507.1(2), 512(1)**
    - necessary in public interest, **CC 507(4), 512(1)**
    - non-compliance with appearance notice, etc., **CC 512(2), 679(6), 803(2)**
    - private prosecution, **CC 507.1**
    - contents, **CC 511(1), 513**
    - defect not affecting validity, **CC 546, 547**
    - discretion to postpone execution, **CC 511(3)**



## INDEX

### ARREST—Cont'd

#### Warrant—Cont'd

- duty of person arresting, **CC 29**
- endorsement in other jurisdiction, **CC 528(1)**
- endorsement to authorize release, **CC 507(6), 507.1(8)**
- execution, **CC 511(4), 514, 520(6), 528(2)**
- form, **CC 513**
- release when arrested with warrant, **CC 499**
- signing in blank, **CC 507(5), 507.1(8)**

#### Without warrant

- accused on interim release, **CC 679(6), 680**
- by any person, **CC 494(1)**
- by owner of property, **CC 494(2)**
- by peace officer, **CC 495, 495.1**
- contravention of order, for, **CC 495.1**
- delivery to peace officer, **CC 494(3)**
- detention in custody, **CC 498**
- person about to commit offence, **CC 495(1)(a)**
- release on appearance notice, **CC 497**
- terrorist activity, to prevent, **CC 83.3(4)**

### ARSON AND OTHER FIRES

See Fire

### ASSAULT

See also Sexual Assault, Trafficking, Persons

Against person reading riot proclamation, **CC 68(a)**

Aggravated assault, **CC 268**

- excision, **CC 268(3), (4)**
- internationally protected person, outside Canada, **CC 7(3)**

United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, **CC 7(3.71)**

Application of provision, **CC 265(2)**

Apprehended consent, **CC 265(4)**

“Bodily harm,” defined, **CC 2**

Causing bodily harm, **CC 267(b)**

internationally protected person outside Canada, **CC 7(3)**

United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, **CC 7(3.71)**

Clergyman, **CC 176(1)(b)(i)**

Consent, **CC 265(3), (4)**

apprehended consent, **CC 265(4)**

### ASSAULT—Cont'd

Definition, **CC 265(1)**

Endangering safety of aircraft, **CC 77(a)**

Endangering safety of airport, **CC 77(b)**

Internationally protected person, outside Canada, **CC 7(3)**

Offence, **CC 266**

Peace officer, **CC 270(1)**

aggravated assault, **CC 270.02**

assault with a weapon or causing bodily harm, **CC 270.01**

consecutive sentences, **CC 270.03**

Public transit operator, **CC 269.01**

Punishment, **CC 266**

Queen, **CC 46(1)(a)**

evidence of overt acts, **CC 55**

statement in indictment, **CC 581(4), 601(9)**

Self-defence, **CC 34 to 35**

Threat against internationally protected person, **CC 7(3), 424**

United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, **CC 7(3.71)**

Unlawfully causing bodily harm, **CC 269**

With intent

to resist distress or seizure causing death, **CC 231(4)**

to steal, **CC 343(c)**

With weapon, **CC 267(a)**

internationally protected person, outside Canada, **CC 7(3)**

United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, **CC 7(3.71)**

### ASSEMBLY

See also Riot

Freedom of peaceful assembly, **CA Part I 2(c)**

Riot, **CC 64, 65**

Unlawful assembly, **CC 63, 66**

### ASSESSMENTS (MENTAL DISORDER)

See also Fitness to Stand Trial, Mental Disorder

Appearance by accused when completed, **CC 672.191**

“Assessment,” **CC 672.1(1)**

Assessment orders

application by accused, **CC 672(1), 672.121**

application by prosecutor, **CC 672.12(2), (3), 672.121**

**ASSESSMENTS (MENTAL DISORDER)****—Cont'd**

- Assessment orders—Cont'd
  - assessment completed, CC 672.191
  - authority to make, CC 672.12(1), 672.121, 672.851(5)
  - contents of order, CC 672.13(1), 672.16(1.2)
  - form of order, CC 672.13(2), Forms 48 and 48.1
  - grounds, CC 672.11, 672.121
  - high-risk accused, see High-Risk Accused
  - no treatment on assessment, CC 672.19
  - period of order, CC 672.14, 672.15
  - permanently unfit accused, CC 672.851(5)
  - presumption against custody, CC 672.16(1), (1.1), (1.2), (3)
  - priority over bail hearing, CC 672.17
  - variations of assessment order, CC 672.18
- Assessment reports
  - authority to order, CC 672.2(1)
  - distribution of report, CC 672.2(3), (4)
  - filing with court or Review Board, CC 672.2(2)
  - protected statement, CC 672.2
  - “Hospital,” CC 672.1(1)
  - “Medical practitioner,” CC 672.1(1)

**ASSISTANCE**

- See also Aiding and Abetting, Party to Offence, Accessory after Fact, Counselling
- Assistance order, CC 487.02
- Assisting enemy at war, CC 46(1)(c)
- Assisting peace officer, CC 25, 28, 31, 33
  - Associated Personnel, see United Nations Personnel
  - omitting to assist, CC 129(b)

**ASSOCIATION**

- See also Organization
- Freedom of, CA Part I 2(d)

**ATTEMPT**

- Elements of attempt, CC 24
- Full offence charged, attempt proved, CC 660
- Full offence proved on charge of attempt, CC 661

**ATTEMPT—Cont'd**

- Jurisdiction of court, CC 468, 469
- Jurisdiction of provincial court judge, CC 553(b)
- Order for particulars, CC 587(1)(d)
- Particular offences
  - causing another to utter forgery, CC 368(1)(b)
  - contravene Act of Parliament or regulation, CC 579.1
  - corruption by judicial officer, CC 119(1)(a)
  - corruption of municipal official, CC 123(2)
  - high treason, CC 46(1)(a)
  - inciting to mutiny, CC 53
  - murder, CC 239
  - obstructing justice, CC 139
  - piratical acts, CC 75(e)
- Punishment, CC 463

**ATTESTATION**

- Form
  - statutory declaration, CEA 41
- Proof, CEA 34

**ATTORNEY GENERAL, PROVINCIAL**

- “Attorney General,” CC 2
- Consent
  - dangerous offender application, CC 754(1)(a), 754(4)
  - prosecution, CC 83.24, 136(3), 164.1(8), 164(7), 166, 172(4), 174(3), 318(3), 319(6), 320(7), 342(1)(e), 385(2), 422(3), 477.2, 478(3)
  - recognizance, for feared criminal organization offence, CC 810.01(1)
  - recognizance, for feared terrorism offence, CC 810.011
  - recognizance, for marriage-related offences, CC 810.02
  - recognizance, for suspected terrorist activity, CC 83.3(1)
- Licensing
  - automobile master key, CC 353(2)
- Preferring indictment, CC 577
- Report on wiretapping authorizations, CC 195(5)
- Requiring trial by jury, CC 568, 598(1)(b)
- Right of appeal
  - indictable offences, CC 676, 693, 696

## INDEX

### ATTORNEY GENERAL, PROVINCIAL —Cont'd

Right of appeal—Cont'd  
summary conviction, **CC 813, (5),  
830(1), 839(1)**  
Stay of proceedings, **CC 579(1)**  
recommencement, **CC 579(2)**

### ATTORNEY GENERAL OF CANADA

See also Attorney General, Provincial  
“Attorney General,” **CC 2**

#### Consent

court jurisdiction, **CC 478(3), 479**  
prosecution, **CC 7(4.2), (3), (7), 54,  
119(2), 251, 477.2, 477(2), 478(3)**  
transfer of probation order, **CC 733(1)**

Intervention by, **CC 579.1**

#### Right of appeal

indictable offence, **CC 696**  
summary conviction, **CC 813, 830, 839**

### AUDIOCONFERENCES

See Video and Audio Evidence

### AUDIO EVIDENCE

See Video and Audio Evidence

### AUTOMOBILE

See Motor Vehicles

### AUTREFOIS ACQUIT/CONVICT

See also Plea  
Plea, **CC 607 to 610**  
Right, **CA Part I 11(h)**

### AVAILS

See also Disorderly House  
Householder permitting, **CC 171**  
“Public place,” **CC 213(2)**  
Recognizance to prevent offences, **CC  
810.1**

### BAIL

See Judicial Interim Release

### BAILEE

Theft of things under seizure, **CC 324**

### BANK

See also Currency Offences  
Application to inspect account, **CEA  
29(6)**  
“Bank” defined, **IA 35(1)**  
“Bank-note” defined, **CC 2**

### BANK—Cont'd

“Financial institution” defined, **CEA  
29(9)**  
Fraudulent receipts under Bank Act, **CC  
390**  
Printing or using likeness of securities,  
**CC 457**  
Production orders: financial information  
compulsion by order only, **CEA 29(5)**  
copying of records, for, **CEA 29(6)**  
inspection of records, for, **CEA 29(6)**  
Records as evidence, **CEA 29**  
Valuation of securities, **CC 4(2)**  
Warrants to search, **CEA 29(7)**

### BAWDY-HOUSE

See Disorderly House

### BENCH WARRANT

See also Arrest  
Execution of, **CC 597(2)**  
discretion to postpone execution, **CC  
597**  
Issuance, **CC 597**

### BESETTING

Generally, **CC 423(1)(f), 423(2)**

### BESTIALITY

Arena for fighting, offence re, **CC 447(1)**  
Breach of order, **CC 160(5)**  
Compel another to commit, **CC 160(2)**  
Defined, **CC 160(6)**  
In presence of child, **CC 160(3)**  
Offence of, **CC 160(1)**  
Order of prohibition, **CC 160(4)(a), 161**  
Order of restitution, **CC 160(4)(b)**  
Removal of child from Canada with  
intent, **CC 273.3(1)(c)**  
Sexual activity evidence, see Sexual  
Activity Evidence

### BETTING AND RELATED OFFENCES

Advertising offer to bet, **CC 202(1)(h),  
202(2)**  
assisting offence, **CC 202(1)(j)**  
Agreeing to purchase or sell information,  
**CC 202(1)(e), 202(2)**  
assisting offence, **CC 202(1)(j)**  
Agreeing to purchase or sell privileges,  
**CC 202(1)(e), 202(2)**  
assisting offence, **CC 202(1)(j)**  
Cheating, **CC 209**

**BETTING AND RELATED OFFENCES****—Cont'd**

- Controlling property related to betting, CC 202(1)(c), 202(2)
  - assisting offence, CC 202(1)(j)
- Dealing in betting device, CC 202(1)(b), 202(2)
  - assisting offence, CC 202(1)(j)
- Engaging in occupation, CC 202(1)(e), 202(2)
  - assisting offence, CC 202(1)(j)
- Exemptions from offences, CC 204
- Jurisdiction of provincial judge, CC 553
- Pari-mutuel system, CC 204
  - lottery provisions not applicable, CC 207(5)
  - violation of provisions, CC 204(8)
- Permitting use of place for recording bet, CC 202(1)(a), 202(2)
  - assisting offence, CC 202(1)(j)
- Placing bet for others, CC 203
- Printing or providing information, CC 202(1)(f), 202(2)
  - assisting offence, CC 202(1)(j)
- Recording or registering bet, CC 202(1)(d), 202(2)
  - assisting offence, CC 202(1)(j)
- Sending or receiving information, CC 202(1)(i), 202(2)
  - assisting offence, CC 202(1)(j)

**BIGAMY**

- See also Procuring
- Offence, CC 290, 291

**BINDING OVER**

- See also Witness
- Material witness, CC 698(2), 704 to 706
- To keep peace, CC 810(3); YCJA 14(2), 20(2)
  - young persons, YCJA 14(2), 20(2)

**BLACKMAIL**

- See Extortion

**BOARDS OF REVIEW**

- See Review Boards

**BOAT**

- See Vessels, see Ship

**BODILY HARM**

- See also Assault, Sexual Assault
- Assault causing, CC 267

**BODILY HARM—Cont'd**

- Breach of contract, CC 422
- Causing, CC 269
  - by failure to safeguard hole in ice or excavation, CC 263(3)(b)
  - by fire or explosion, CC 80(b), 81, 433(b)
  - unlawfully, CC 7(3), (3.71), 269
  - with intent, air gun or pistol, CC 244.1
  - with intent, firearm, CC 244
- Criminal negligence causing, CC 221
  - dangerous operation included offence, CC 662(5)
  - duty of persons directing work, CC 217.1
  - organizational liability for, CC 22.1, 217.1
- Defined, CC 2
- Duty of persons directing work to prevent, CC 217.1
- Interference with transportation facilities, CC 248
- Internationally protected person outside Canada, CC 7(3)
- Punishment, CC 267
- Restitution to victim, CC 738(1)(b), (c), 738(2)
- Sureties to keep peace, CC 810; YCJA 14(2), 20(2)
- Threatening, CC 423
- To Queen
  - evidence of overt acts, CC 55, 581(4), 601(9)
- Traps causing or likely to cause, CC 247
- United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, CC 7(3.71)

**BODILY SUBSTANCE**

- Analyst
  - attendance of, requiring, CC 729.1(4), 811.1(4)
  - certificate of, proof of, CC 729.1(1), 811.1(1)
  - definition of, CC 729.1(2), 811.1(2)
- Certificate, analyst's
  - notice of intention to produce, CC 729.1(3), 811.1(3)
  - proof of, CC 729.1(1), 811.1(1)
- Conditional sentence, CC 742.3
- Probation, CC 732.1

## INDEX

### **BODILY SUBSTANCE—Cont'd**

Prohibitions re  
exception, CC 732.11(3), 742.31(3),  
810.4(3)  
offence, CC 732.11(4), 742.31(4),  
810.4(4)  
results of analysis, disclosure/use of,  
CC 732.11(2), 742.31(2), 810.4(2)  
sample, use of, CC 732.11(1),  
742.31(1), 810.4(1)

#### **Samples**

designations, CC 732.1(8) to (9),  
742.3(6) to (7), 810.3(1) to (2)  
destruction of, CC 732.1(11), 742.3(9),  
810.3(4)  
notice of, CC 732.1(7), 742.3(5),  
810.3(6)  
prohibitions re, CC 732.11, 742.31,  
810.4  
regular intervals, at, CC 732.1(7),  
742.3(5), 810.3(6)  
regulations re, CC 732.1(12),  
742.3(10), 810.3(5)  
restriction, CC 732.1(10), 742.3(8),  
810.3(3)  
specifications, CC 732.1(8), 742.3(6),  
810.3(1)

Sex offenders, CC 732.1

### **BOND**

See Peace Bond

### **BOOK-MAKING**

See also Betting and Related Offences  
Jurisdiction of provincial judge, CC  
553(c)(ii)  
Offences, CC 202(1)(e) to (g)  
Punishment, CC 202(2)

### **BOUNDARY LINES AND MARKS**

Interference with  
boundary lines, CC 442  
international marks, CC 443(1)  
lawful excuse, CC 429(2)  
surveyor's exception, CC 443(2)  
Jurisdiction over offences near boundary,  
CC 476

### **BREACH OF CONTRACT**

Criminal, CC 422(1)  
Exception, CC 422(2)  
Institution of proceedings, CC 422(3)

### **BREACH OF PEACE**

Arrest by peace officer, CC 31(1)  
In presence of Queen  
evidence of overt acts, CC 55, 468,  
469, 581(4), 601(9)  
Interference to prevent, CC 30  
Suppression of riot, CC 32

### **BREACH OF PROBATION**

See Probation

### **BREACH OF TRUST**

See also Trust  
Criminal, CC 336  
Public officer, CC 122

### **BREAKING AND ENTERING**

And committing offence, CC 348(1)(b)  
“Break,” CC 98(2), 321  
Breaking out, CC 98(1)(c), 348(1)(c)  
Coin-operated device, CC 352  
Dwelling-house, CC 348(1)(d)  
“dwelling-house,” CC 2  
“entrance,” CC 350  
“place,” CC 348(3)  
Home invasion, aggravating  
circumstance, CC 348.1  
Other than dwelling-house, CC 348(1)(e)  
Possession of instruments, CC 351(1),  
352  
Presumption of offence, CC 348(2)(b)  
Punishment/sentence  
DNA order on conviction discharge,  
CC 487.04, 487.051  
general, CC 348(1)(e)  
where dwelling-house involved, CC  
348(1)(d), 348.1  
where firearm stolen, CC 98(4)  
where home invasion involved, CC  
348(1)(d), 348.1  
where intent to steal firearm, CC 98(4)  
To steal firearm, CC 98  
“entrance,” CC 98(3)  
“place,” CC 98(2)  
Unlawfully in a dwelling house, CC  
349(1)  
presumption of intent, CC 349(2)  
With intent to commit offence, CC  
348(1)(a)  
presumption, CC 348(2)(a)

**BREAK-IN INSTRUMENTS**

For coin-operated or currency-exchange devices, **CC 352**  
for place, motor vehicle, vault or safe, **CC 351(1)**

**BREATH SAMPLE**

See Driving Offences

**BRIBERY**

See also Corruption  
Influencing appointment to public office, **CC 125**  
Judicial officer, **CC 119**  
consent to prosecution, **CC 119(2)**  
superior court jurisdiction, **CC 468, 469**  
Juror, **CC 139(3)**  
Municipal official, **CC 123**  
Peace officer, **CC 120**  
Person administering criminal law, **CC 120**  
Public officer, **CC 120, 121**  
loss of capacity to contract, **CC 750(3), (4)**  
Secret commission, **CC 426**  
Selling or purchasing office, **CC 124**  
Witness, **CC 139(3)(c)**

**BRITISH COLUMBIA**

Generally, **CC 2, 188(4), 320(8), 493, 552, 745.6(3), 812, 814(3)**

**BROADCASTING**

See Publication

**BROKER**

Acquiring stocks or merchandise for purchaser, **CC 383(1)**  
Reducing stock by selling for own account, **CC 384**

**BUILDING**

Damage by occupant, **CC 441**  
defence, **CC 429(2)**

**BUOYS**

Interfering with marine signal, **CC 439**  
defence, **CC 429(2)**

**BURDEN OF PROOF**

Presumption of innocence, **CA Part I 11(d)**

**BURGLARS TOOLS**

See Break-in Instruments

**BURGLARY**

See Breaking and Entering

**BURIAL**

Failure in duty, **CC 182(a)**  
Register of burials  
defacing or making false entry, **CC 377(1)(a), (b)**

**BUSINESS**

See also Corporation, Organization  
Defined, **CEA 30(12); FA 2(1)**  
Financial institutions, entry in book or record, **CEA 29(1), (2)**  
Record as evidence, **CEA 30**

**CABLE**

False message, **CC 372(1)**

**CANADIAN FORCES**

See Armed Forces

**CANNABIS**

See Cannabis Act

**CANNABIS ACT**

Accessory  
deeming, **Canna 2(3)**  
definition of, **Canna 2(1)**  
Agents, acts of, **Canna 48**  
Analyst, definition of, **Canna 2(1)**  
Application of Act, **Canna 5 to 5.1**  
Attorney general  
definition of, **Canna 2(1)**  
elections re ticketable offences, **Canna 58**  
Brand element, definition of, **Canna 2(1)**  
Brand-preference promotion, definition of, **Canna 2(1)**  
Chemical offence-related property, definition of, **Canna 2(1)**  
Chemical property, definition of, **Canna 2(1)**  
Competent authority, definition of, **Canna 2(1)**  
Continuing offences, **Canna 47**  
Corporate officers, offences by, **Canna 46**  
Criminal activities, **Canna 8 to 15**  
Crown, **Canna, 6**  
Definition of, **Canna 2(1)**



## INDEX

### CANNABIS ACT—Cont'd

Designated offence, definition of, **Canna 2(1)**  
Displaying, prohibitions re, **Canna 29 to 30**  
Distributing  
    criminal activity, **Canna 9**  
    definition of, **Canna 2(1)**  
    possession for use in, **Canna 13**  
    prohibitions re, other, **Canna 31 to 37**  
Dried  
    class, as a, **Canna 2(2)**  
    definition of, **Canna 2(1)**  
Dwelling house, definition of, **Canna 2(1)**  
Employees, acts of, **Canna 48**  
Exporting, **Canna 11**  
Government, definition of, **Canna 2(1)**  
Illicit, definition of, **Canna 2(1)**  
Importing, **Canna 11**  
Information, false/misleading, **Canna 39**  
Informational promotion, definition of, **Canna 2(1)**  
Inspector, definition of, **Canna 2(1)**  
Interpretation, **Canna 2 to 4**  
Judge, definition of, **Canna 2(1)**  
Justice, definition of, **Canna 2(1)**  
Labelling  
    definition of, **Canna 2(1)**  
    prohibitions re, **Canna 25 to 28**  
Limitation periods, **Canna 45**  
Mandataries, acts of, **Canna 48**  
Medical emergency, definition of, **Canna 8.1**  
Minister, definition of, **Canna 2(1)**  
Non-chemical offence-related property, definition of, **Canna 2(1)**  
Obligations  
    generally, **Canna, 40 to 43**  
    compliance, **Canna 40**  
    promotion-related information, **Canna 43**  
    public disclosure, **Canna 42**  
    suspensions, **Canna 41**  
Obstructing inspectors, **Canna 38**  
Offence-related property, definition of, **Canna 2(1)**  
Offences, **Canna 8 to 50**  
Organization, definition of, **Canna 2(1)**

### CANNABIS ACT—Cont'd

Packaging  
    definition of, **Canna 2(1)**  
    prohibitions re, **Canna 25 to 28**  
Penalties, **Canna 44**  
Person, definition of, **Canna 2(1)**  
Plant, definition of, **Canna 2(1)**  
Possession  
    criminal activity, **Canna 8**  
    definition of, **Canna 2(1)**  
    distribution, for use in, **Canna 13**  
    production, for use in, **Canna 13**  
Prescribed, definition of, **Canna 2(1)**  
Producing  
    criminal activity, **Canna 12**  
    definition of, **Canna 2(1)**  
    possession for use in, **Canna 13**  
Promoting  
    definition of, **Canna 2(1)**  
    prohibitions re, **Canna 15 to 24**  
Public place, definition of, **Canna 2(1)**  
Purpose, **Canna 7**  
References to exceptions/exclusions/etc., **Canna 50**  
Search warrants  
    generally, **Canna 87 to 88**  
    assistance, **Canna 88**  
    force, use of, **Canna 88**  
    information to obtain, **Canna 87**  
Selling  
    criminal activity, **Canna 10**  
    definition of, **Canna 2(1)**  
    prohibitions re, other, **Canna 31 to 37**  
Sentencing re criminal activities, **Canna 15**  
Ticketable offences  
    generally, **Canna 51 to 60**  
    agreements, **Canna 59, 60**  
    Attorney General, election of, **Canna 58**  
    compensation agreements, **Canna 60**  
    conviction, consequence of, **Canna 53**  
    Criminal Code, application of, **Canna 57**  
    fines, consequence of failing to pay, **Canna 54**  
    imprisonment, **Canna 55**  
    information, exclusion re laying of, **Canna 56**  
    licences, **Canna 55.1**

**CANNABIS ACT—Cont'd**

- Ticketable offences—Cont'd
  - payment, consequence of, **CannaA 52**
  - permits, **CannaA 55.1**
  - procedure, **CannaA 51**
- Venue, **CannaA 49**
- Young person
  - definition of, **CannaA 2(1)**
  - use of, **CannaA 14**

**CAPACITY**

- See Criminal Responsibility

**CARRIAGE**

- Cruelty to animals, **CC 446(1)(b)**
  - defence, **CC 429(2)**
- False representation to obtain, **CC 401**
  - forfeiture of goods, **CC 401(2)**

**CASE MANAGEMENT**

- Application to summary proceedings, **CC 795**
- Appointment of judge
  - application for, **CC 551.1(1)**
  - conference or hearing re, **CC 551.1(2)**
  - same judge may try case, **CC 551.1(4)**
- Compelling attendance, **CC 482.1(3), (4), 551.7(7)**
- Conferences, **CC 551.1(2), 551.7(2)**
- Hearings
  - appointment, re, **CC 551.1(2)**
  - Charter issues, re, **CC 551.3(2)**
  - evidentiary issues, re, **CC 551.3(2), 551.7**
  - joint, **CC 551.7**
  - severance, re, **CC 551.3(2)**
- Joint hearings
  - adjudication as at trial, **CC 551.7(10)**
  - application for, **CC 551.7(1)**
  - considerations, **CC 551.7(3)**
  - limitation, **CC 551.7(4)**
  - order for, **CC 551.7(3) to (5)**
  - powers of judge, **CC 551.7(9)**
  - prisoner, removal of, **CC 551.7(8)**
  - procuring attendance at, **CC 551.7(7)**
  - record, **CC 551.7(5) to (6), (11)**
  - return of documents, **CC 551.7(11)**
- Judge
  - appointment, **CC 551.1**
  - decision binding, **CC 551.3(4)**
  - duties, **CC 551.4**
  - powers, **CC 551.3, 551.6(2), 551.7(9)**

**CASE MANAGEMENT—Cont'd**

- Judge—Cont'd
  - referral of issues to, **CC 551.6**
  - role of, **CC 551.2**
- Record, trial
  - decision in joint hearing to be part of, **CC 551.7(11)**
  - information to be part of, **CC 551.4**
  - order re joint hearing to be part of, **CC 551.7(5)**
  - transmission of court record, **CC 551.7(6)**
- Rules
  - approval by lieutenant governor in council, **CC 482.1(5)**
  - compliance with directions under, **CC 482.1(2)**
  - power to make, **CC 482.1(1)**
  - publication, **CC 482(4), 482.1(6)**
  - regulations to secure uniformity, **CC 482(5), 482.1(6)**
- Trial to proceed continuously, **CC 551.5**

**CATTLE**

- See also Animals
- “Cattle,” **CC 2**
- Defacing or making false brand, **CC 338(1)(b)**
- Fraudulent taking, **CC 338(1)(a)**
- Injuring or endangering
  - defence, **CC 429(2)**
- Poisoning
  - defence, **CC 429(2)**
- Theft, **CC 338(2)**

**CAUSE DISTURBANCE**

- See Disturbance

**CERTIFICATE**

- See also Blood Sample, Notice
- Offences
  - falsifying, **CC 378**
  - fraudulent use, citizenship, **CC 58**
  - fraudulent use, naturalization, **CC 58**
  - unlawful possession, military certificate, **CC 419(c), (d)**
- Types of certificate
  - conviction, **CC 667**
  - defamation in parliamentary papers, **CC 316(3)**
  - default of recognizance, **CC 770**

## INDEX

### **CERTIFICATE—Cont'd**

- Types of certificate—Cont'd
  - examiner of counterfeit, **CC 461(2), (3), (4)**
  - failure to appear, **CC 145(9)**
  - fingerprint examiner, **CC 667(1)(c)**
  - Imperial certificate, **CEA 20**
  - marriage, **CC 291(2)**
  - non-payment of costs, **CC 827(2)**
  - previous conviction, **CC 667(1); CEA 12(2)**
  - Secretary of State for External Affairs, **CC 7(11)**
  - transcript of evidence at preliminary, **CC 540(5), (6)**
  - weapons, **CC 117.13**

### **CERTIFIED COPY**

- See also Document, Record
- As evidence of documents, **CEA 24**
- As evidence of judicial proceedings, **CEA 23**
- Documents
  - banking record, **CEA 29**
  - business record, **CEA 30(3)**
  - conviction or order, **CC 570, 806**
  - notarial act or instrument, **CEA 27**
  - order of discharge, **CC 570(2)**
  - order of dismissal, **CC 808**
- Falsifying, **CC 378**
- Notice of production of copy, **CEA 28**
- Proof of handwriting, **CEA 33(1)**

### **CERTIORARI**

- Appeal, **CC 784(1), (2)**
- Availability
  - appeal as bar, **CC 776**
  - recognizance as condition, **CC 779**
  - to quash warrant of committal, **CC 782**
- Effect of dismissal of application, **CC 780**
- Order for further detention, **CC 775**
- Protection of judicial officials, **CC 783**
- Review of conviction or order, **CC 777, 778**
- Rules of court, **CC 482(3)(c)**
- Want or proof of enactment not ground, **CC 781**

### **CHALLENGE**

- See Jury

### **CHANGE OF VENUE**

- See Venue

### **CHARACTER EVIDENCE**

- And evidence of previous conviction, **CC 666**
- Dangerous offender application, **CC 757**
- Impeaching credit of witness, **CEA 9**
- Of complainant, **CC 277**

### **CHARTER RIGHTS**

- See Legal Rights

### **CHEATING AT PLAY**

- Offence, **CC 209**
- jurisdiction of provincial court judge, **CC 553(c)(v)**

### **CHEQUE**

- See also False Pretence, Fraud
- “Cheque,” **CC 362(5), 364(3)**
- Proof of “no account,” **CEA 29(3)**
- Worthless cheque
  - presumption of false pretence, **CC 362(4)**
  - presumption of fraud, **CC 364(2)**

### **CHILD**

- See also Abduction, Child Witnesses (Protection of)
- Abandonment
  - child under 10, **CC 214, 218**
- Abduction
  - consent no defence, **CC 286**
  - consent of parent, **CC 284**
  - custody order, **CC 282**
  - defence, **CC 285**
  - no custody order, **CC 283**
  - offences, **CC 281 to 3**
  - protection of child defence, **CC 285**
  - removal from Canada with intent, **CC 273.3**
- Bestiality, **CC 160(3)**
- removal from Canada with intent, **CC 273.3(1)(c)**
- “Child,” **YCJA 2(1); CC 172(3)**
- Consent of
  - defence, **CC 150.1(2) to (2.3), (6)**
  - no defence, **CC 150.1(1)**
- Correcting, with reasonable force, **CC 43**
- Corruption, **CC 172(1)**
- “child,” **CC 172(3)**
- consent to prosecution, **CC 172(4)**

**CHILD—Cont'd**

Corruption, **CC 172(1)**—Cont'd  
 limitation period, **CC 152, 172(2)**  
 Criminal responsibility, **CC 13**  
 Evidence  
   proof of age, **CC 658**  
   under 14 years, as witness, **CEA 16**  
   videotaped complaint, **CC 715.1**  
   youth justice court proceedings, **YCJA 151**  
 Incest, **CC 155**  
   “brother,” **CC 155(4)**  
   “sister,” **CC 155(4)**  
 Infanticide, **CC 233**  
   concealing body as included offence, **CC 662(4)**  
   conviction, **CC 663**  
   punishment, **CC 237**  
 Necessaries  
   duty and failure in duty, **CC 215**  
 Newly born and unborn  
   becoming human being, **CC 223(1)**  
   concealing body, **CC 243**  
   failure to obtain assistance in birth, **CC 242**  
   killing in act of birth, **CC 238**  
   “newly born child,” **CC 2**  
   pre-natal injuries causing death, **CC 223(2)**  
 No conviction where under 12, **CC 13**  
 Permitting defilement  
   female under 18, **CC 171**  
   removal from Canada with intent, **CC 273.3(1)(c)**  
 Person under 16  
   bestiality, **CC 160(3)**  
   invitation to sexual touching, **CC 152**  
   sexual interference, **CC 151**  
   where fear of sexual offence, **CC 810.1, 811**  
 Person under 18 removal from Canada with intent, **CC 273.3(1)(c)**  
 Procuring defilement, **CC 170**  
   removal from Canada with intent, **CC 273.3(1)(c)**  
 Proof of age, **CC 658**  
 Protection of persons correcting, **CC 43**  
 Removal from Canada, **CC 273.3**  
 Sexual offence against a  
   Canada Border Services Agency and, **SOIRA 8.1(5.1), 15**

**CHILD—Cont'd**

Sexual offence against a—Cont'd  
 defined, **SOIRA 3(1)**  
   offender convicted of, **SOIRA 6(1.01)**  
 Sexual offences outside Canada, **CC 7(4.1)**  
 Trafficking, **CC 279.011**  
 Young person  
   defined, **CC 153(2)**  
   sexual exploitation of, **CC 153(1)**

**CHILD PORNOGRAPHY**

Accessing, **CC 163.1(4.1), (4.2)**  
 Aggravating factor, **CC 163.1(4.3)**  
 Defences, **CC 163.1(5), (6), (7)**  
 Definition, **CC 163.1(1)**  
 Deletion from computer system  
   appeal from order, **CC 164(6), 164.1(8)**  
   commencement of order, **CC 164.1(5)**  
   consent to prosecute where order for deletion, **CC 164(7), 164.1(8)**  
   definitions, **CC 164(8), 164.1(8)**  
   destruction of copy, **CC 164.1(6)**  
   ex parte proceeding, **CC 164.1(4)**  
   notice to person who posted, **CC 164.1(2)**  
   order for deletion of material, **CC 164.1(5), (6)**  
   return of material, **CC 164.1(7)**  
   right to appear at hearing, **CC 164.1(3)**  
 Distribution or sale, **CC 163.1(3)**  
 Exporting, **CC 163.1(3)**  
 Forfeiture  
   child pornography (in rem), **CC 164**  
   things used in child pornography, **CC 164.2, 164.3, 689**  
 Importing, **CC 163.1(3)**  
 Making, **CC 163.1(2)**  
 Making available, **CC 163.1(3)**  
 Motive irrelevant, **CC 163(5), 163.1(7)**  
 Order of prohibition, **CC 161**  
 Possession, **CC 163.1(4)**  
 Possession for purpose, **CC 163.1(3)**  
 Recognizance to prevent offence, **CC 810.1**  
 Reporting, mandatory  
   definitions, **MRICP 1**  
   designated organization, **MRICP Reg. 2011 to 292**  
   duties: destroy preserved data, **MRICP 4(2)**

**CHILD PORNOGRAPHY—Cont'd**

- Reporting, mandatory—Cont'd
  - duties: non-disclosure, **MRICP 5**
  - duties: notify police officer, **MRICP 3**;  
**Reg. 2011 to 292, s. 11**
  - duties: preserve data, **MRICP 4(1)**;  
**Reg. 2011 to 292, s. 12**
  - duties: report internet address, **MRICP 2**;  
**Reg. 2011 to 292, s. 10**
  - foreign laws, under, **MRICP 9**
  - immunity for good faith report,  
**MRICP 7**
  - offence re, **MRICP 10, 11**
    - limitation period, **MRICP 11**
  - provincial laws, under, **MRICP 9**
  - regulations re, **MRICP 12**; **Reg. 2011 to 292**
  - self-incrimination protection and,  
**MRICP 8**
- Seizure
  - electronic documents/publications, **CC 164.1(1)**
  - print documents/publications, **CC 164(1)**
- Transmitting, **CC 163.1(3)**
- Warrant of seizure, **CC 164, 164.1**
  - sealing order for information to obtain,  
**CC 487.3**

**CHILD WITNESSES (PROTECTION OF)**

- Generally, **CC 486 to 486.7, 659**
- Accused not to cross-examine, **CC 486.3**
- Order restricting publication, **CC 486.4, 486.5**
  - offence, **CC 486.6**
- Particular offences, **CC 486**
- Support person, **CC 486.1**
- Testifying outside courtroom or behind a screen, **CC 486.2**
- Videotaped evidence, **CC 715.1**

**CHOKING**

- Attempt, **CC 246**

**CIVIL LAW**

- Application of provincial laws, **IA 8.1**
- Duality of legal traditions, **IA 8.1**
- Terminology, **IA 8.2**

**CIVIL PROCEEDINGS**

- Remedies preserved, **CC 11**

**CIVIL PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd**

- Threat to institute not extortion, **CC 346(2)**

**CIVIL SERVANT**

- See also Bribery, Corruption
- Disabilities on conviction, **CC 750(2)**
- vacancy in employment, **CC 750(1)**

**CLERK OF COURT**

- Adjournment in absence of jury and judge, **CC 474**
- Certificate of failure to attend, **CC 145(9) to (11)**
- Certificate of non-payment of costs, **CC 827(2)**
- “Clerk of the court,” **CC 2, 762(2)**
- Entry of stay, **CC 579**
- Notice of indictment to organization, **CC 621(1)**
- Notice to judge before fixing trial date,  
**CC 560(1)**
- “Registrar” as, **CC 673**
- Transmission of order for enforcement,  
**CC 828(3)**
- Youth justice court, **YCJA 21**

**COCK-PIT**

- Building or keeping, **CC 447(1)**
- Confiscation of birds, **CC 447(2)**

**COIN**

- See Currency Offences

**COIN-OPERATED DEVICE**

- Possession of instruments to break, **CC 352**
- Slugs and tokens, **CC 454**

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**

- See also Employment, Industrial Dispute, Trade Union

**COLOUR OF RIGHT**

- Theft, **CC 322**
- Wilful damage to property, **CC 429(2)**

**COMMISSION EVIDENCE**

- Admitting evidence of witness who is ill,  
**CC 711**
- Appointment of commissioner, **CC 709, 710**
  - evidence of physician, **CC 710(2)**
- Presence of accused or counsel, **CC 713(1)**



**COMMISSION EVIDENCE—Cont'd**  
 Process used not contrary to principles of fundamental justice, **CC 713.1**  
 Reading in evidence, **CC 711, 712(2), 713.1**  
 Return of evidence, **CC 713(2)**

**COMMITTAL FOR TRIAL**  
 See Order to Stand Trial

**COMMITTAL TO CUSTODY**  
 See Warrant, see Preliminary Inquiry

**COMMON BAWDY HOUSE;  
 COMMON BETTING HOUSE;  
 COMMON GAMING HOUSE**  
 See Disorderly House

**COMMON LAW**  
 Abolition of offences, **CC 9(a)**  
 And business records provisions, **CEA 30(11)(b)**  
 Defences, see Defences (Common Law)  
 Preservation of defences, **CC 8(3)**

**COMMON-LAW PARTNER**  
 Duty to provide necessities, **CC 215(1)(b)**  
 Failure to provide necessities, **CC 215(2)**  
   necessaries provided by another no defence, **CC 215(4)(d)**  
   punishment, **CC 215(3)**  
 Grandfathered individual, next of kin, **FA 12(7)**  
 Interview with, on firearms licence application, **FA 55(2)**  
 Intimidation, **CC 423(1)(a)**  
   exception, **CC 423(2)**  
   punishment, **CC 423(1)**  
 Restitution to, **CC 738(1)(c)**  
 Sentencing principles protecting, **CC 718.2(a)(ii)**  
 Sureties to protect, **CC 810(1)**

**COMMON NUISANCE**  
 Generally, **CC 180**

**COMMUNICATIONS**  
 See Interception of Private Communications

**COMMUNITY IMPACT STATEMENT**  
 Generally, **CC 722.2(1)**  
 Conditions of exclusions, **CC 722.2(4)**  
 Copy of statement, **CC 722.2(5)**

**COMMUNITY IMPACT STATEMENT—Cont'd**  
 Form, **CC 722.2(2)**  
 Presentation of statement, **CC 722.2(3)**

**COMPELLABILITY**  
 See Competence and Compellability, see Privilege

**COMPELLING APPEARANCE OF ACCUSED**  
 See Judicial Interim Release

**COMPENSATION AND RESTITUTION**  
 Amount of loss, **CC 738(1)**  
 Appeal of  
   operation suspended, **CC 689(1)**  
   variation on, **CC 689(2)**  
 Bodily harm, **CC 738(1)(b), (c), 738(2)**  
 Bona fide purchaser, **CC 739**  
 Civil remedy, **CC 741.2**  
 Default in payment, **CC 741**  
 Enforcement, **CC 741**  
   moneys found on offender, **CC 741(2)**  
 Joint offenders, **CC 807**  
 Moneys found on offender, **CC 741(2)**  
 Person aggrieved, **CC 741**  
   notice to, **CC 741.1**  
 Priority of payment, **CC 740**  
 Property, **CC 738(1)(a), 738(2)**  
 Victim fine surcharge, **CC 737(1)**  
   amounts to aid victims, **CC 737(5)**  
   enforcement, **CC 737(7)**  
   exception, **CC 737(2.1) to (2.4), (8)**  
   increase in surcharge, **CC 737(3)**  
   notice, **CC 737(6)**  
   time for payment, **CC 737(4)**

**COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY**  
 See also Privilege  
 Accused, **CEA 4(1) CA Part I 11(c)**  
 Bank, **CEA 29(5)**  
 Interest or crime not affecting, **CEA 3**  
 Spouse, of accused, **CEA 4(1), (2)**  
 Witness of defective intellect, **CEA 16**  
 Witness under 14 years of age, **CEA 16**

**COMPLAINANT**  
 Generally, **CC 2**



INDEX

**COMPOUNDING INDICTABLE OFFENCE**

Generally, CC 141

**COMPULSION (DURESS)**

As defence (excuse)  
incest by female, CC 155(3)  
spouse, CC 18  
threats, CC 17

**COMPUTERS**

See also Data, Mischief  
Definitions, CC 342.1(2), 430(8)  
mischief in relation to data, CC 430(1.1), (5)  
Deletion of child pornography, CC 164.1  
Deletion of hate propaganda, CC 320.1  
Electronic documents, see Document  
Luring child by means of, CC 172.1  
Possession of device to obtain computer system, CC 342.2  
Search of computer system, CC 487  
Systems administrators  
interception of private communications by, CC 184(2)(e), (3), 193(2)(d)(iii)  
Unauthorized use, CC 342.1

**CONCEALMENT**

Body of child, CC 243  
Document, CC 340  
Fraudulent concealment, CC 341  
Indictable offence, CC 141  
Mineral or precious metal, CC 394(1)  
Property, to defraud creditors, CC 392(a)(ii)  
Title document, CC 340, 385(1)  
Wreck, CC 415(a)

**CONDITIONAL SENTENCE**

Bodily substance, see Bodily Substance  
Breach, CC 742.6, 742.7  
Compulsory conditions, CC 742.3  
Imposing of, CC 742.1  
Imprisonment for new offence, upon, CC 742.7  
Prohibitions, CC 742.2  
Reading and delivery of order, CC 742.3(3), (4)  
Supervisor may propose changes, CC 742.4  
Suspension pending appeal, CC 683(5), (5.1), (6)

**CONDITIONAL SENTENCE—Cont'd**

Transfer of order, CC 742.5

**CONFESSION**

See also Admissions  
Admissibility at preliminary, CC 542(1)  
publication, CC 542(2)  
Young person, YCJA 10(4), 146, 147

**CONFESSION, OF JUDGMENT**

Acknowledging in false name, CC 405

**CONFINEMENT**

See also Abduction, Kidnapping  
As primary crime in murder, CC 231(5)  
Internationally protected person, outside Canada, CC 7(3), (5) to (7)  
Offence, CC 279(2)  
Sentencing  
home invasion, aggravating circumstance, CC 348.1

**CONSENT**

See also Attorney General of Canada  
Aggravated assault, CC 268(4)  
Assault and sexual assault  
apprehended, CC 265(4)  
non-consent, CC 265(3)  
Child (person under 16)  
defence, CC 150.1(2) to (2.2), (6)  
no defence, CC 150.1(1), 153.1(5), 286  
Child trafficking, CC 279.011(2)  
Consent to prosecution, see Attorney General of Canada  
Human trafficking, CC 279.01(2), 279.011(2)  
Not affecting criminal responsibility, CC 14  
Person with disability  
defence, CC 153.1(6)  
no defence, CC 153.1(5)  
Preferring indictment, CC 577  
Prosecutor  
plea of guilty to other offence, CC 606(4)  
Recommencement of proceedings, CC 485.1  
Re-election, CC 561, (3), 561.1, 695(2)  
Sexual assault  
apprehended consent no defence, CC 273.2  
consent, CC 153.1(2), (3), (4), 273.1(2)

**CONSENT—Cont'd**

- Sexual exploitation of person with disability, **CC 153.1(5), (6)**
- Sufficiency of count averring consent, **CC 583(h)**
- Theft, forgery of credit card, **CC 342(2)**
- Transfer of probation order, **CC 733(1)**
- Trial by Nunavut court judge, **CC 554**
- Trial by provincial court judge, **CC 554**
- Trial without jury, **CC 473**

**CONSIGNMENT**

- Fraudulent disposition of goods, **CC 389**

**CONSPIRACY**

- Appearance at trial, **CC 465(6)**
- As overt act of treason, **CC 46(4)**
  - evidence, **CC 55**
  - indictment, **CC 601(9)**
- Jurisdiction in certain offences, **CC 469**
  - absolute, **CC 553**
- Order for particulars, **CC 587(1)(d)**
- Particular conspiracies
  - commit high treason, **CC 46(2)(c), (e), 47(2)(a)**
  - commit indictable offence, **CC 465(1)(c)**
  - commit murder, **CC 465(1)(a)**
  - commit offence inside Canada, **CC 465(4) to (6)**
  - commit offence outside Canada, **CC 7(2)(e), (5), (6), 7(2.1), 7(2.2), 465(3)**
  - commit summary conviction offence, **CC 465(1)(d)**
  - contravene Act of Parliament or regulation, **CC 579.1**
  - innocent person prosecuted, **CC 465(1)(b)**
  - overthrow government, **CC 46(2)(c), 47(2)(a)**
  - prevent union membership, **CC 425**
  - prosecute innocent person, **CC 465(1)(b)**
  - restrain trade, **CC 466, 467**
  - sedition conspiracy, **CC 59(3)**
  - treasonable conspiracy, **CC 46(2)(c), (c), (e), 46(4), 47(2)(b)**

**CONTEMPT**

- See also Disobedience

**CONTEMPT—Cont'd**

- Appeal from conviction or sentence, **CC 10**
- Conviction for, **CC Form 38**
- Jurisdiction, **CC 9**
- Particular contempts
  - disobeying order of court, **CC 127(1)**
  - failure to attend court, **CC 708(1)**
  - non-compliance with order to release exhibit, **CC 605(2)**
  - preservation of order in court, **CC 484, (1.1), 486(1)**
  - punishment, **CC 708**
  - witness, **CC 545, 708(1)**
- Warrant of committal for, **CC Form 25**
- Young offenders, **YCJA 15**

**CONTRACT**

- Criminal breach, **CC 422(1)**

**CONTRADICTORY EVIDENCE**

- Generally, **CC 136**

**CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT**

- Admissibility of certificate, **CDA 50(1), (2)**
- Admissibility of certificate of analyst, **CC 729; CDA 51(1)**
  - in proceedings for breach of probation condition, **CC 729(2)**
- Admissibility of certified documents, **CC 729; CDA 49(1)**
  - authentication, **CDA 49(2)**
  - evidence inadmissible, **CDA 49(3)**
- Analysis
  - designation, **CDA 44**
  - report, **CDA 45(2), (2), 52(1)**
  - submission for, **CDA 45(1)**
- Analyst
  - attendance of, **CDA 51(2)**
  - certificate of, **CDA 51(1), 52**
  - designation of, **CDA 44**
- Authentication of certified documents, **CDA 49(2)**
- Burden of proving exception etc., **CDA 48**
- Certificate issued pursuant to regulations, admissibility of, **CDA 50(1), (2)**
- Compliance with terms and conditions, **CDA 46.2**

**CONTROLLED DRUGS AND  
SUBSTANCES ACT—Cont'd**

- Continuity of possession, **CDA 53(1)**
  - alternative method of proof, **CDA 53(2)**
- Contravention of designated regulation, **CDA 33, 34**
  - determination by adjudicator, **CDA 41(1), (2)**
  - hearing by adjudicator, **CDA 36(1), (2) to (4), 40**
  - interim order, **CDA 35(1), (2), (2)(b), 42(1)**
  - Ministerial orders, **CDA 41(3), (2)(a), (3) to (4), 42(1)**
  - notice to appear, **CDA 34, 35(2), 37**
  - offence for contravention of order, **CDA 43**
  - powers of adjudicator, **CDA 39**
  - proof of service, **CDA 38**
- Copies of certified documents, **CDA 49(1), (2)**
- Copies of records, books or documents, **CDA 54**
- Deceptive statements, offence for making, **CDA 46.1**
- Deeming, **CDA 4.1(5)**
- Defined, **CDA 4.1(1)**
- Definitions, **CDA 2(1)**
- Designated regulation, see contravention of designated regulation
- Destruction of plant, **CDA 29**
- Disposal by Minister where no application, **CDA 25**
- Disposal following proceedings, **CDA 27**
- Disposal of controlled substances upon application
  - application for return of substance, **CDA 24(1)**
  - order to return substance, **CDA 24(2), (3), (4)**
  - payment compensation in lieu, **CDA 24(5)**
  - security, health or safety hazard, **CDA 26**
- Disposal with consent, **CDA 28**
- Diversion measures, evidence-based, **CDA 10.1 to 10.7**
- Evidence inadmissible, **CDA 49(3)**
- Exemption, **CDA 56 to 56.2**
- Exemptions
  - evidence, **CDA 4.1(4)**

**CONTROLLED DRUGS AND  
SUBSTANCES ACT—Cont'd**

- Exemptions—Cont'd
  - medical emergency, **CDA 4.1(2)**
  - persons at the scene, **CDA 4.1(3)**
- Exporting, **CDA 6(1)**
  - punishment, **CDA 6(3), 10(5)**
- False or deceptive statements, offence for making, **CDA 46.1**
  - to inspector, **CDA 32(2)**
- Forfeiture of offence-related property
  - declaring interest not affected by forfeiture, **CDA 20, 22**
  - dwelling house, **CDA 19.1**
  - in rem forfeiture, application for, **CDA 17(1), (2), (3), 19, 19.1, 21, 22**
  - order of forfeiture on convictions, **CDA 16(1), (2), (2.1), (3), 19, 19.1, 22**
  - property outside Canada, **CDA 16(2.1), 17(5)**
- Importing, **CDA 6(1)**
  - punishment, **CDA 6(3), 10(5)**
- Importing anything knowing it will be used to produce ecstasy or methamphetamine, **CDA 7.1(1)**
  - punishment, **CDA 7.1(2)**
- Importing anything knowing it will be used to traffic in ecstasy or methamphetamine, **CDA 7.1(1)**
  - punishment, **CDA 7.1(2)**
- Importing designated device, **CDA 46.3**
  - punishment, **CDA 7.1(2)**
- Inspectors
  - assistance to, **CDA 31(5)**
  - authority to issue warrant, **CDA 31(3)**
  - designation, **CDA 30(1), (2)**
  - false statements to, **CDA 32(2)**
  - interference, **CDA 32(3)**
  - notice of seizure, **CDA 31(7)**
  - obstructing, **CDA 32(1)**
  - powers, **CDA 31(1) to (1.2)**
  - return by, **CDA 31(8)**
  - return or disposal by Minister, **CDA 31(9)**
  - storage of substances seized, **CDA 31(6)**
  - use of force, **CDA 31(4)**
  - warrant required to enter dwelling-house, **CDA 31(2)**
- Limitation period, **CDA 47(1)**

**CONTROLLED DRUGS AND  
SUBSTANCES ACT—Cont'd**

Mandatory minimum punishments  
drug treatment program exception,  
**CDA 10(4) to (5)**  
exporting, **CDA 6(3)(a)**  
importing, **CDA 6(3)(a)**  
possession for purpose of exporting,  
**CDA 6(2), (3)(a), (3)(a.1), 10(5)**  
production, **CDA 7(2)(a) to (b), 7(3)**  
review and report to Parliament, **CDA  
9**  
trafficking, **CDA 5(3)(a)**  
Medical purpose, exemption for, **CDA  
56.1, 56.2**  
Ministerial orders  
generally, **CDA 45.1 to 45.5**  
information, provision of, **CDA 45.1**  
measures, **CDA 45.2**  
review, **CDA 45.3, 45.4**  
Statutory Instruments Act, **CDA 45.5**  
Notice, proof of, **CDA 52(1), (2)**  
Obtaining substance, **CDA 4(2)**  
punishment, **CDA 4(7)**  
Paramountcy of Act, **CDA 58**  
Penalty, **CDA 46**  
Possession, continuity of, **CDA 53(1)**  
alternative method of proof, **CDA 53(2)**  
Possession for purpose of exporting, **CDA  
6(2)**  
punishment, **CDA 6(3), 10(5)**  
Possession for purpose of trafficking,  
**CDA 5(2)**  
punishment, **CDA 5(3) to (5), 10(5)**  
Possession of anything knowing it will be  
used to produce ecstasy or  
methamphetamine, **CDA 7.1(1)**  
punishment, **CDA 7.1(2)**  
Possession of anything knowing it will be  
used to traffic in ecstasy or  
methamphetamine, **CDA 7.1(1)**  
punishment, **CDA 7.1(2)**  
Possession of substance, **CDA 4(1)**  
determination of amount, **CDA 4(8)**  
punishment, **CDA 4(3) to (6)**  
Powers, duties, functions of Minister or  
Minister of Public Safety and Emer-  
gency Preparedness, **CDA 57**  
Production of anything knowing it will be  
used to produce ecstasy or  
methamphetamine, **CDA 7.1(1)**  
punishment, **CDA 7.1(2)**

**CONTROLLED DRUGS AND  
SUBSTANCES ACT—Cont'd**

Production of anything knowing it will be  
used to traffic in ecstasy or  
methamphetamine, **CDA 7.1(1)**  
punishment, **CDA 7.1(2)**  
Production of substance, **CDA 7(1)**  
punishment, **CDA 7(2), (3), 10(5)**  
Regulation, designated, see contravention  
of designated regulation  
Regulations, **CDA 51(1)**  
paramountcy of, **CDA 58**  
pertaining of law enforcement, **CDA  
55(2) to (2.1)**  
Restraint order, **CDA 14**  
application for, **CDA 14(1)**  
application of ss. 489.1 and 490, **CDA  
15(1)**  
conditions, **CDA 14(5)**  
content of order, **CDA 14(3)**  
failure to comply, **CDA 14(10)**  
order continues in force, **CDA 14(9)**  
procedure, **CDA 14(2)**  
property outside Canada, **CDA 14(4)**  
recognizance, **CDA 15(2)**  
registration of order, **CDA 14(8)**  
service of order, **CDA 14(7)**  
Sale of anything knowing it will be used  
to produce ecstasy or  
methamphetamine, **CDA 7.1(1)**  
punishment, **CDA 7.1(2)**  
Sale of anything knowing it will be used  
to traffic in ecstasy or  
methamphetamine, **CDA 7.1(1)**  
punishment, **CDA 7.1(2)**  
Schedules, **CDA 60, Sch. :Schedule I to  
VIII**  
Search warrant  
application of s. 487.1, **CDA 11(2)**  
application of ss. 489.1 and 490, **CDA  
13**  
assistance, **CDA 12**  
execution in another province, **CDA  
11(3)**  
information for, **CDA 11(1)**  
report to justice, **CDA 13(4)**  
sealing order for information to obtain,  
**CC 487.3**  
search of person and seizure, **CDA  
11(5)**  
seizure of additional things, **CDA 11(8)**

## INDEX

### CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT—Cont'd

- Search warrant—Cont'd
  - seizure of things not specified, **CDA 11(6)**
  - use of force, **CDA 12**
  - where warrant not necessary, **CDA 11(7)**
- Sentencing
  - delay for treatment, **CDA 10(4)**
  - factors to be considered, **CDA 10(2)**
  - minimum punishment, see also mandatory minimum; punishments, **CITECDA 9, 10(4), (5)**
  - purpose of, **CDA 10(1)**
  - reasons, duty to provide, **CDA 10(3)**
- Trafficking in substance, **CDA 5(1)**
  - punishment, **CDA 5(3) to (5), 10(5)**
- Transfers, voidable, **CDA 18**
- Transitional provisions, **CDA 61 to 63**
- Validation of prior authorizations, **CDA 63**
- Venue, **CDA 47(2)**

### CONVERSION

- See also Theft
- As theft, **CC 322(1)**
- By trustee, **CC 336**
- Theft by, **CC 330 to 332**

### CONVERSION THERAPY

- Advertising, offence of, **CC 320.103**
- Causing, offence of, **CC 320.102**
- Defined, **CC 320.101**
- Material benefit from, offence of receiving, **CC 320.104**
- Promoting, offence of, **CC 320.103**

### CONVEYANCES, OFFENCES INVOLVING

- See Driving Offences

### CONVICTION

- See also Appeals (Indictable Offences), Appeals (Summary Conviction), Previous Convictions
- Certiorari to quash, **CC 776 to 777**
- Evidence of conviction
  - admissibility, **CC 665, 666**
  - manner of proof, **CC 570(4), CEA 12, (6), 667**
- Memorandum of conviction, **CC 806**

### CONVICTION—Cont'd

- Record of conviction, **CC 570(1), 624(1), 806**
- Subsequent conviction pardon not affecting punishment, **CC 748(4)**

### CONVICTION REVIEW

- See Miscarriages of Justice

### CORONER

- Inquest
  - no trial, **CC 576(3)**
- Misconduct, **CC 128**

### CORPORATION

- Appearance, **CC 538, 556, 620, 800(3)**
    - default, **CC 556(2), 622, 623, 800(3)**
  - “Corporation” defined, **CEA 31(1); IA 35(1)**
  - Criminal responsibility
    - duty of persons directing work, **CC 217.1**
    - negligence offences, **CC 22.1**
    - other offences, **CC 22.2**
  - Enforcement of judgment, **CC 735**
  - False prospectus, **CC 400(1)**
    - “company,” **CC 400(2)**
  - Greater punishment where previous conviction, **CC 727(4)**
  - Notice of indictment, **CC 621**
  - Party liability
    - negligence offences, **CC 22.1**
    - other offences, **CC 22.1**
  - Punishment, **CC 718.21, 732.1(3.1), 735**
  - Records
    - photograph as evidence, **CEA 31**
    - “Representative,” defined, **CC 2**
  - Request for preliminary inquiry
    - failure to request, **CC 556(3), (4)**
  - “Senior officer,” defined, **CC 2**
  - Sentencing
    - finer, **CC 735**
    - general considerations, **CC 718.21**
    - probation conditions, **CC 732.1(3.1), (3.2)**
  - Trial and conviction, **CC 623**
- ### CORRECTIONS AND CONDITIONAL RELEASE
- Generally, **CC 2, 25(5), 67, 149(2), 743.1(6), 743.5, 746.1, 761**

**CORROBORATION**

- Age of child, **CC 658(2)**
- Children's evidence, **CC 659**
- Feigned marriage, **CC 292(2)**
- Not required (sexual offences), **CC 274**
- Perjury, **CC 133**
- Treason and high treason, **CC 47(3)**

**CORRUPTING MORALS**

- See also Crime Comic, Obscenity
- Defence of public good, **CC 163(3), (4)**
- Obscene material, **CC 163(1), (8)**
- Offences, **CC 163(1), (2)**
- Undue exploitation of sex, **CC 163(8)**

**CORRUPTION**

- See also Bribery
- Corrupting
  - agent or employee, **CC 426**
  - child, **CC 172**
  - government official, **CC 121, 748(3), 750**
  - judicial officer, **CC 119**
  - juror, **CC 139(3)**
  - municipal official, **CC 123**
  - peace officer, etc., **CC 120, 128**
  - witness, **CC 139(3)**
- Influence appointment, **CC 125**
- Reward or immunity
  - receiving, **CC 142**
- Secret commission, **CC 426**
- Selling or purchasing office, **CC 124**
  - dealer in offices, **CC 125**
  - disability on conviction, **CC 750(3), (4)**
- Taking reward for
  - recovery of goods, **CC 142**

**COSTS**

- Adjournment, **CC 601(5)**
- Certificate of non-payment, **CC 827(2)**
- Part payment, **CC 734.8**
- Proceedings by indictment no costs on appeal, **CC 683(3)**
- Remission, **CC 750(2)**
- Summary conviction appeal, **CC 826, 827**
  - court of appeal, **CC 839(3)**
- Summary proceedings, **CC 803(4), 809**
- Writ of fieri facias, **CC 772(2)**

**COUNSEL**

- Address by counsel, **CC 537(1)(h), 651**

**COUNSEL—Cont'd**

- Appearance for accused, **CC 556, 620, 650.01, 650.02, 800**
  - organizational accused, **CC 556, 620, 800**
- Assignment of counsel
  - appeal, **CC 684, 694.1, 839(2)**
  - unfit accused, **CC 672.24**
- Authority in absence of accused, **CC 475(4), 544(4), 650.01**
- “Counsel,” **CC 2**
- Designated counsel of record
  - designation, **CC 650.01(1), (2)**
  - service of summons to accused on, **CC 650.01(4)(a)**
  - technological appearance by, **CC 650.02**
- Legal assistance on appeal, **CC 684, 694.1, 839(2)**
- Right to counsel, **CA Part I 10(b)**
- Summary proceedings, **CC 800, 802**
- Young person
  - advising of right to counsel, **YCJA 25(2), (3)**
  - appointment of counsel, **YCJA 25(5), (11)**
  - arresting officer, **YCJA 25(2)**
  - assistance by adult, **YCJA 25(7), (11)**
  - costs, recovery of, **YCJA 25(10)**
  - counsel independent of parents, **YCJA 25(8), (11)**
  - exceptions to statutory requirements, age-based, **YCJA 25(11)**
  - justice, youth justice court or review board, **YCJA 25(3)**
  - release hearing before justice, **YCJA 25(6), 88**
  - right to retain counsel, **YCJA 25(1)**
  - statement of right to counsel, **YCJA 25(9), (11)**
  - where unable to retain counsel, **YCJA 25(4), (11)**

**COUNSELLING**

- See also Party to Offence
- Definition, **CC 22(3)**
- Offence committed, **CC 22(1), (2)**
- Offence not committed, **CC 464**
- Particular offences
  - contravene Act of Parliament or regulation, **CC 579.1**
  - sexual touching, **CC 152**



## INDEX

### COUNSELLING—Cont'd

- Particular offences—Cont'd  
suicide, **CC 241(1)**
- Principal not convicted, **CC 23.1**

### COUNTERFEITING

- See also Currency Offences, Forgery
- Certificate of examiner, **CC 461(2), (3), (4)**
- Completion of counterfeit, **CC 461(1)**
- “Counterfeit money,” **CC 448**
- Government mark, **CC 376(2)**
  - “mark,” **CC 376(3)**
- Government seal, **CC 369(c)**
- Instruments for counterfeiting
  - making, possessing, dealing, **CC 369(b), 376(1), 458, 459**
  - seizure and forfeiture, **CC 462**
- Making counterfeit money, **CC 449**
  - possession, **CC 450**
  - uttering, **CC 452**
- Public seal, **CC 369(c)**
- Slug or token, **CC 454**
- Stamp, **CC 376(1)**
  - “stamp,” **CC 376(3)**

### COUNTS

- See Indictment (Form and Substance)

### COURT

- See also Summary Conviction Proceedings
- “Appeal court,” **CC 812**
- “Court”
  - application for preventive detention, **CC 752**
  - imposition of punishment, **CC 716**
- “Court of appeal”
  - defined, **CC 2, 673**
  - general powers on appeal, **CC 683, 839(2)**
  - power to make rules, **CC 482(1), 482.1**
- “Court of competent jurisdiction,” **CA Part I 24(1)**
- “Court of criminal jurisdiction”
  - defined, **CC 2**
  - jurisdiction over offences, **CC 469**
  - power to make rules, **CC 482(2)**
- Judge as court of record, **CC 559(1)**
- “Provincial court judge”
  - absolute jurisdiction, **CC 553**
  - defined, **CC 2**

### COURT—Cont'd

- Rules of court, **CC 482, 482.1, 745.64**
  - case management, **CC 482.1**
  - review of parole ineligibility, **CC 745.64**
- “Superior court of criminal jurisdiction”
  - defined, **CC 2**
  - jurisdiction over offences, **CC 468**
  - power to make rules, **CC 482(1), (2), 482.1**
- “Trial court,” **CC 673**
- “Youth justice court,” **YCJA 2(1)**
  - as court of record, **YCJA 13(4)**

### COURT ORDER

- See Contempt, see Disobedience

### CREDIT AND CREDITORS

- See also Criminal Interest Rate
- Disposal of property to defraud creditors, **CC 392**
- False financial statement, **CC 362(1)(c), (d)**
  - punishment, **CC 362(3)**
- False prospectus or statement, **CC 400**
- Falsifying books to defraud creditors, **CC 397(2)**
- Obtaining credit by false pretence or fraud, **CC 362(1)(b)**
  - punishment, **CC 362(3)**

### CREDIT CARD

- Defined, **CC 321**
- Evidence at jury trial, **CC 657.1(2)(c.1)**
- Offences
  - forgery, **CC 342(1)(b)**
  - instruments for forging or falsifying credit cards, **CC 342.01**
  - possession of card obtained by crime, **CC 342(1)(c)**
  - theft, **CC 342(1)(a)**
  - unauthorized use of credit card data, **CC 342(3), (4)**
  - use of revoked or cancelled card, **CC 342(1)(d)**
- Trial jurisdiction, **CC 342(2)**

### CRIME AGAINST HUMANITY

- Special pleas, **CC 607(6)**
- Superior court jurisdiction, **CC 469(c.1)**

### CRIME COMIC

- See also Obscenity

**CRIME COMIC—Cont'd**

- Appeal from forfeiture or restoration, CC **164(6)**
- Consent to prosecute where order of forfeiture, CC **164(7)**
- Forfeiture, CC **164(3), (4)**
- Restoration after seizure, CC **164(5)**
- Seizure, CC **164(1)**
- Summons, CC **164(2)**

**CRIMINAL BREACH OF CONTRACT**

- Exception, CC **422(2)**
- Institution of proceedings, CC **422(3)**
- Offence, CC **422(1)**

**CRIMINAL HARASSMENT**

- Murder committed being first degree, CC **231(6)**
- Offence, CC **264(1)**
- Prohibited conduct, CC **264(2)**
- Punishment, CC **264(3)**
  - aggravating factors, CC **264(4), (5)**

**CRIMINAL INTEREST RATE**

- Generally, CC **347**
- Payday loan, CC **347.1**

**CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE**

- Causing bodily harm, CC **221**
- Causing death, CC **220**
  - where firearm used, CC **220(a)**
- Criminal negligence defined, CC **219**
- Dangerous driving as included offence, CC **662(5)**
- Duty of persons directing work, CC **217.1**
- Flight causing bodily harm or death as included offence, CC **662(5)**
- Organizational liability for, CC **22.1, 217.1**

**CRIMINAL ORGANIZATION**

- Commission of offence for bail, CC **515(6)(a)(ii)**
  - “commission of offence,” CC **467.1(3)**
- disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, CC **462.48(1.1)**
- instructing, CC **467.13**
- offence, CC **467.12(1)**
- parole, power of court to delay, CC **743.6(1.2)**
- proof, Crown burden, CC **467.12(2)**

**CRIMINAL ORGANIZATION—Cont'd**

- Commission of offence for—Cont'd sentence to be served consecutively, CC **467.14**
- Defined, CC **467.1(1)**
- Disclosure of income tax information, CC **462.48(1.1)**
- Electronic surveillance, see generally, see Interception of Private Communications authorization, CC **185(1.1), 186(1.1)**
- eligible offences, CC **183**
- subject notification period, extended, CC **196(5)**
- Fear of criminal organization offence, CC **810.01; YCJA 14(2), 20(2)**
  - adjudication, CC **810.01(3)**
  - appearances, CC **810.01(2)**
  - conditions, firearms, CC **810.01(5)**
  - refusal to enter recognizance, CC **810.01(4)**
  - variance of conditions, CC **810.01(6)**
  - young person, order against, YCJA **14(2), 20(2)**
- Forfeiture of offence-related property, CC **490.1, 490.2**
  - see also forfeiture (offence-related property)
- Instructing commission of offence for bail, CC **515(6)(a)(ii)**
  - “commission of offence,” CC **467.1(3)**
- disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, CC **462.48(1.1)**
- offence, CC **467.13(1)**
- parole, power of court to delay, CC **743.6(1.2)**
- proof, Crown burden, CC **467.13(2)**
- sentence to be served consecutively, CC **467.14**
- Parole, power of court to delay for offence, CC **743.6(1.1) to (1.2)**
- Participation in activities of bail, CC **515(6)(a)(ii)**
  - “commission of offence,” CC **467.1(3)**
  - criteria/factors of “participation”/ “contribution,” CC **467.11(3)**
- disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, CC **462.48(1.1)**
- “facilitation,” CC **467.1(2)**

## INDEX

### CRIMINAL ORGANIZATION—Cont'd

- Participation in activities of—Cont'd
  - offence, **CC 467.11(1)**
  - parole, power of court to delay, **CC 743.6(1.2)**
  - proof, Crown burden, **CC 467.11(2)**
  - sentence to be served consecutively, **CC 467.14**
- Recruitment of members by
  - bail, reverse onus, **CC 515(6)(a)(ii)**
  - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **CC 462.48(1.1)**
  - “facilitation,” **CC 467.1(2)**
  - offence, **CC 467.111**
  - parole, power of court to delay, **CC 743.6(1.2)**
  - primary designated offence, **CC 487.04**
  - sentence to be served consecutively, **CC 467.14**
  - testimonial aids available, **CC 486.2**
- Sentences to be served consecutively, **CC 467.14**
- Using explosives in association with murder deemed first degree, **CC 231(6.1)**
- Witness protection in cases involving
  - exclusion of public, **CC 486**
  - limits on cross-examination by accused, **CC 486.3(2) to (5)**
  - obstructed view testimony, **CC 486.2(4) to (6)**
  - publication ban, **CC 486.5**
  - recognizance, **CC 810.01**
  - testimony outside courtroom, **CC 486.2(4) to (6)**

### CRIMINAL RECORDS

- See Pardon, see Previous Convictions, see Record Suspension, see Youth Criminal Justice

### CRIMINAL RESPONSIBILITY

- See also Mental Disorder
- Child
  - under 12 years, **CC 13**
- Effect of consent to infliction of death, **CC 14**
- Mental disorder, **CC 2, 16**
- Obedience to de facto law, **CC 15**

### CRIMINAL RESPONSIBILITY—Cont'd

- Organization
  - “every one” including organization, **CC 2**
  - Where one party cannot be convicted, **CC 23.1**
  - Young persons, **YCJA 3(1)**
- CROSS-EXAMINATION**
  - Adverse witness, **CEA 9**
  - Business record
    - making or contents, **CEA 30(9)**
  - Certificate of fingerprint examiner, **CC 667(3)**
  - Certificate of previous conviction, **CC 667(3)**
  - Previous inconsistent statement, **CEA 9 to 11**
  - Proof of service of any document, **CC 4(7)**

### CRUEL AND UNUSUAL TREATMENT OR PUNISHMENT

- Generally, **CA Part I 12**

### CULTURAL PROPERTY

- Generally, **CC 7(2.01), (2.02)**
- Mischief, **CC 430(4.2)**

### CURRENCY OFFENCES

- See also Counterfeiting
- Advertising counterfeit money or tokens, **CC 460(1)(a)**
- Buying counterfeit money, **CC 450**
- Certificate of examiner of counterfeit, **CC 461(2), (3), (4)**
- Clipping and uttering clipped coin, **CC 455**
- Completion of counterfeiting, **CC 461(1)**
- Conveying coining instruments out of mint, **CC 459(a)**
- Currency exchange device, possession of instruments for breaking in, **CC 352**
- Dealing with counterfeiting instruments, **CC 458**
- Defacing or uttering defaced coin, **CC 456**
- Forfeiture of counterfeit money and equipment, **CC 542**
- Making counterfeit money, **CC 449**
- Possession of clippings, **CC 451**
- Possession of counterfeit money, **CC 450**

**CURRENCY OFFENCES—Cont'd**

- Printing or using likeness of bank notes, etc., **CC 457**
- Seizure of counterfeit money and equipment, **CC 462(2)**
- Slug or counterfeit token, **CC 454**
- Uttering counterfeit money, **CC 452**

**DAMAGE TO PROPERTY**

- See also Mischief
- Aircraft, **CC 77**
- Breach of contract likely to cause, **CC 422**
- Cargo, etc. of ship, **CC 75(b)**
- Defence to wilful damage, **CC 429(2)**
- Explosion causing damage, **CC 80(b), 81**
- Mischief, **CC 430**
  - defence, **CC 429(2)**
- Occupant injuring building, **CC 441**
  - defence, **CC 429(2)**
- Order for compensation, **CC 725**
- Owner causing damage, **CC 429(3)**
- Sabotage, **CC 55**
  - evidence of overt acts, **CC 55, 581(4)**
  - statement in indictment, **CC 581(4)**
- Sureties to keep peace, **CC 810, 20(2), 811; YCJA 14(2)**
- Threatening, **CC 423(1)**

**DANGEROUS DRIVING**

- See Dangerous Operation

**DANGEROUS OFFENDERS**

- Admissions at hearing, **CC 754(3)**
  - finding, **CC 753**
- Appeal, **CC 759**
- Application for finding, **CC 753**
  - hearing, **CC 754, 758**
  - presumption of dangerousness, **CC 753(1.1)**
- Application for new sentence or order assessment report, **CC 753.01(3)**
  - new long-term supervision, **CC 753.01(6), 755(2)**
  - remand for assessment, **CC 753.01(1) to (3)**
  - right to bring, **CC 753.01(4)**
  - sentence of indeterminate detention, **CC 753.01(5)**
  - victim evidence, **CC 753.02**

**DANGEROUS OFFENDERS—Cont'd**

- Application for remand for assessment, **CC 752.1(1), 753.01(1)**
  - after imposition of sentence, **CC 753(3)**
  - exception re hearing requirements, **CC 754(1)**
  - extension of time, **CC 752.1(3), 753.01(3)**
  - notice of intention to bring, **CC 752.01, 753(2)**
  - report, **CC 752.1(2), 753.01(2)**
  - upon post-finding conviction, **CC 753.01**
- “Court,” **CC 752**
- “Designated offence,” **CC 752**
- Evidence of character, **CC 757**
- “Long-term supervision,” **CC 752**
- Negative finding, **CC 753(5)**
- Presumption of dangerousness, **CC 753(1.1)**
  - “Primary designated offence,” **CC 752**
- Review for parole, **CC 761**
- Sentence, **CC 753(4), (4.1), (4.2)**
  - where post-finding offence, **CC 753.01(4) to (6)**
- “Serious personal injury offence,” **CC 752**
  - information where fear of, **CC 810.2(1) to (8), 811**
- Transcripts to Correctional Service, **CC 760**
- Witnesses
  - victim, **CC 753.02**

**DANGEROUS OPERATION**

- See also Driving Offences, Motor Vehicles
- Definitions
  - “motor vehicle,” **CC 2**
  - “railway equipment,” **CC 2**
- Manslaughter charged, where, **CC 662(5)**

**DANGEROUS SUBSTANCE**

- See drug, see Noxious Thing, see poisoning

**DANGER TO LIFE**

- Generally, **CC 217, 217.1**
- Impeding attempt to save life, **CC 262**

**DATA**

- See also Computers, Mischief
- Dealing with data in court, **CC 842**

## INDEX

### DATA—Cont'd

- Defined, CC 430(8), 488.01(1), 841;  
CEA 31.8
- Mischief, CC 342(2); 430(1.1)
- Time of filing, CC 843(1)
- Transfer of data, CC 843(1)

### DEAD BODY

- Concealing body of child, CC 243
- Failure to perform duty regarding burial,  
CC 182(a)
- Interfering with dead body, CC 182(b)

### DEALING IN PUBLIC OFFICE

- Offences, CC 124, 125
- disability on conviction, CC 748(3), (4)

### DEATH

- See also Infanticide, Manslaughter, Murder
- Accelerating, CC 226
- Consent not affecting liability, CC 14
- Criminal negligence causing, CC 220
- duty of persons directing work, CC 217.1
- organizational liability for, CC 22.1, 217.1
- Failure to guard ice-hole or excavation,  
CC 263
- Influence on mind, CC 228
- Interference with transportation facilities  
causing, CC 248
- Preventable death, CC 224
- Register of deaths
- destroying or defacing, CC 377
- falsifying entry, CC 378
- Suicide, CC 241(1)
- Traps causing, CC 247(5)
- Treatment of injury causing, CC 225
- Uttering threats of death, CC 264.1(1)(a)
- Within a year and a day, CC 227
- Witness dying, CC 715

### DECLARATION

- See Affidavit

### DEED

- See Document of Title

### DEFAMATORY LIBEL

- Definition of, CC 298
- Exceptions
- answer to inquiry, CC 313

### DEFAMATORY LIBEL—Cont'd

#### Exceptions—Cont'd

- fair comment on public person or work  
of art, CC 310
- fair report of parliamentary or judicial  
proceeding, CC 307
- fair report of public meeting, CC 308
- giving information to person interested,  
CC 314
- judicial proceeding or inquiry, CC 305
- parliamentary papers, CC 306, 316
- publication for public benefit, CC 309,  
311
- publication on invitation or in refuta-  
tion, CC 312
- publishing in good faith for redress of  
wrong, CC 315
- selling book without knowledge, CC  
304
- selling newspaper without knowledge,  
CC 303(3)

#### Extortion by libel, CC 302

#### Indictment

- sufficiency of counts, CC 584

#### Inquiry into truth of words, CC 612(1)

#### “Newspaper,” CC 298

#### Newspaper proprietor deemed liable, CC 303

#### Offence and punishment, CC 300, 301

#### Plea of justification, CC 607(2), 611, 612

#### Verdict, CC 317

### DEFENCES (COMMON LAW)

#### Abuse of process, CC 8, 131; CA Part I 7

#### Automatism, CC 16

#### Drunkenness (intoxication), CC 8, 16

#### Due diligence, CC 8

#### Entrapment, CC 8

#### Extreme intoxication, CC 33.1

#### Honest belief, CC 8

#### Necessity, CC 8

#### Negligence, violence by, CC 33.1

#### Preservation by Code, CC 8(3)

#### Res judicata, CC 8, 12

### DEFENCES (STATUTORY)

#### See also Law Enforcement Immunity

#### Abduction

- consent of young person, no defence,  
CC 286

- necessary protection, CC 285

**DEFENCES (STATUTORY)—Cont'd**

- Abduction—Cont'd
  - parental consent, **CC 284**
- Aircraft, use of force aboard, **CC 27.1**
- Assault and sexual assault
  - apprehended consent, **CC 265(4), 273.2**
  - consent, **CC 150.1(1) to (2.2), (6), 265(1)(a), 265(3), 273.1**
- Colour of right or lawful excuse, **CC 429(2)**
- Common law defences, **CC 8(3)**
- Compulsion by threats (duress), **CC 17**
- Consent, see Consent
- Defence of property, **CC 35**
- Defence of self or person under protection, **CC 34**
- Defences to libel, **CC 303 to 316**
- Ignorance of law no defence, **CC 19**
- Justification (prevent offence), **CC 27**
- Law enforcement immunity, see Law Enforcement Immunity
- Mental disorder, **CC 16**
- Mistake
  - age of V, **CC 150.1(4) to (6)**
  - consent, **CC 265(4)**
- Obedience to de facto law, **CC 15**
- Protection of persons in authority
  - aircraft, use of force aboard, **CC 27.1**
  - correction of child by force, **CC 43**
  - excessive force, **CC 26**
  - general authority, **CC 25**
  - master of ship, **CC 44**
  - surgical operation, **CC 45**
- Provocation, **CC 232**
- Public good (obscenity), **CC 163(3), (4)**

**DEFINITIONS**

- “Accused,” **CC 672.1(1), 716**
- “Acoustic device,” **CC 342.1(2)**
- “Act,” **CC 2; CC Reg. 2005 to 30, IA 35(1); MRICP Reg. 2011 to 292, s. 1**
- “Act or omission,” **CC 7(3.77)**
- “Adjudicator,” **CDA 2(1)**
- “Adult,” **CC 487.04; YCJA 2(1)**
- “Adult sentence,” **YCJA 2(1)**
- “Advertisement for conversion therapy,” **CC 164(8)**
- “Advertisement of sexual services,” **CC 164(8)**

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

- “Agent,” **CC 426(4)**
- “Agreement,” **CC 7(2.34)**
- “Alternate person in charge,” **CDA 56.1(1)**
- “Alternative measures,” **CC 716**
- “Ammunition,” **CC 84(1)**
- “Analogue,” **CDA 2(1)**
- “Analyst,” **CC 320.11; 729(2); CannA 2(1)**
- “Antique firearm,” **CC 84(1), (3), (3.1)**
- “Appeal court,” **CC 812, 829**
- “Appearance notice,” **CC 2**
- “Application for federal employment,” **CC 672.37(1)**
- “Appropriate Chief Justice,” **CC 745.6(3)**
- “Approved container,” **CC 320.11; CC Reg. 85 to 201 generally, 2005 to 37 generally**
- “Approved drug screening equipment,” **CC 320.11**
- “Approved instrument,” **CC 320.11; CC Reg. 85 to 201 generally**
- “Approved screening device,” **CC 320.11; CC Reg. 85 to 200 generally**
- “Assessment,” **CC 672.1(1)**
- “Associated personnel,” **CC 2**
- “Association,” **CC 204(9)**
- “Attorney General,” **CC 2, 507.1(11), 672.1(2), 773(5), 810.01(8), 810.011(14); CannA 2(1); EXA 2; YCJA 2(1)**
- “Audioconference,” **CC 2**
- “Authorization,” **CC 84(1), 183; DNA 2**
- “Authorization to carry,” **FA 2(1)**
- “Authorization to export,” **FA 2(1)**
- “Authorization to transport,” **FA 2(1)**
- “Automatic firearm,” **CC 84(1)**
- “Automobile master key,” **CC 353(5)**
- “Bank,” **IA 35(1)**
- “Bank-note,” **CC 2**
- “Barrel length,” **CC 84(2)**
- “Bet,” **CC 197(1)**
- “Board,” **CRA 2(1)**
- “Bodily harm,” **CC 2**
- “Brand element,” **CannA 2(1)**
- “Brand-preference promotion,” **CannA 2(1)**
- “Break,” **CC 98(2), 321**
- “Brother,” **CC 155(4)**



INDEX

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

“Business,” **CEA 30(12); FA 2(1)**  
“Canadian,” **CC 83.01(1)**  
“Canadian crew member,” **CC 7(2.34)**  
“Canadian Forces,” **CC 2**  
“Cannabis,” **Canna 2(1)**  
“Cannabis accessory,” **Canna 2(1)**  
“Cannabis plant,” **Canna 2(1)**  
“Cap,” **CC 672.64(1)**  
“Carrier,” **FA 2(1)**  
“Cartridge magazine,” **CC 84(1)**  
“Cattle,” **CC 2**  
“Cause,” **CEA 44**  
“Certification authority,” **CC Reg. 2005 to 30, s. 1**  
“Cetacean,” **CC 445.2(1)**  
“Chairperson,” **CC 672.1(1)**  
“Change,” **CC 732.1, 742**  
“Chemical offence-related property,” **Canna 2(1)**  
“Chemical property,” **Canna 2(1)**  
“Cheque,” **CC 362(5), 364(3)**  
“Chief firearms officer,” **CC 84(1), FA 2(1)**  
“Chief Justice,” **CC 188(4)**  
“Child,” **CRA 2(1); YCJA 2(1)**  
“Child pornography,” **CC 163.1(1); MRICP 1(1)**  
“Child pornography offence,” **MRICP 1(1)**  
“Civil aircraft,” **CC 78(2)**  
“Clerk of the appeal court,” **CC 785**  
“Clerk of the court,” **CC 2, 762(2)**  
“Coastal waters of Canada,” **CC 339(6)**  
“Commencement,” **IA 35(1)**  
“Commencement day,” **FA 2(1)**  
“Commissioner,” **CRA 2(1); DNA 2**  
“Commissioner,” **FA 2(1)**  
“Commissioner of Firearms,” **CC 84(1)**  
“Commission of offence,” **CC 467.1(3)**  
“Common betting house,” **CC 197(1)**  
“Common gaming house,” **CC 197(1), (2), (4)**  
“Common-law partner,” **CC 2; FA 2(1)**  
“Communicating,” **CC 83.221(2), 319(7)**  
“Competent authority,” **CC 25.1, 113(5); Canna 2(1); EXA 77**  
“Complainant,” **CC 2**  
“Computer data,” **CC 2, 83.223(11), 487.011; MRICP 1(1)**

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

“Computer password,” **CC 342.1(2)**  
“Computer program,” **CC 342.1(2)**  
“Computer service,” **CC 342.1(2); CEA 31.8**  
“Computer system,” **CC 83.223(11), 342.1(2)**  
“Conference,” **YCJA 2(1)**  
“Confirmed delivery service,” **YCJA 2(1)**  
“Consent,” **CC 153.1(2), 273.1(1)**  
“Contributing,” **CC 83.18(3) to (4)**  
“Controlled substance,” **CDA 2(1)**  
“Conversion therapy,” **CC 320.101**  
“Conveyance,” **CC 320.11**  
“Copy,” **CEA 30(12)**  
“Corporation,” **CEA 31(1); IA 35(1)**  
“Council,” **CEA 39(2)**  
“Counsel,” **CC 2, 22(3)**  
“Count,” **CC 2**  
“Counterfeit money,” **CC 448**  
“Counterfeit token of value,” **CC 448**  
“County,” **IA 35**  
“Court,” **CC 83.222(8), 30(12), 44; EXA 2, 83.223(11), 164(8), 320(8), 601(10), 672.1(1), 716, 752; CEA 29(9)**  
“Court of appeal,” **CC 2, 673, 696.3(1); EXA 2; YCJA 2(2)**  
“Court of criminal jurisdiction,” **CC 2**  
“Credit advance,” **CC 347(2)**  
“Credit card,” **CC 321, 342(3)**  
“Crew member of a Partner State,” **CC 7(2.34)**  
“Crime of a sexual nature,” **CC 490.011(1); SOIRA 3(2)**  
“Criminal organization,” **CC 2, 467.1(1)**  
“Criminal organization offence,” **CC 2**  
“Criminal rate,” **CC 347(2)**  
“Crossbow,” **CC 84(1)**  
“Current,” **CC 448**  
“Custodial portion,” **YCJA 2(1)**  
“Custodian,” **CC 448.1(1)**  
“Customs office,” **FA 2(1)**  
“Customs officer,” **FA 2(1)**  
“Data,” **CC 430(8), 488.01(1), 492.1(8), 492.2(6), 841; CEA 31.8**  
“Database,” **CC 490.011(1); SOIRA 3(1)**  
“Date,” **CC 342.1(2)**  
“Day,” **CC 2**



**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

- “Designated criminal offence,” **CDA 56.1(1)**
- “Designated drug offence,” **CDA 56.1(1)**
- “Designated justice,” **CC 507.1(10)**
- “Designated offence,” **CC 462.3(1), (2), 487.04, 490.011(1), 672.64(1), 752; CannA 2(1); DNA 2**
- “Designated organization,” **MRICP Reg. 2011 to 292, s. 1**
- “Designated substance offence,” **CC 462.48(1); CDA 2(1)**
- “Destroy,” **YCJA 128(7)**
- “Device,” **CC 2, 327(4), 342.2(4)**
- “Digital signature certificate,” **CC Reg. 2005 to 30, s. 1**
- “Disclosure,” **YCJA 2(1)**
- “Disorderly house,” **CC 197(1)**
- “Disposition,” **CC 672.1(1), 672.64(5)**
- “Disposition information,” **CC 672.51(1)**
- “Distinguishing mark,” **CC 417(3)**
- “Distribute,” **CannA 2(1)**
- DNA, CC 487.04; DNA 2**
- “DNA profile,” **DNA 2**
- “Document,” **CC 241.4(4), 321, 488.01(1); CEA 39.1(1); EXA 31(1), 489.011**
- “Document of title to goods,” **CC 2**
- “Document of title to lands,” **CC 2**
- “Dried cannabis,” **CannA 2(1)**
- “Dual status offender,” **CC 672.1(1)**
- “Duty,” **CC 219(2)**
- “Dwelling-house,” **CC 2; CannA 2(1)**
- “Electro-convulsive therapy,” **CC 672.61(2)**
- “Electromagnetic, acoustic, mechanical or other device,” **CC 183, 342.1(2)**
- “Electronic document,” **CC 841; CEA 31.8**
- “Electronic documents system,” **CEA 31.8**
- “Enactment,” **CC 6(3)**
- “Entity,” **CC Reg. 2005 to 30, CC 83.01(1), s. 1; EXA 2**
- “Entrance,” **CC 98(3), 350**
- “Environment,” **CC 2**
- “Escape,” **CC 149(2)**
- “Evaluating officer,” **CC 320.11**
- “Every one,” **CC 2**
- “Evidence,” **CC 118, 136(2)**
- “Exchequer bill,” **CC 321**

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

- “Exchequer bill paper,” **CC 321**
- “Executive Committee,” **CRA 2(1)**
- “Explosive substance,” **CC 2**
- “Export,” **CC 84(1)**
- “Expose,” **CC 214**
- “Extradition arrangement,” **EXA 2**
- “Extradition partner,” **EXA 2**
- “Extrajudicial measures,” **YCJA 2(1)**
- “Extrajudicial sanction,” **YCJA 2(1)**
- “Extra-provincial bus transport,” **MVTA 2(1)**
- “Extra-provincial bus undertaking,” **MVTA 2(1)**
- “Extra-provincial motor carrier undertaking,” **MVTA 2(1)**
- “Extra-provincial truck undertaking,” **MVTA 2(1)**
- “Facilitation,” **CC 83.01(2), 83.19(2), 467.1(2)**
- “False document,” **CC 321**
- “False pretence,” **CC 361**
- “Federal Minister,” **FA 2(1)**
- “Financial institution,” **CEA 29(9)**
- “Fine,” **CC 716**
- “Fingerprint examiner,” **CC 667(4)**
- “Firearm,” **CC 2, 2.1**
- “Firearms officer,” **CC 84(1); FA 2(1)**
- “Fishing zone of Canada,” **CC 477(1)**
- “Fixed platform,” **CC 79**
- “Flight,” **CC 7(8)**
- “Flight element,” **CC 7(2.34), (2.38)**
- Forensic DNA analysis, CC 487.04; DNA 2**
- “Former Act,” **FA 2(1)**
- “Form of marriage,” **CC 214**
- “Function,” **CC 342.1(2)**
- “Game,” **CC 197(1)**
- “Gaming equipment,” **CC 197(1)**
- “Genocide,” **CC 318(2), 320(8)**
- “Goods,” **CC 379**
- “Government,” **CC 118; CannA 2(1); CEA 31(1)**
- “Government or public facility,” **CC 2**
- “Guardian,” **CC 150, 214, 280(2)**
- “Handgun,” **CC 84(1)**
- “Hash function,” **CC Reg. 2005 to 30, s. 1**
- “Hate propaganda,” **CC 320(8)**
- “Health professional,” **CC 423.2(5)**

INDEX

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

“Her Majesty’s Forces,” CC 2  
“High-risk accused,” CC 672.1(1)  
“Highway,” CC 2  
“Holder,” CC 84(4)  
“Holiday,” IA 35  
“Human remains,” DNA 2  
“Identifiable group,” CC 318(4), 319(7)  
“Illicit cannabis,” CannA 2(1)  
“Illicit substance,” CDA 56.1(1)  
“Imitation firearm,” CC 84(1)  
“Import,” CC 84(1)  
“Indictment,” CC 2, 673; YCJA 2(2)  
“Informant,” CC 785  
“Information,” CC 785; SOIRA 3(1)  
“Informational promotion,” CannA 2(1)  
“Insane,” CC 16(2)  
“Inside information,” CC 382.1(4)  
“Inspector,” CannA 2(1); FA 101  
“Insurance charge,” CC 347(2)  
“Intercept,” CC 183, 342.1(2)  
“Interest,” CC 347(2), 347.1(1)  
“International Criminal Court,” EXA 2  
“International cruise ship,” CC 207.1(4)  
“Internationally protected person,” CC 2  
“Internet address,” MRICP Reg. 2011 to 292, s. 1  
“Internet Service,” MRICP 1(1)  
“Intimate image,” CC 162.1(2), 164(8)  
“Intimate partner,” CC 2  
“Investigating authority,” DNA 2  
“Journalist,” CC 488.01(1); CEA 39.1(1)  
“Journalistic source,” CC 488.01(1); CEA 39.1(1)  
“Judge,” CC 83.05(11), 44; EXA 2, 83.222(8), 83.223(11), 164(8), 320(8), 462.3(1), 488.1(1), 492.1(8), 492.2(6), 493, 552; CannA 2(1); CDA 2(1); CEA 38  
“Judicial proceeding,” CC 118  
“Justice,” CC 2; CannA 2(1); CDA 2(1); EXA 2; YCJA 2(2)  
“Justice system participant,” CC 2  
“Keeper,” CC 197(1)  
“Key pair,” CC Reg. 2005 to 30, s. 1  
“Key staff members,” CDA 56.1(1)  
“Label,” CannA 2(1)  
“Law enforcement animal,” CC 445.01(4)

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

“Law enforcement officer,” CC 445.01(4)  
“Law of a province,” MVTA 2(1)  
“Lawyer,” CC 488.1(1)  
“Legal proceeding,” CEA 29(9), 30(12)  
“Licence,” CC 84(1), 353(5)  
“Listed entity,” CC 83.01(1)  
“Local bus transport,” MVTA 2(1)  
“Local bus undertaking,” MVTA 2(1)  
“Local government,” CDA 56.1(1)  
“Long-term supervision,” CC 752  
“Lottery scheme,” CC 207(5), 207.1(4)  
“Lumber,” CC 339(6)  
“Lumbering equipment,” CC 339(6)  
“Magistrate,” CC 2, 552  
“Main residence,” SOIRA 3(1)  
“Mark,” CC 376(3)  
“Mechanical device,” CC 342(2)  
“Medical assistance in dying,” CC 227(5), 241.1, 241(7), 245(3)  
“Medical practitioner,” CC 227(5), 241.1, 241(7), 245(3), 672.1(1)  
“Member of a force,” CC 62(2)  
“Member of police service,” SOIRA 3(1)  
“Mental disorder,” CC 2  
“Military animal,” CC 445.01(4)  
“Military justice participant,” CC 423.1(4)  
“Military law,” CC 2  
“Minister,” CC 672.68(1); CannA 2(1); CDA 2(1); CRA 2(1); EXA 2; MVTA 2(1)  
“Motor vehicle,” CC 2  
“Municipality,” CC 2; CDA 56.1(1)  
“Municipal official,” CC 123(3)  
“Museum,” FA 2(1)  
“Newly-born child,” CC 2  
“Newspaper,” CC 297, 517(3), 539(4), 542(3), 648(3)  
“Night,” CC 2  
“Non-chemical offence-related property,” CannA 2(1)  
“Non-resident,” FA 2(1)  
“Non-restricted firearm,” CC 84(1)  
“Nuclear facility,” CC 2  
“Nuclear material,” CC 2  
“Nurse practitioner,” CC 227(5), 241.1, 241(7), 245(3)  
“Oath,” CEA 44



**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

“Offence,” **CC 183; CVBR 2; YCJA 2(1)**  
 “Offence-related property,” **CC 2; CDA 2(1)**  
 “Offensive weapon,” **CC 2**  
 “Office,” **CC 118**  
 “Officer,” **CC 488.1(1), 488.01(1)**  
 “Official,” **CC 118, 269.1(2); CEA 36.1**  
 “Official fee,” **CC 347(2)**  
 “Ontario Act,” **CC 490.011(1); SOIRA 3(1)**  
 “Operate,” **CC 320.11**  
 “Optional conditions,” **CC 742**  
 “Order,” **CC 785; DNA 2; SOIRA 3(1)**  
 “Organization,” **CC 2; CDA 2(1)**  
 “Overdraft,” **CC 347(2)**  
 “Owner,” **CC 2**  
 “Package,” **Canna 2(1)**  
 “Pardon,” **CC 490.011(1)**  
 “Parent,” **YCJA 2(1)**  
 “Participant,” **CC 715.25(1); CEA 38**  
 “Participating,” **CC 83.18(3) to (4)**  
 “Partner State,” **CC 7(2.34), (2.38)**  
 “Party,” **CC 672.1(1)**  
 “Passport,” **CC 57(5)**  
 “Payday loan,” **CC 347.1(1)**  
 “Peace officer,” **CC 2, 7(8)**  
 “Penalty,” **CC 734.8(1)**  
 “Period of probation,” **CRA 2(1)**  
 “Person,” **CC 2; CDA 2(1); IA 35; MRICP 1(1)**  
 Personal authentication information, **CC 342(4)**  
 “Person in authority,” **YCJA 146(9)**  
 “Person who collects information,” **SOIRA 3(1)**  
 “Pharmacist,” **CC 241(7), 241.1**  
 “Photograph,” **CC 491.2(8)**  
 “Photographic film,” **CEA 30(12), 31(1)**  
 “Place,” **CC 98(2), 197(1), 286.1(5), 348(3)**  
 “Placement decision,” **CC 672.1(1)**  
 “Police officer,” **CC 183, 462.48(17)**  
 “Possession,” **Canna 2(1); CDA 2(1)**  
 Potentially injurious information, **CEA 38**  
 “Practitioner,” **CDA 2(1)**  
 “Precursor,” **CDA 2(1)**  
 “Prescribed,” **Canna 2(1); CDA 2(1); CC 84(1), 672.1(1); FA 2(1)**

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

“Pre-sentence report,” **YCJA 2(1)**  
 “Primary designated offence,” **CC 487.04, 752**  
 “Principal,” **CC 426(4)**  
 “Private communication,” **CC 183**  
 “Private key,” **CC Reg. 2005 to 30, s. 1**  
 “Prize fight,” **CC 83(2)**  
 “Proceeding,” **CEA 38**  
 “Proceedings,” **CC 785**  
 “Proceeds of crime,” **CC 462.3(1)**  
 “Produce,” **Canna 2(1); CDA 2(1)**  
 “Progress report,” **YCJA 88**  
 “Prohibited act,” **CC 52(2)**  
 “Prohibited ammunition,” **CC 84(1); CC Reg. 98 to 462, Sched. Part 5, s. 6**  
 “Prohibited device,” **CC 84(1); CC Reg. 98 to 462, Sched. Part 4, s. 5**  
 “Prohibited firearm,” **CC 84(1); CC Reg. 98 to 462, Sched. Part 1, s. 2**  
 “Prohibited weapon,” **CC 84(1); CC Reg. 98 to 462, Sched. Part 3, s. 4**  
 “Prohibition order,” **CC 84(1)**  
 “Promote,” **Canna 2(1)**  
 “Property,” **CC 2, 4(2), 428, 430(4.101)**  
 “Prosecutor,” **CC 2, 785; CEA 38**  
 “Protected statement,” **CC 672.21(1)**  
 “Provide,” **CDA 2(1)**  
 “Provincial authority,” **MVTA 2(1)**  
 “Provincial court judge,” **CC 111(11), 487.04; FA 76.1**  
 “Provincial director,” **YCJA 2(1)**  
 “Provincial minister,” **FA 2(1)**  
 “Psycho-surgery,” **CC 672.61(2)**  
 “Publication,” **YCJA 2(1)**  
 “Public department,” **CC 2**  
 “Public facility,” **CC 2**  
 “Public key,” **CC Reg. 2005 to 30, s. 1**  
 “Public officer,” **CC 2, 25.1, 117.07(2); 492.1(8), 492.2(6); CC Reg. 98 to 466 generally**  
 “Public place,” **CC 150, 197(1), 286.1(5), 319(7); Canna 2(1)**  
 “Public stores,” **CC 2**  
 “Public transit operator,” **CC 269.01(2)**  
 “Qualified medical practitioner,” **CC 320.11**  
 “Qualified person,” **YCJA 34(14)**  
 “Qualified technician,” **CC 320.11**  
 “Railway equipment,” **CC 2**  
 “Recognizance,” **CC 2**

INDEX

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

“Record,” CC 278.1; CEA 30(12); YCJA 2(1)  
 “Record suspension,” CC 490.011(1); CRA 2(1)  
 “Registrar,” CC 84(1), 673  
 “Registration centre,” CC 490.011(1); SOIRA 3(1), 7.1  
 “Registration certificate,” CC 84(1)  
 “Regulations,” FA 2(1)  
 “Release from imprisonment,” CC 109(4), 110(4)  
 “Release order,” CC 2  
 “Remediation agreement,” CC 715.3(1)  
 “Replica firearm,” CC 84(1)  
 “Report,” CC 107(3)  
 “Representative,” CC 2  
 “Required deposit balance,” CC 347(2)  
 “Responsible person in charge,” CDA 56.1(1)  
 “Restricted firearm,” CC 84(1); CC Reg. 98 to 462, Sched. Part 2, s. 3  
 “Restricted weapon,” CC 84(1)  
 “Retained,” SOIRA 3(1)  
 “Revenue paper,” CC 321  
 “Review board,” YCJA 2(1), 88  
 “Review Board,” CC 490.011(1), 672.1(1); YCJA 141(12)  
 “Schedule,” CC 762(2)  
 “Secondary designated offence,” CC 487.04  
 “Secondary residence,” SOIRA 3(1)  
 “Secure electronic signature,” CEA 31.8; CEA Reg. 2005 to 30, s. 2  
 “Seditious intention,” CC 59(4)  
 “Sell,” CC 183; CannA 2(1); CDA 2(1)  
 “Senior officer,” CC 2  
 “Senior official,” CC 25.1  
 “Sensitive information,” CEA 38  
 “Sentence,” CC 673, 785; CRA 2(1)  
 “Serious offence,” CC 2, (4); YCJA 2(1), 467.1(1)  
 “Serious personal injury offence,” CC 672.81(1.3), 752  
 “Serious violent offence,” YCJA 2(1)  
 “Service animal,” CC 445.01(4)  
 “Service provider,” MRICP Reg. 2011 to 292, s. 1  
 “Sex offender,” SOIRA 3(1)  
 “Sexually explicit material,” CC 171.1(5)  
 “Sexual offence,” CC 487.055(3)

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

“Sexual offence against a child,” SOIRA 3(1)  
 “Ship,” CC 79  
 “Significant threat to safety of public,” CC 672.5401  
 “Sister,” CC 155(4)  
 “Solicitor,” CC 183  
 “Space flight,” CC 7(2.34), (2.38)  
 “Space Station,” CC 7(2.34)  
 “Specific agreements,” EXA 2  
 “Stamp,” CC 376(3)  
 “Statement,” CC 83.221(2), 107(3)  
 “Statements,” CC 319(7)  
 “State or entity,” EXA 2  
 “Steal,” CC 2  
 “Subsequent offence,” CC 84(5), (1.3), (2.2), (3) to (4), (6), 239(2), 244(3), 272(3), 273(3), 279(1.2), 279.1(2.1), 344(2)  
 “Summary conviction court,” CC 785; YCJA 2(2)  
 “Summons,” CC 2  
 “Superior court,” CC 84(1), 829; FA 76.1  
 “Superior court of criminal jurisdiction,” CC 2; YCJA 2(2)  
 “Supervised consumption site,” CDA 56.1(1)  
 “Supervisor,” CC 742  
 “Territorial division,” CC 2  
 “Terrorism offence,” CC 2  
 “Terrorist activity,” CC 83.01(1), (1.1), (1.2)  
 “Terrorist group,” CC 83.01(1)  
 “Terrorist propaganda,” CC 83.222(8)  
 “Testamentary instrument,” CC 2  
 “Theatre,” CC 150  
 “Three-card monte,” CC 206(2)  
 “Torture,” CC 269.1(2)  
 “Tracking data,” CC 492.1(8)  
 “Tracking device,” CC 492.1(8)  
 “Trade combination,” CC 467(2)  
 “Traffic,” CC 342(4), 342.1(2), 355.1; CDA 2(1)  
 “Transfer,” CC 84(1); FA 21  
 “Transmission data,” CC 492.2(6)  
 “Transmission data recorder,” CC 492.2(6)  
 “Trial,” CC 785  
 “Trial court,” CC 673





**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

- “Trustee,” CC 2
- “Undertaking,” CC 2
- “Undue hardship,” CC 737(2.2)
- “Unfit to stand trial,” CC 2
- “United Nations operation,” CC 2
- “United Nations personnel,” CC 2
- “Utter,” CC 448
- “Valuable mineral,” CC 2
- “Valuable security,” CC 2
- “Vehicle,” CC 269.01(2)
- “Vehicle identification number,” CC 354(3)
- “Verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder,” CC 672.1(1)
- “Vessel,” CC 320.11, 335
- “Victim,” CC 2, 715.3(1); CVBR 2; YCJA 2(2)
- “Videoconference,” CC 2
- “Violent offence,” YCJA 2(1)
- “Voyeuristic recording,” CC 164(8)
- “Vulnerable persons,” CRA 6.3(1)
- “Warrant,” CC 493
- “Weapon,” CC 2; 270.1(2)
- “Witness,” CC 118
- “Wreck,” CC 2
- “Writing,” CC 2, 844
- “Young Offenders Act,” CC 487.04
- “Young person,” CC 153(2), 487.04; CannA 2(1); DNA 2; YCJA 2(1)
- “Youth custody facility,” YCJA 2(1)
- “Youth justice court,” YCJA 2(1)
- “Youth justice court judge,” YCJA 2(1)
- “Youth sentence,” YCJA 2(1), 95
- “Youth worker,” YCJA 2(1)

**DEPOSITION**

- See also Affidavit
- Affirmation in lieu of oath, CEA 14, 15
- Preliminary inquiry, CC 540(2), (3)
- Proof of signing, CEA 10(2)

**DETENTION**

- See also Dangerous Offenders, Judicial Interim Release
- Rights on arrest or detention, CA Part I 10
- Seized property, CC 490, 491.1
- To prevent breach of peace, CC 30

**DETENTION—Cont'd**

- Young person
  - authorization of provincial authority, YCJA 30(8)
  - care of responsible person, YCJA 31
  - Criminal Code, application of, YCJA 28
  - designated place, YCJA 30(1), (2)
  - determination by provincial authority, YCJA 30(9)
  - exceptions, YCJA 30(2), (5), (7)
  - offences, YCJA 139
  - order respecting detention or release, YCJA 33
  - separate from adults, YCJA 30(3)
  - transfer by provincial director, YCJA 30(6)
  - transfer to adult facility, YCJA 30(4)

**DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS**

- Broker reducing stock by selling for own account, CC 384
- Criminal liability generally, CC 22.1, 217.1
- Duty of persons directing work, CC 217.1
- Liability for fraud regarding public stores, CC 418(2)
- “Senior officer,” defined, CC 2
- Theft from company, CC 328(e)

**DISARMING PEACE OFFICER**

- See Peace Officer

**DISCHARGE**

- See also Probation
- Absolute and conditional
  - appeal, CC 730(3)
  - breach of probation order, CC 730(4)
  - circumstances for granting, CC 730(1)
  - process in force until discharge, CC 730(2)
  - report by probation officer, CC 721(1)
  - restitution to victim of offences, CC 738(1)
  - “sentence” including discharge, CC 673, 785
  - victim impact statement, CC 722.1
    - see also Victim Impact Statement Order of, CC Form 39
  - Preliminary inquiry, CC 548(1)(b)



**DISCLOSURE**

- See also Personal Record of Complainant, Production Orders
- Defence, by
  - expert evidence, **CC 657.3(3) to (7)**
- Expert evidence, **CC 657.3(3) to (7)**
- General, **CC 603**
- Government information
  - confidences of Queen's Privy Council for Canada, **CEA 39**
  - foreign information obtained in confidence, **CC 83.06**
  - income tax information, **CC 462.48**
  - international relations, relating to, see sensitive information
  - national defence and security, relating to, see sensitive information
  - potentially injurious information, see sensitive information
  - right to, **CA Part I 7**
  - right to sealed packet contents, **CC 187**
  - sensitive information
    - agreement to disclose, **CEA 38.031, 38.04(6) to (7)**
    - appeals from orders concerning, **CEA 38.04(7), 38.1, 38.09, 38.11, 38.12**
    - applications to Federal Court re, **CEA 38.03, 38.04, 38.06, 38.11, 38.12**
    - authorization by Attorney General of Canada, **CEA 38.03**
    - certificate prohibiting disclosure, **CEA 38.13, 38.17, 38.131**
    - conditions of disclosure, **CEA 38.06(2)**
    - court records, **CEA 38.04(4), 38.12(2)**
    - defined, **CEA 38**
    - entities, designated, **CEA 38.01(6), Sched., (8), 38.02(1.1)**
    - fiat of Attorney General taking over prosecution, **CEA 38.15, 38.17**
    - limitation periods for appeals, **CEA 38.09(2), 38.1**
    - military proceedings, in, **CEA 38.01(5), 38.03(2)**
    - notice to Attorney General of Canada, **CEA 38.01, 38.02(1.1) to (2), 38.03(3)**
    - order for, **CEA 38.06, 38.07, 38.08**

**DISCLOSURE—Cont'd**

- Government information—Cont'd
    - sensitive information—Cont'd
      - prohibited, **CEA 38.02, 38.06(3)**
      - prohibition, order confirming, **CEA 38.06(3), 38.07**
      - regulations concerning, power to make, **CEA 38.16**
      - report relating to proceedings, **CEA 38.05**
      - review of orders concerning, automatic, **CEA 38.04(7), CEA 38.08**
      - right to fair trial, protection of, and, **CEA 38.14**
      - when determination takes effect, **CEA 38.06(3.01)**
    - specified public interest, information protected by
      - appeals of orders relating to, **CEA 37.1, 37.2**
      - disclosure order, **CEA 37(4.1) to (5), (8) to (9), 37.3**
      - limitation periods for appeals and objections, **CEA 37(4), 37.1(2), 37.2**
      - objection to disclosure, **CEA 37, 37.3**
      - prohibition order, **CEA 37(6)**
      - right to fair trial, protection of, **CEA 37.3**
  - Journalistic sources, **CEA 39.1**
  - Medical records, **CC 278.1 to 278.7**
  - Personal record of complainant, **CC 278.1 to 278.7**
  - Police records, **CC 717.2(2), (3), 717.4**
  - Terrorist group property
    - civil and criminal immunity for disclosure, **CC 83.08**
    - duty to disclose, **CC 83.1(1)**
  - Third party records, **CC 278.1 to 278.7**
- DISGUISE**
- With intent to commit offence, **CC 351(2)**
- DISGUSTING OBJECT**
- Exhibiting, **CC 163(2)(b)**
    - motive irrelevant, **CC 163(5)**
    - punishment, **CC 169**
    - service of public good as defence, **CC 163(3), (4)**

**DISOBEDIENCE**

See also Contempt  
 Disobeying court order, **CC 127**  
 Disobeying statute, **CC 126**

**DISORDERLY CONDUCT**

Causing disturbance, **CC 175(1)(a)**  
 evidence of peace officer, **CC 175(2)**  
 Disturbing occupants of dwelling-house,  
**CC 175(1)(d)**  
 evidence of peace officer, **CC 175(2)**  
 Disturbing religious worship, **CC 176(2),**  
**(3)**  
 Indecent acts, **CC 173(1)**  
 Indecent exhibition, **CC 175(1)(b)**  
 Loitering, **CC 175(1)(c)**  
 Nudity, **CC 174**  
 consent to prosecution, **CC 174(3)**  
 Obstructing officiating clergyman, **CC**  
**176(1)**  
 Trespassing at night, **CC 177**

**DISORDERLY HOUSE**

Common bawdy-house  
 arrest, **CC 199**  
 “disorderly house,” **CC 197(1)**  
 jurisdiction of provincial court judge,  
**CC 553(c)(viii)**  
 offences, **CC 197(1), 810.1**  
 search, **CC 199**  
 Common betting house  
 arrest, **CC 199**  
 “bet,” **CC 197(1)**  
 “common betting house,” **CC 197(1)**  
 exemptions from offences, **CC 204**  
 offences, **CC 197(1), 201**  
 search and seizure, **CC 199**  
 Common gaming house  
 arrest, **CC 199**  
 “common gaming house,” **CC 197(1)**  
 exemptions from offences, **CC 204**  
 “game,” **CC 197(1)**  
 “gaming equipment,” **CC 197(1)**  
 offences, **CC 197(1), 201**  
 Search and seizure, **CC 199**

**DISPOSITIONS AND DISPOSITION  
HEARINGS (MENTAL  
DISORDER)**

See also Fitness to Stand Trial, Mental  
 Disorder, Review Boards

**DISPOSITIONS AND DISPOSITION  
HEARINGS (MENTAL  
DISORDER)—Cont’d**

By court  
 authority, **CC 672.45(1)**  
 “court,” **CC 672.1(1)**  
 transcript to review Board, **CC**  
**672.45(1.1)**  
 when to be made, **CC 672.45(2)**  
 By Review Board  
 authority, **CC 672.47**  
 determination of fitness, **CC 672.48**  
 “Review Board,” **CC 672.1(1)**  
 status quo pending hearing, **CC 672.46**  
 Dual status offenders, see Dual Status  
 Offenders  
 High-risk accused, see High-Risk  
 Accused  
 Procedure on hearing  
 appearance of accused by video links,  
**CC 672.5(13)**  
 assignment of counsel, **CC 4(d),**  
**672.5(8) to (8.2)**  
 attendance of witnesses, **CC 672.5(12)**  
 determination of condition, **CC**  
**672.5(13.2)**  
 disposition information, **CC 672.51**  
 effect of procedural irregularities, **CC**  
**672.53**  
 exclusion of public, **CC 672.5(6)**  
 informality, **CC 672.5(2)**  
 inquiry by court re VIS, **CC**  
**672.5(15.2)**  
 notice of hearing, **CC 672.5(5)**  
 notice of sex offender information  
 registration order, **CC 490.018(3)**  
 parties, **CC 672.5(3), (4)**  
 presence of accused, **CC 672.5(9)**  
 record of proceedings, **CC 672.5(2)**  
 removal of accused, **CC 672.5(10)**  
 rights of the parties, **CC 672.5(11)**  
 rights of victims, **CC 672.5**  
 rights to counsel, **CC 672.5(7)**  
 victim impact statement, **CC 672.5(14)**  
**to (15.3)**  
 Review of dispositions  
 by court of appeal, **CC 672.72 to**  
**672.78**  
 by Review Board, **CC 672.5, 672.81,**  
**672.82, 672.85**

**DISPOSITIONS AND DISPOSITION HEARINGS (MENTAL DISORDER)—Cont'd**

- Stay of proceedings
  - appeal, **CC 672.852**
  - court inquiry, **CC 672.851(4)**
  - review board recommendation, **CC 672.851(1)**
  - stay, **CC 672.851(7)**
- Terms of dispositions
  - effective date, **CC 672.63**
  - general authority, **CC 672.54, 672.5401**
  - “no contact” condition, **CC 672.542**
  - period of disposition, **CC 672.54(c), 672.55(2)**
  - public safety paramount, **CC 672.54, 672.5401**
  - safety and security conditions, **CC 672.542**
  - “significant threat” etc., **CC 672.5401**
  - treatment not a term, **CC 672.55(1)**
  - variation of restrictions, **CC 672.54(b), (c), 672.56?page 1624**
  - victim impact statement, **CC 672.541**
- Treatment dispositions (unfit)
  - authority, **CC 672.58**
  - consent required, **CC 672.62**
  - criteria, **CC 672.59(1)**
  - effective date, **CC 672.63**
  - evidence required, **CC 672.59(2)**
  - exceptions, **CC 672.61**
  - notice to accused, **CC 672.6**
- Warrant of committal, **CC 672.54(c), Form 49, 672.57**
  - arrest without warrant, **CC 672.91**
  - execution of warrant, **CC 672.9**
  - release, **CC 672.92, 672.93**

**DISTINGUISHING MARK**

- Applying or removing, **CC 417(1)**
- Dealing in public stores, **CC 417(2)**
- “Distinguishing mark,” **CC 417(3)**
- Prescription, **CC 416**
- Presumption, **CC 421(2)**

**DISTRESS**

- See also Execution of Process, Search and Seizure
- Obstructing lawful distress, **CC 129(c)**

**DISTURBANCE**

- See also Riot

**DISTURBANCE—Cont'd**

- Causing disturbance, **CC 175(1)(a)**
- Discharging firearm, **CC 175(1)(d)**
- Disturbing occupants of dwelling-house, **CC 175(1)(d)**
- Disturbing religious worship or meeting, **CC 176(2), (3)**
- Evidence of peace officer, **CC 175(2)**
- Unlawful assembly, **CC 63**

**DNA**

- See DNA Identification, see Forensic DNA Analysis

**DNA ANALYSIS**

- See DNA Identification, see Forensic DNA Analysis

**DNA AUTHORIZATIONS**

- See Forensic DNA Analysis

**DNA IDENTIFICATION**

- See also Forensic DNA Analysis
- Access, **DNA 8.1**
- Bodily substances
  - access to, **DNA 10(4)**
  - destruction, **DNA 5.2(3), (4), 10.1, 10(6)**
  - pardoned offenders, of, **DNA 10(8)**
  - retention pending review, **DNA 5.2(1)**
  - retesting, **DNA 10(2)**
  - storage, **DNA 10(1), (8)**
  - technology change, effect of, **DNA 10(2)**
  - transmission of derivative profile, **DNA 10(3)**
- use
  - authorized, **DNA 10(5)**
- Commissioner
  - delegation, **DNA 5(2)**
  - duties, **DNA 5.1, 5.2, 6, 10, 10.1, 13.1**
  - powers, **DNA 6, 7, 10**
- Comparison of DNA profiles, **DNA 5.5, 6, 6.1 to 6.6**
- Consent, written, **DNA 5.4**
- Convicted offenders index
  - access to information removed, **DNA 9(2)**
  - information kept indefinitely, **DNA 9(1)**
  - prescribed contents, **DNA 5(4)**
- Crime scene index
  - access to information removed, **DNA 8.1**



**DNA IDENTIFICATION—Cont'd**

- Crime scene index—Cont'd
  - prescribed contents, **DNA 5(3)**
- Defective orders/authorizations
  - confirmation or correction, **DNA 5.2(2), (4)**
  - destruction of bodily substances, **DNA 5.2(4)**
  - duties of commissioner re, **DNA 5.2**
  - notice to AG or DMP, **DNA 5.2(1)**
  - retention of bodily substances pending review, **DNA 5.2(1)**
  - review by AG, **CC 487.091**
  - revoked orders/authorizations, **DNA 5.2(3)**
- DNA profiles
  - convicted offenders index, **DNA 5(4), (5)**
  - crime scene index, **DNA 5(3), (5)**
  - principles pertaining to, **DNA 4(a), (b)**
- Information, see also DNA profiles
  - access to, **DNA 7, 8.1, 9, 9.1**
  - authorized users, **DNA 6.5**
  - communication of, **DNA 6(1)**
  - kept indefinitely, **DNA 9(1)**
  - use, authorized, **DNA 6.5**
- National DNA data bank
  - establishment, **DNA 5**
  - humanremains index, **DNA 5(4.4)**
  - missing persons index, **DNA 5(4.2), (4.3)**
  - offences, **DNA 8, 10(5), 11**
  - prescribed contents, **DNA 5(3) to (5)**
  - relatives of missing persons index, **DNA 5.3(2)**
  - victims index, **DNA 5(4.1)**
  - voluntary donors index, **DNA 5(4.5)**
- Preconditions
  - missing persons, **DNA 5.3(2)**
  - relatives, **DNA 5.3(2)**
  - victims, **DNA 5.3(1)**
- Principles of legislation, **DNA 4**
- Purpose of legislation, **DNA 3**
- Regulations, power to make, **DNA 12**
- Report to Parliament, **DNA 13.1**
- Review of legislation, **DNA 13**
- Transfer, **DNA 8.2**
- Young offenders, **DNA 9.1, 10.1**

**DOCUMENT**

- See also Document of Title, Record, Testamentary Instrument
- Attestation
  - when proof not required, **CEA 34**
- Definition, **CC 321; EXA 31(1)**
- Deposition, see Affidavit, see Deposition
- Documentary evidence, **CEA 54**
- Electronic documents
  - authenticity, **CEA 31.1**
  - best evidence rule, **CEA 31.2(1)**
  - copies, **CC 847**
  - data, **CC 842, 843**
  - definitions, **CC 841; CEA 31.8**
  - oaths, **CC 846**
  - presumption of integrity, **CEA 31.3**
  - presumptions regarding secure electronic signatures, **CEA 31.4**
  - printouts, **CEA 31.2(2)**
  - proof by affidavit, **CEA 31.6**
  - rules of laws relating to admissibility, **CEA 31.7**
  - signatures, **CC 845; CEA 31.4**
  - writing requirements satisfied by, **CC 844**
- Impounding of forgery, **CEA 35**
- Inspection, **CC 603**
- Judicial notice, **CEA 17, 18**
- Offences
  - damage or destruction, **CC 340, 377**
  - “false document,” **CC 321**
  - false document drawing, **CC 374(a)**
  - forgery, see Forgery
  - making, **CC 366**
  - register, **CC 378**
  - using false name, **CC 374, 405**
  - uttering, **CC 374(b)**
- Production
  - foreign proceedings, **CEA 46, 50(2)**
  - treason and high treason, **CC 603, 604**
- Proof of document
  - banking record, **CEA 29**
  - business record, **CEA 30**
  - certified copy as proof, **CEA 21(c), 22(1)(c), 24**
  - copies or extracts, **CEA 33**
  - Gazette copy as proof, **CEA 20(b), 21(a), 22(2), 32(2)**
  - government appointment, **CEA 21, 22**
  - Imperial document, **CEA 20**

## INDEX

### DOCUMENT—Cont'd

- Proof of document—Cont'd
  - judicial record, **CEA 23**
  - photograph as proof, **CEA 31**
  - Queen's Printer copies, **CEA 19, (c), 20(c), 21(b)**
  - statute not in derogation of existing law, **CEA 36**
- Proof of service, **CC 4(6) to (7)**

### DOCUMENT OF TITLE

- Destroying, etc., **CC 340**
- "Document of title to goods," **CC 2**
- "Document of title to lands," **CC 2**
- Fraudulent concealment, **CC 385**
- Fraudulent registration of title, **CC 386**
- Pledge or lien given by agent, **CC 325**
- Valuation, **CC 4(2)(a), (b)**

### DOUBLE JEOPARDY

- See also pleas permitted, Autrefois Acquit/Convict, Res Judicata
- More than one act, **CC 12**
- Rights, **CA Part I 11(h)**

### DRIVING OFFENCES

- Accident, failure to stop after, **CC 320.16**
- Aggravating factors for sentencing, **CC 320.22**
- Analyst, definition of, **CC 320.11**
- Approved container, definition of, **CC 320.11**
- Approved drug screening equipment, definition of, **CC 320.11**
- Approved instrument
  - definition of, **CC 320.11**
  - printouts from, **CC 320.33**
- Approved screening device, definition of, **CC 320.11**
- Attorney General
  - approvals of, **CC 320.39**
  - designations of, **CC 320.4**
- Blood samples, **CC 320.28, 320.31**
- Blood tests, **CC 320.3**
- Bodily harm, punishment if, **CC 320.2**
- Bodily substances
  - disclosure of results, unauthorized, **CC 320.36**
  - samples of, **CC 320.28, 320.31**
  - uses, unauthorized, **CC 320.36**
- Breath samples, **CC 320.28, 320.31**
- Certificates, **CC 320.32**

### DRIVING OFFENCES—Cont'd

- Conveyance, definition of, **CC 320.11**
- Dangerous operation, **CC 320.13**
- Death, punishment if, **CC 320.21**
- Declaration, **CC 320.12**
- Definitions, **CC 320.11**
- Delay of sentencing, **CC 320.23**
- Demand, failure/refusal to comply with, **CC 320.15**
- Disclosure of information, **CC 320.34**
- Drug, types of, **CC 320.28(5)**
- Evaluating officer, definition of, **CC 320.11**
- Evidentiary matters, **CC 320.31 to 320.35**
- Fines, minimum, **CC 320.19(3), (4)**
- Flight from peace officer, **CC 320.17**
- Hybrid offences, **CC 320.19(1), (5)**
- Investigative matters, **CC 320.27 to 320.3**
- Offences, **CC 320.13 to 320.18**
- Offences, earlier or later, **CC 320.26**
- Operate, definition of, **CC 320.11**
- Operation, presumption of, **CC 320.35**
- Operation while impaired, **CC 320.14**
- Operation while prohibited, **CC 320.18**
- Opinion evidence, **CC 320.31(5)**
- Presumptions, **CC 320.31(4), (6), 320.35**
- Printouts from approved instruments, **CC 320.33**
- Prohibition orders, **CC 320.24**
- Punishment, **CC 320.19 to 320.25**
- Qualified medical practitioner, definition of, **CC 320.11**
- Qualified technician, definition of, **CC 320.11**
- Recognition, **CC 320.12**
- Refusal to take sample, **CC 320.37**
- Regulations, **CC 320.38**
- Samples as evidence, **CC 320.31**
- Samples of breath or blood or bodily substances, taking, **CC 320.28**
- Statements, admissibility of, **CC 320.31(9)**
- Stays pending appeals, **CC 320.25**
- Summary conviction, **CC 320.19(2)**
- Testing blood, **CC 320.3**
- Testing for presence of alcohol or drug, **CC 320.27**
- Vessel, definition of, **CC 320.11**
- Warrants to obtain samples, **CC 320.29**

**DRUG IMPAIRED DRIVING**

See Driving Offences

**DRUG OFFENCES**

See also Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, Proceeds of Crime, illicit drug use, instruments, Literature For

Absolute jurisdiction of PCJ, CC 553(c)(x) to (xi)

Stupefying drug  
administering to aid commission of offence, CC 246  
victim fine surcharge, CC 737

**DUAL STATUS OFFENDERS**

See also Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder), Review Boards

“Dual status offender,” CC 672.1(1)

Placement decision by Review Board, CC 672.68(2)

detention as part of term, CC 672.71

effect of, CC 672.68(5)

factors considered, CC 672.68(3)

notice of discharge, CC 672.7

review, CC 672.69(2), (3)

time for, CC 672.68(4)

Priority

custodial disposition, CC 672.67(2)

probation order, CC 672.71(2)

sentence of imprisonment, CC 672.67(1)

Review of placement decision

by appeal to court of appeal, CC 672.72 to 672.78

by Review Board, CC 672.69

**DUELLING**

Consent not affecting liability, CC 14

**DURESS**

See compulsion of

**DWELLING-HOUSE**

Arrest, powers to enter, to carry out authority to enter dwelling without warrant, CC 529.3

authorization to enter dwelling-house, CC 529, 529.2, 529.4; IA 34.1

warrant to enter dwelling-house, CC 529, Form 7.1, 529.1, 529.2, 529.4, 529.5

Defence of dwelling, CC 63(3)

**DWELLING-HOUSE—Cont'd**

“Dwelling-house,” CC 2

Exceptions to offences

mischief, CC 430(7)

sabotage, CC 52(4)

unlawful assembly, CC 63(3)

Forfeiture

criteria/factors to be considered, CC

83.14(9), 490.41(4); CDA 19.1(4)

non-forfeiture of property, CC

83.14(6), CDA 19.1(3), 490.41(3)

notice requirements, CC 83.14(7),

CDA 19.1(1) to (2), 490.41(1) to (2)

Home invasion, sentencing

considerations, CC 348.1

Offences

breaking and entering, CC 348

disturbing occupants, CC 175

entering with intent, CC 349, 350

occupant damaging, CC 429(2), 441

possession of house-breaking instruments, CC 351(1)

sentencing, CC 348.1

trespassing at night, CC 177

unlawfully in, CC 349

watching or besetting, CC 423

**ELDER ABUSE**

Aggravating factor in sentencing, CC 718.2(a)(iii.1)

**ELECTION (MODE OF TRIAL)**

Before judge of Nunavut Court of Justice, CC 554(2), 555.1

holding preliminary, CC 555.1, 567.1

trial by judge alone (after preliminary inquiry), CC 536.1(2), 558, 566.1(2)

trial by judge and jury, CC 555.1(2), (3), (5), 565

trial by judge of Nunavut Court of Justice, CC 536.1(2), 555.1

Before justice, CC 536(2) to (4.3), 536.1(2) to (4.2)

endorsement on information, CC 536(4.1), 536.1(4)

more than one accused, CC 567, 567.1

putting accused to election, CC 536(2), 536.1(2)

request for preliminary inquiry, CC

536(4) to (4.3), 536.1(3) to (4.2)



**ELECTION (MODE OF TRIAL)****—Cont'd**

- Before justice, CC 536(2) to (4.3), 536.1(2) to (4.2)—Cont'd
  - trial by judge alone, CC 536(4), 536.1(4.1), 558, 566.1(2), 566(2)
  - trial by judge and jury, CC 536(2), (4) to (4.2), 536.1(2) to (4.1), 565
  - trial by provincial court judge, CC555, 555.1, 565
- Before provincial court judge, CC 554, 555
  - failure to elect, CC 565
  - more than one accused, CC 567
  - trial by judge alone, CC 536(2), 558, 566(2)
  - trial by judge and jury, CC 555(2), (3), (3)(a), (5), 555.1(2), 565
  - trial by provincial court judge, CC 536(2), 554, 555, 565
- In writing, CC 536.2
- Re-election
  - general rules, CC 536.2, (3), 561, 695(2)
  - in writing, CC 536.2
  - Nunavut, CC 561.1
  - on election of trial by judge alone, CC 561, 561.1, 563, 563.1
  - on election of trial by judge of Nunavut Court of Justice, CC 561.1
  - on election of trial by jury, CC 558, 561, 561.1, 566, 566.1
  - on election of trial by provincial court judge, CC 561(2)
  - on re-trial ordered by SCC, CC 695(2), (3)
- Trial by jury
  - Attorney General requiring, CC 568, 569
  - deemed election, CC 565
  - waiver upon failure to attend, CC 598
- Written, CC 536.2
- Young persons, YCJA 67

**ELECTION OFFENCES**

- Contractor subscribing to election fund, CC 121(2)
  - disability on conviction, CC 750(3), (4)
- Destroying or defacing document, CC 377(1)(c), (d)

**ELECTRICITY**

- Theft, CC 326

**ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS**

- See Document

**EMPLOYMENT**

- Duty of persons directing work, CC 217.1
- Employee's liability for fraud relating to public stores, CC 418(2)
- Falsification of record, CC 398
- Intimidation to prevent union membership, CC 425
- Refusal to employ union members, CC 425
- Retaliation against employees, CC 425.1
- Secret commission, CC 426
- Threats against employees, CC 425.1
- Whistle-blower protection, CC 425.1
- Work stoppage
  - and criminal breach of contract, CC 422(2)
  - and mischief, CC 430(6)
  - and sabotage, CC 52(3)
  - not conspiracy, CC 467(1)

**ENCUMBRANCE**

- See also Document of Title
- Fraudulent concealment, CC 385(1)(a)
- Fraudulent registration, CC 386
- Fraudulent sale of real property, CC 387

**ENDANGERING LIFE**

- See also Assault, Sexual Assault
- Abandoning child, CC 218
- Assault endangering life, CC 268(1)
- By omission where duty to act, CC 217, 217.1
- Duty in medical or surgical treatment, CC 216
- Duty of persons directing work, CC 217.1
- Sexual assault endangering life, CC 268(1)

**ENDORSEMENT**

- Indictment
  - amendment, CC 601
- Offences
  - false name, CC 374
  - obtaining by false pretence, CC 363
- Recognizance, CC 764(4), (4), 766(3), 770

**ENDORSEMENT—Cont'd**

## Warrant

- DNA warrant, **CC 487.05**
- for arrest, **CC 528**
- general warrant, **CC 487.01**
- number recorder, **CC 492.2, 632**
- search warrant, **CC 487**
- tracking, **CC 482.1**

**ENEMY**

- See Alien

**ENFORCEMENT**

- See also Execution of Process
- Fines, **CC 734.6, 734.7**
- Order for compensation, **CC 738, 741**
- Recovery of penalties, **CC 734.6**
  - finances on organizations, **CC 735**
- Use of force in enforcement, **CC 25**
  - excessive, **CC 26**

**ENGLISH CRIMINAL LAW**

- See also Defences (Common Law)
- Abolition of offences, **CC 9(b)**
- Application of, **CC 8(2), (3)**

**ENTRAPMENT**

- Generally, **CC 8**

**EQUALITY**

- Affirmative action programs, **CA Part I 6(4), Part I 15(2)**
- Age, **CA Part I 15(1), (2)**
- Colour, **CA Part I 15(1), (2)**
- Equality before and under law, **CA Part I 15(1)**
- Fundamental freedoms for everyone, **CA Part I 2**
- Mental or physical disability, **CA Part I 15(1), (2)**
- Military, **CA Part I 11**
- Mobility rights
  - affirmative action programs, **CA Part I 6(4)**
  - limitations on, **CA Part I 6(3)**
  - rights to move and gain livelihood, **CA Part I 6(2)**
- National or ethnic origins, **CA Part I 15(1), (2)**
- Postponement of rights under Charter, **CA Part I 32(2)**
- Race, **CA Part I 15(1), Part I 25, (2)**
- Religion, **CA Part I 15(1), (2)**

**EQUALITY—Cont'd**

- Rights guaranteed equally to both sexes, **CA Part I 28**
- Right to equal protection and equal benefit of the law, **CA Part I 15(1)**
- Sex, **CA Part I 15(1), (2)**

**ESCAPE AND RESCUE**

- See also Unlawfully at Large
- Assisting escape, **CC 146, 147(a)**
- Assisting prisoner of war, **CC 148**
- Escape from lawful custody, **CC 145(1)**
- Failure to appear, **CC 145**
- Failure to comply with process, **CC 145**
- Permitting escape, **CC 146(a), 147**
- Prison breach, **CC 144**
- Rescue from lawful custody, **CC 147(a)**
- Sentence for escape, **CC 149**
  - “escape,” **CC 149**
- Unlawfully at large, **CC 145(1)**

**EVIDENCE**

- See Specific topics

**EXAMINER OF COUNTERFEIT**

- Certificate, **CC 461(2), (3), (4)**

**EXCAVATION, DUTY TO SAFEGUARD**

- Generally, **CC 263(2), (3)**

**EXCHEQUER BILL**

- Defined, **CC 321**
- Making or possessing paper, **CC 369(a)**

**EXCLUSION OF PUBLIC**

- See also Publicity, Sexual Activity Evidence
- Application, **CC 486(1.1)**
- Child witnesses, protection of
  - accused not to cross-examine, **CC 486.3**
  - support person, **CC 486.1**
- Criminal organization and terrorism offence cases
  - obstructed view testimony, **CC 486.2(4) to (6)**
  - testimony outside courtroom, **CC 486.2(4) to (6)**
- General rule of openness, **CC 486(1)**
  - adverse inference, whether, **CC 486(4)**
  - general exceptions, **CC 486(1)**
  - non-disclosure of witness's identity, **CC 486.31**
  - sexual offence exception, **CC 486(3)**

## INDEX

### EXCLUSION OF PUBLIC—Cont'd

Obstructed view testimony, CC 486.2(4) to (6)

Protecting identity

complainant, CC 486.4, 112, 486.5; YCJA 111

justice system participant, CC 486.5 witness, CC 486.5; YCJA 111, 112

witness under 18, CC 486(3) to (4.9); YCJA 111, 112

young person, YCJA 65, 75, 110, 112

Sequestered testimony, CC 486.2

Testimony outside court room where person under 18, CC 486.2

### EXCUSE

See defences

### EXECUTION OF PROCESS

See also Arrest, Endorsement, Search and Seizure, Subpoena

Authorization, CC 188.1

Duty to produce process, CC 29(1)

Execution justified notwithstanding defect, CC 25(2)

Execution on holiday, CC 20

Misconduct in execution, CC 128

Obstruction, CC 129(c)

Process issued by court of appeal, CC 683(4), 839(2)

Use of force, CC 25

excessive, CC 26

### EXHIBITS

Detention of things seized, CC 490

Inspection, CC 603

Power of court of appeal, CC 683(1)(a), 839(2)

Release for testing, CC 605(1)

Rules of court, CC 482(2)

### EXPERT EVIDENCE

See also Physician

Disclosure and production

adjournment to address, CC 657.3(4)(a), 657.3(5)(a)

notice of intention to call witness, CC 657.3(3)(a)

particulars, order for, CC 657.3(3)

production of opinion or report, CC 657.3; CA Part I 7

remedies for incomplete or non-disclosure, CC 657.3(4), (5)

### EXPERT EVIDENCE—Cont'd

Disclosure and production—Cont'd  
use of material by prosecution, CC 657.3(6)

Limit on number of witnesses, CEA 7

Notice of intention to call witness, CC 657.3(3)(a)

### EXPLORATION

Taking specimens of ore or minerals, CC 333

### EXPLOSIVES

See also Fire, Firearms

Causing death, CC 80

Causing injury with intent, CC 81

Delivery to specified government/public facilities, CC 431.2

definitions, CC 431.2(1)

DNA order on conviction or discharge, CC 487.04, 487.051

exception, armed forces, CC 431.2(3)

offence, CC 431.2(2)

offence outside Canada, CC 7(3.72), (5) to (7)

Detonation in specified government/public facilities, CC 431.2

definitions, CC 431.2(1)

DNA order on conviction or discharge, CC 487.04, 487.051

exception, armed forces, CC 431.2(3)

offence, CC 431.2(2)

offence outside Canada, CC 7(3.72), (5) to (7)

Discharge in specified government/public facilities, CC 431.2

definitions, CC 431.2(1)

DNA order on conviction or discharge, CC 487.04, 487.051

exception, armed forces, CC 431.2(3)

offence, CC 431.2(2)

offence outside Canada, CC 7(3.72), (5) to (7)

Duty of care, CC 79, 80

“Explosive or other lethal device,” CC 431.2

“Explosive substance,” CC 2

Placement in specified government/public facilities, CC 431.2

definitions, CC 431.2(1)

DNA order on conviction or discharge, CC 487.04, 487.051

**EXPLOSIVES—Cont'd**

- Placement in specified government/public facilities, **CC 431.2**—Cont'd
  - exception, armed forces, **CC 431.2(3)**
  - offence, **CC 431.2(2)**
  - offence outside Canada, **CC 7(3.72), (5) to (7)**
- Possession while prohibited, **CC 82**
  - explosive, **CC 82(1)**
  - possession in association with criminal organization, **CC 82(2)**
  - sentences to be served consecutively, **CC 82.1**
- Taking on board aircraft, **CC 78**
- Using, **CC 81**
  - DNA order on conviction or discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**
  - in association with criminal organization, **CC 231(6.1)**

**EXPORTING**

- Counterfeit money, **CC 452(b)**
- False representation to obtain carriage, **CC 401(1)**
- Proceeds of property obtained by crime in rem prohibition, **CC 355.3**
- Property obtained by crime in rem prohibition, **CC 355.3**

**EXPOSURE**

- See also Indecency, Obscenity
- Indecent act, **CC 173(1)**
- Nudity, **CC 174**
- Of sexual organs
  - age-related exceptions to consent, **CC 150.1(2) to (4), (6)**
  - no prosecution of 12 or 13 year old, **CC 150.1(3)**
  - to child under 16, **CC 173(2)**

**EXPRESSION**

- Freedom of, **CA Part I 2(b)**

**EXTENSION OF TIME**

- See also appeal
- Generally, **CC 839(2)**
- Application for leave, **CC 678(2)**
- Dangerous offender assessment application, **CC 752.1(3), 753.01(3)**

**EXTORTION, CC 346**

- Extortion by libel, **CC 302**

**EXTORTION, CC 346—Cont'd**

- Punishment/sentence
  - general, **CC 346(1.1)(b)**
  - where firearm used, **CC 346**
  - where home invasion involved, **CC 348.1**

**EXTRADITION**

- Agreements
  - publication in Canada Gazette, **EXA 8**
  - refusals, **EXA 45**
  - specific, **EXA 10**
- Canada, from
  - appeal, **EXA 49 to 56**
  - application of Criminal Code, **EXA 19, 20, 52**
  - authority to proceed, **EXA 15, 16, 23**
  - committal, consent to, **EXA 70**
  - discharge, **EXA 14, 29(3), 48**
  - evidence, **EXA 32 37**
  - extraditable conduct, **EXA 3**
  - fugitive, **EXA 14, 17, 18, 22, 29(3), 48, 61, 73**
  - further proceedings, **EXA 4**
  - hearing, **EXA 21, 24, 28**
  - judge, **EXA 25, 38**
  - judicial review, **EXA 57**
  - jurisdiction, **EXA 5**
  - orders, **EXA 26, 27, 59, 67**
  - property seized, **EXA 39**
  - remedy for delay, **EXA 69**
  - restrospectivity, **EXA 6**
  - surrendering, **EXA 10, 40 to 48, 59 to 68, 71**
  - waiver of, **EXA 72**
  - warrants, **EXA 12 to 14**
- Designated extradition partners, **EXA 9, Sch.**
- Foreign state, from
  - commencement of sentence, **EXA 83**
  - conveyance of fugitive, **EXA 81**
  - order, **EXA 79, 82**
  - request by Canada, **EXA 78**
  - specialty if person in Canada, **EXA 80**
- Immunity abrogated, **EXA 6.1**
- International Criminal Court
  - arrest at request of
    - discharge if no proceedings, **EXA 14, 18**
  - defined, **EXA 2**

## INDEX

### **EXTRADITION—Cont'd**

- International Criminal Court—Cont'd
  - surrender request by, **EXA 6.1, 40(5), 47.1**
  - unscheduled landing en route to, **EXA 76(a)**
- Minister
  - functions, **EXA 7**
  - powers, **EXA 40, 41**
  - power to receive requests, **EXA 11**
- Transit, **EXA 74 to 76**
- Transitional provisions, **EXA 84, 85**

### **EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES**

- Appeal, **CC 784**
- Application of Code provisions, **CC 774**
- Certiorari
  - appeal, **CC 784**
  - availability, **CC 776, 779, 782**
- Effect of dismissal of application, **CC 780**
  - appeal, **CC 784**
  - no re-application without fresh evidence, **CC 784(3)**
  - order for further detention, **CC 775**
  - review of warrant of committal, **CC 782**
  - want of proof of enactment, **CC 781**
- Order for further detention, **CC 781**
- Protection of judicial officials, **CC 783**
- Review of conviction or order, **CC 777, 778**
- Rules of court, **CC 482(3)(c)**
- Want of proof of enactment not ground, **CC 781**

### **EXTRA-PROVINCIAL OFFENCES**

- Jurisdiction of court, **CC 478**
  - aircraft offences, **CC 7**
  - breach of probation order, **CC 733, 733.1**
  - guilty plea in court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC 478(3)**
  - newspaper libel, **CC 478(2)**

### **FABRICATING EVIDENCE**

- Offence, **CC 137**
- Order for particulars, **CC 587**
- Sufficiency of counts, **CC 585**

### **FAILURE TO APPEAR (ATTEND)**

- Appearance notice, under, **CC 512.2**
- For ICA purposes, **CC 145(3), (4)**
- Non-compliance with process, **CC 145(2)**

### **FAILURE TO APPEAR (ATTEND)**

- Cont'd
  - Section 524, under, **CC 512.3**
  - Summons, under, **CC 512.1**
  - Undertaking, under, **CC 512.2**

### **FAILURE TO COMPLY**

- Generally, **CC 145(3), (4), (5)**

### **FAILURE TO TESTIFY (COMMENT)**

- Generally, **CEA 4(6)**

### **FALSE ALARM OF FIRE**

- Defence, **CC 429(2)**
- Offence, **CC 437**

### **FALSE INFORMATION**

- Endangering safety of aircraft, **CC 77(e)**

### **FALSE MESSAGES**

- See Telephone

### **FALSE OATH**

- See False Statement, see Perjury

### **FALSE PRETENCE**

- See also Fraud
- Defined, **CC 361**
- False financial statement, **CC 362(1)(c), (d)**
  - punishment, **CC 362(3)**
- Jurisdiction of provincial court judge, **CC 553, 555(2)**
- Obtaining credit, **CC 362(1)(b)**
  - punishment, **CC 362(3)**
- Obtaining execution of valuable security, **CC 363**
  - “valuable security,” **CC 2**
- Obtaining food or lodging, **CC 364(1)**
  - presumption of fraud, **CC 364(2)**
- Obtaining goods
  - presumption from dishonoured cheque, **CC 362(4)**
- Obtaining property, **CC 320(1), 362(1)(a)**
  - punishment, **CC 362**
- Order for particulars, **CC 587(1)(b)**

### **FALSE PROSECUTION**

- See also Perjury
- Conspiracy to prosecute falsely, **CC 465(1)(b)**
- Public mischief, **CC 140**

### **FALSE PROSPECTUS**

- Generally, **CC 380.1, 400**

**FALSE STATEMENT**

See also Affidavit, False Pretence,  
Falsification, Mischief, Oath, Perjury  
Acknowledgment in false name, **CC 405**  
Books and documents, **CC 397**  
By agent, **CC 426**  
Employment record, **CC 398**  
Extra-judicial proceedings, **CC 131, 134**  
Indictment  
    particulars, **CC 587**  
    sufficiency of counts, **CC 585**  
Passing off, **CC 408**  
Prospectus or statement of account, **CC 400**  
Receipt under Bank Act, **CC 390**  
Registration of title, **CC 386**  
To induce police investigation, **CC 140(1)**  
To obtain carriage, **CC 401**

**FALSIFICATION**

See also False Statement  
Book or document, **CC 397**  
Employment record, **CC 398**  
Pedigree, **CC 385(1)**  
Register, **CC 377**  
    extract, **CC 378**  
Trademark, **CC 406, 407**  
    forfeiture, **CC 412(2)**  
    punishment, **CC 412(1)**  
Valuable security, **CC 397**  
    “valuable security,” **CC 2**

**FARE**

Failure to collect, **CC 393**  
    jurisdiction of provincial court judge,  
    **CC 553(c)(viii)**  
Slug or token, **CC 454**

**FEES AND ALLOWANCES**

Summary conviction proceedings, **CC 840**

**FIERI FACIAS**

Writ on forfeiture of recognizance, **CC 771(3.1)**  
    deficiency, **CC 773**  
    levy, **CC 772**

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTION**

See Bank

**FINANCIAL STATEMENT**

False pretence, **CC 362(1)(c), (d)**  
    punishment, **CC 362(3)**  
False statement, **CC 400**

**FINE**

See also Punishment, Sentence  
And other punishment, **CC 734(4), (5)**  
Default of payment  
    imprisonment in default, **CC 718.3, 719, 734, 734.8, 787**  
    warrant of committal, **CC 734.7(1) to (2.1)**  
Discretion of court, **CC 718.3, 734.7**  
Disposition of proceeds, **CC 734.4**  
Fine option program, **CC 736**  
In addition to other punishment, **CC 734(1)**  
In lieu of forfeiture order, **CC 462.37(3), (4)**  
In lieu of imprisonment, **CC 734(1)**  
Licences, permits, etc., **CC 734.5**  
Organizational accused, **CC 735**  
Partial payment, **CC 734.8**  
Payment not waiver of appeal, **CC 820(1)**  
Recovery  
    fine on organization, **CC 735**  
Remission, **CC 748.1**  
Suspending payment pending appeal, **CC 683(5), (5.1), (6)**  
Time for payment, **CC 734.1**  
Victim fine surcharge (VFS), **CC 737; YCJA 42(2)(d), 53(1), 54(2)**  
Young offenders, **YCJA 42(2)(d), (10), 50(2), 53, 54(1) to (3)**

**FINGERPRINTING AND FINGERPRINTS**

See also Identification of Criminals  
Failure to appear, **CC 145(3), (4)**  
Proof of  
    previous convictions, **CC 667**  
Requirement to appear, **CC 509(5)**  
Warrant to obtain fingerprints, **CC 487.092**  
Young persons, **YCJA 113**

**FIRE**

Arson, **CC 433 to 436**  
    colour of right as defence, **CC 429(2)**  
    presumption of intent to defraud, **CC 435**



## INDEX

### **FIRE—Cont'd**

- By negligence, **CC 436(1)**
  - defence, **CC 429(2)**
  - inference from non-compliance with prevention laws, **CC 436(2)**
  - organizational liability for, **CC 22.1**
- Damage to property
  - not wholly owned, **CC 434**
  - wholly or partially owned, **CC 434.1**
- Defence of colour of right, **CC 429(2)**
- Disregard for human life, **CC 433**
- False alarm of fire, **CC 437**
  - defence, **CC 429(2)**
- For fraudulent purpose, **CC 435(1)**
  - inference from insurance, **CC 435(2)**
- Possession of incendiary material, device or explosive substance, **CC 436.1**
  - explosive substance defined, **CC 2**

### **FIREARMS**

- Aboriginal or treaty rights, **FA 2(3)**
- Access, orders re limitations on, **CC 117.0101**
- Agreements with provinces, **FA 95**
- Ammunition
  - authorized transfer to individuals, **FA 25**
- Amnesty, **CC 117.14; CC Reg. 2006 to 95, 2014 to 56**
- Appeal
  - application of Part XXVII of Criminal Code, **FA 81**
  - Nunavut, **FA 76.1**
  - order, **CC 117.11, 117.05(7) to (9)**
  - prohibition orders, **CC 111(8) to (10)**
  - to Court of Appeal, **FA 80**
  - to superior court, **FA 77, 78, 79**
- Authorization to carry
  - application, **FA 54, 55**
  - as evidence, **CC 117.12**
  - conditions, **FA 58, 58.1**
  - different registered owner, **FA 59**
  - form, **FA 61**
  - general, **FA 57**
  - geographical extent, **FA 63**
  - refusal to issue, **FA 68**
  - renewal, **FA 67**
  - restoration of, **CC 117.06(2)**
  - revocation, **CC 116, 117.04(4); FA 70**
  - term, **FA 65**
  - transferability, **FA 62**

### **FIREARMS—Cont'd**

- Authorization to transfer
  - ammunition to individuals, **FA 25**
  - application, **FA 54, 55**
  - as evidence, **CC 117.12**
  - Chief Firearms Officer, **FA 27**
  - definition of “transfer,” **FA 21**
  - definitions re, **CC 2.1**
  - firearms, **FA 23, 23.2, 26, 31**
  - form, **FA 61**
  - gun collectors, to, **FA 30**
  - mail-order transfers, **FA 32**
  - mental disorder and, **FA 22**
  - permitted purposes, **FA 28, 30**
  - prohibited ammunition/devices/weapons, **FA 24, 26(2)**
  - Registrar, **FA 31**
  - restoration, **CC 117.06(2)**
  - restricted firearms or handguns, **FA 28, 30**
  - restricted weapons, **FA 26(2)**
  - revocation, **CC 116, 117.04(4); FA 70**
  - term, **FA 65(1) to (3)**
- Authorization to transport, see also authorization to carry
  - refusal to issue, **FA 68, 72, 74 to 76**
  - revocation, **CC 116, 72, 74 to 76, 117.04(4); FA 70**
- Certificate of analyst, **CC 117.13**
- Chief Firearms Officer
  - authorizing transfer, **FA 23.2, 27, 28**
  - records of, **FA 87, 90.1**
  - reporting, loss, finding, theft, and destruction of firearms to, **FA 88**
- Collectors, **FA 30**
- Commissioner of Firearms
  - appointment, **FA 81.1**
  - compensation, **FA 81.5**
  - delegation by federal minister to, **FA 81.3**
  - duties, **FA 81.2, 81.3**
  - functions, **FA 81.2, 81.3**
  - incapacity, **FA 81.4**
  - information to be submitted to, **FA 94**
  - powers, **FA 81.2, 81.3**
  - report to federal Minister, **FA 93, 94**
  - superannuation, **FA 81.5**
  - vacancy, **FA 81.4**
- Delegation, **FA 98, 99, 100**
- Electronic filing, **FA 91**

**FIREARMS—Cont'd**

Eligibility to hold licences  
 businesses, **FA 9**  
 completion of safety course, **FA 7**  
 court orders, **FA 6**  
 international and interprovincial carriers, **FA 10**  
 minors, **FA 8**  
 museums, **FA 9(6)**  
 public safety, **FA 5**

Exempted persons  
 armed forces, **CC 117.08**  
 employees, **CC 117.09**  
 public officer, **CC 117.07, 117.08; CC Reg. 98 to 466 generally**

Exemptions, **FA 97**

Exportation and importation  
 business, **FA 62**  
 individuals, **FA 35**  
 Registrar, **FA 42.2, 60**

Firearms acquisition certificates, **FA 120, 126**

Grandfathered handguns  
 carrying, **FA 20**  
 eligibility to hold licence, **FA 12(6) to (7)**  
 licences generally, see licences  
 renewal of licences, **FA 67(2), (3)**

Industrial approval designations, **FA 125, 126**

Inspections  
 demand to produce firearm, **FA 105**  
 duty of inspectors, **FA 103**  
 dwelling houses, **FA 104**  
 general, **FA 102**

Lending, **FA 33, 34**

Licences  
 application, **FA 54, 55**  
 conditions, **FA 58, 58.1, 126.1**  
 form, **FA 61**  
 general, **FA 56**  
 geographical extent, **FA 63**  
 refusal to issue, **FA 68, 72, 74 to 81**  
 renewal, **FA 67**  
 revocation, **CC 116, 72, 74 to 81, 117.04(4); FA 70**  
 term, **FA 64**  
 transferability, **FA 62**

Mental disorder, **FA 22**

Museum approvals, **FA 122, 124, 126**

**FIREARMS—Cont'd**

Non-restricted  
 defined, **CC 84(1)**  
 prohibited, distinct from, **CC 117.15(3)**  
 restricted, distinct from, **CC 117.15(3)**

Notice of refusal or revocation, **FA 72**

Offences  
 actions by Attorney General, **FA 116**  
 altering cartridge magazine offence, **CC. 104.1**  
 careless use or storage, **CC 86**  
 carrying concealed weapon, **CC 90**  
 carrying while attending public meeting, **CC 89**  
 computer data offence, **CC 102.1**  
 contraventions of conditions of licences, **FA 110**  
 destroying, **CC 106**  
 discharging firearm—recklessness, **CC 244.2**  
 discharging in public place, **CC 175, 244**  
 export or import, **CC 84(5), (6), 103, 104**  
 failure to give up revoked licence, **FA 114**  
 false statements, **CC 107; FA 106**  
 losing or finding, **CC 105**  
 making automatic firearm, **CC 102**  
 non-compliance with demand to produce firearm, **FA 113**  
 pointing, **CC 87**  
 possession, **CC 84, 88, 93, 95, 96, 100, 117.01**  
 tampering, **CC 107, 108**  
 trafficking, **CC 84, 99, 100**  
 transfer without authority, **CC 101**  
 unauthorized possession, **CC 91, 92, 94, 108**  
 use in commission of offence, **CC 84(5), (6), 85**  
 using firearm in commission of offence, **CC 85(1)**

Onus, **CC 117.11**

Orders  
 access, re limitations on, **CC 117.0101, 117.012**  
 access to information, denying, **CC 110.2, 117.0102**  
 emergency prohibition order, **CC 110.1**

## INDEX

### FIREARMS—Cont'd

#### Orders—Cont'd

- identifying information, to delete, CC **110.3, 117.0103**
- prohibition, CC **111**
  - see also prohibition order
- subsection 111(5), under, CC **110.4**
- subsection 117.011(3), under, CC **117.012**

#### Penalties, FA **109, 111, 115**

#### Permit

- minors', FA **121, 126**
- revocation, FA **135.1**
- temporary storage permit, FA **135**
- to carry, FA **129, 130, 132, 133**
- to carry on business, FA **123, 124, 126**
- to transport or convey, FA **131, 132, 133**

#### Prohibited firearms

- authorized transfer of, FA **24, 26**
- businesses, FA **11(1)**
- carriers, FA **11(3)**
- individuals, FA **12**
- non-restricted, distinct from, CC **117.15(3)**
- places where possession allowed, FA **12, 17**
- restricted, distinct from, CC **117.15(4)**
- transporting and using of, FA **19**

#### Prohibition orders

- appeal, CC **111(8) to (10)**
- application for, CC **111(1) to (7)**
- application of Criminal Code, YCJA **51(7)**
- authorizations revoked or amended, CC **116**
- defined, CC **84(1)**
- discretionary, CC **110; YCJA 51(3)**
- emergency, CC **110.1, 112**
- forfeiture, CC **115, (5), 117.05(4)**
- lifting of, CC **113**
- mandatory, CC **109; YCJA 51(1), (2)**
- reasons for, YCJA **51(5), (6)**
- records, YCJA **119(3), (10)**
- reporting of, FA **89; YCJA 51(8)**
- requirement to surrender, CC **114**
- return to owner, CC **117**
- review, YCJA **52**
- revocation of, CC **112**

### FIREARMS—Cont'd

#### Prohibition orders—Cont'd

- subsection 111(5), under, CC **110.4, 112**

#### Reference

- application, FA **74**
- decision, FA **76**
- hearing, FA **75**
- limitation period, FA **74(2)**

#### Registrar of Firearms

- access to records of Chief Firearms Officer, FA **90**
- appointment, FA **82**
- incapacity, FA **82.1**
- records of, FA **85, 92**
- references to, deemed, FA **2(2.1)**
- responsibilities, FA **60**
- transference of, FA **86**
- vacancy, FA **82.1**

#### Registration certificates

- application, FA **54, 55, 127, 128**
- defined, CC **84(1)**
- exempted firearms, FA **15**
- form, FA **61**
- general, FA **12.1, 13**
- geographical extent, FA **63**
- prohibited firearm, FA **12.1**
- refusal to issue, FA **69**
- restricted firearm, FA **12.1**
- restricted to one person, FA **16**
- revocation, FA **71**
- serial number, FA **14**
- temporary, FA **36, 41, 48**
- term, FA **66**
- transferability, FA **62**

#### Registry

- Canadian Firearms Registry, FA **83**
- destruction of records, FA **84**

#### Regulation, CC **117.15; FA 117, 118**

#### Restricted firearms

- carrying, FA **20**
- places where possession allowed, FA **17**
- transporting and using, FA **19**

#### Search and seizure, warrant re, CC **117.04**

#### Shooting clubs or shooting ranges, FA **29, 134**

### FIREARMS ACQUISITION CERTIFICATE

See firearms

**FITNESS TO STAND TRIAL**

See also Assessments (Mental Disorder), Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder), Review Boards

Appeals from finding of unfitness by accused, **CC 675(3)**

by Attorney General, **CC 676(3)**

Disposition hearings, see disposition hearings

Presumption of fitness, **CC 672.22**

Subsequent inquiry as to adequacy of case burden of proof, **CC 672.33(3)**

evidence on inquiry, **CC 672.33(4)**

procedure on inquiry, **CC 672.33(5)**

requirement, **CC 672.33(1), (2)**

where prima facie case not made, **CC 672.33(6)**

Trial of issue

appointment of counsel, **CC 672.24**

burden of proof, **CC 672.23(2)**

by whom issue tried, **CC 672.26, 672.27**

direction of trial of issue, **CC 672.23(1)**

finding of fitness, **CC 672.28, 672.29**

finding of unfitness, **CC 672.31, 672.32, 672.851, 672.852**

permanently unfit accused, **CC 672.851, 672.852**

“Unfit to stand trial,” **CC 2**

**FIXED PLATFORMS**

Offence inside Canada

act of violence, **CC 78.1(2)(a)**

destroys or causes damage, **CC 78.1(2)(b)**

destroys or causes damage to maritime navigational facility, **CC 78.1(2)(c)**

DNA order on conviction or discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**

places anything likely to cause damage, **CC 78.1(2)(d)**

seizes or exercises control, **CC 78.1(1)**  
threats likely to endanger safety, **CC 78.1(4)**

Offence outside Canada

accessory after the fact, **CC 7(2.1), (2.2)**

attempt, **CC 7(2.1), (2.2)**

consent to prosecution, **CC 7(7)**

**FIXED PLATFORMS—Cont'd**

Offence outside Canada—Cont'd  
conspiracy, **CC 7(2.1), (2.2)**

counselling, **CC 7(2.1), (2.2)**

deemed committed in Canada, **CC 7(2.1), (2.2)**

DNA order on conviction or discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**

prosecution outside Canada, **CC 7(6)**

**FLIGHT**

Police, from, **CC 320.17**

**FOLLOWING PERSON**

With intent to intimidate, **CC 423(1)(c), (e)**

**FORCE (USE OF)**

See also Defences (Statutory)

Defence against provoked assault, **CC 35**

Defence against unprovoked assault, **CC 34**

Use of force

excess force, **CC 26**

in execution of process, **CC 25, 26**

in fingerprinting, **ICA 2(2)**

to correct child, **CC 43**

to defend self, **CC 34, 35**

to enforce law, **CC 25, 26**

to maintain discipline on vessel, **CC 44**

to prevent assault, **CC 37**

to prevent breach of peace, **CC 30**

to prevent commission of offence, **CC 27**

to prevent escape, **CC 25(4), (5)**

to suppress riot, **CC 32**

**FORCIBLE CONFINEMENT**

See Confinement

**FORCIBLE DETAINER**

Generally, **CC 72(2), 73**

**FORCIBLE ENTRY**

Generally, **CC 72(1), 73**

**FOREIGN STATE**

Communications prejudicial to

conspiracy, **CC 46(2)(e)**

defence, **CC 46(2)(b)**

punishment, **CC 47(2)(b), (c)**

**FORENSIC DNA ANALYSIS**

See also DNA Identification

INDEX

**FORENSIC DNA ANALYSIS—Cont'd**

- Arrest warrant, **CC 487.0551, Form 5.062**
- Authorization for second collection of bodily substances where profile not derived from initial collection, **CC 487.091**
  - execution of, **CC 487.0551(2), 487.07, 487.056 to 487.058, 487.071, 703(2)**
  - summons to person not in custody, **CC 487.091(3), Form 5.061**
- Authorization for taking of bodily substances from offender serving sentence
  - attempted murder, offender convicted of, **CC 487.055(1)(c.1), (2)**
  - certificate required, **CC 487.055(2)**
  - collection of additional bodily substances where profile not derived from initial collection under, **CC 487.091**
  - collection of bodily substances under, **CC 487.056(1)**
  - conspiracy to commit murder, offender convicted of, **CC 487.055(1)(c.1), (2)**
  - criteria for determining whether authorization should issue, **CC 487.055(3)**
  - dangerous offenders, **CC 487.055(1)(a), (b), (2)**
  - execution of, **CC 487.0551(2), Form 5.062, 487.07, 487.056 to 487.058, 487.071, 487.091, 703(2)**
  - form of application, **Form 5.05**
  - form of authorization, **Form 5.06**
  - manner of appearance at hearing, **CC 487.055(3.01), Form 5.07, 487.057, 487.071, 498.058**
  - manslaughter, offender convicted of, **CC 487.055(1)(e)**
  - murderers, **CC 487.055**
  - procuring attendance at hearing, **CC 487.055, Forms 5.061, 5.062, 487.0551**
  - sex offenders, **CC 487.055**
- Bodily substances
  - collection, pursuant to court order or authorization, **CC 487.056 to 487.058, 487.07, 487.091**
  - destruction, **CC 487.09**

**FORENSIC DNA ANALYSIS—Cont'd**

- Bodily substances—Cont'd
  - investigative procedures, **CC 487.06**
  - limitation on uses, **CC 487.08**
  - offence of misuse, **CC 487.08(4)**
  - transmission of analysis results, **CC 487.071(1)**
  - transmission of unused, **CC 487.071(2)**
- Court order for taking of bodily substances on conviction, discharge, or NCRMD finding
  - appeal from, **CC 487.054**
  - criteria for determining whether order should issue, **CC 487.051**
  - discretion of court, **CC 487.051(2) to (3), 487.053**
  - exception, **CC 487.051(2), (3)**
  - execution of, **CC 487.0551(2), Forms 5.062, 5.07, 487.07, 487.08, 487.056 to 487.058, 487.071, 487.091, 703(2)**
  - form of, **Form 5.03, 5.04**
  - primary designated offence, **CC 487.051, Forms 5.03, 5.04**
  - secondary designated offence, **CC 487.051(3), Form :From 5.04**
  - timing of, **CC 487.053**
  - where not required, **CC 487.051(2), 487.053**
- Court order to offender to report for sampling
  - arrest warrant where non-compliance, **CC 487.0551, Form 5.062**
  - form of, **CC Form 5.041**
  - non-compliance with, offence, **CC 487.0552**
  - power to make, **CC 487.051(4), 487.055(3.11)**
- Defective orders/authorizations
  - confirmation or correction, **DNA 5.2(2), (4)**
  - destruction of bodily substances, **DNA 5.2(4)**
  - duties of commissioner re, **DNA 5.2**
  - notice to AG or DMP, **DNA 5.2(1)**
  - retention of bodily substances pending review, **DNA 5.2(1)**
  - review by AG, **CC 487.091**
- Definitions, **CC 487.04, 487.055(3)**
- Designated offences, **CC 487.04**



**FORENSIC DNA ANALYSIS—Cont'd**

Destruction of bodily substances, etc., **CC 487.09**

Execution of warrant, **CC 407.0551(2), 487.07, 703(2)**

Investigative procedures, **CC 487.06**

Limitations on use of bodily substances, **CC 487.08**

failure to comply with order or summons, **CC 487.0552**

misuse of information, **DNA 8, 11**

misuse of substances and results, **CC 487.08(3), (4)**

**Results**

limitation on uses, **CC 487.08**

offence of misuse, **CC 487.08(4)**

transmission of, **CC 487.071**

**Summons to report for sampling**

form of, **CC Form 5.061**

non-compliance with, offence, **CC 487.0552**

power to issue, **CC 487.055(4), 487.091(3)**

warrant on non-compliance, **CC 487.0551**

**Warrant to obtain bodily substances criteria, CC 487.05(2)**

detention of person named, **CC 487.07(2)**

execution, **CC 487.07, 487.057, 487.058**

form of, **Form 5.02**

information to obtain warrant, **CC 487.05, Form 5.01, 487.3**

respect of privacy, **CC 487.07(3)**

terms and conditions, **CC 487.06(2)**

use of substances and analysis results, **CC 487.08**

Young person, **CC 487.04**

**FORFEITURE**

See also Child Pornography, Forfeiture (Offence-Related Property),

Proceeds of Crime, Recognizance

Disposition of proceeds, **CC 723**

Effect of proceeds of crime

provisions, **CC 462.49**

Order for forfeiture, **CC 491.1**

Recovery by civil proceedings, **CC 724**

Remission, **CC 750(1)**

**FORFEITURE—Cont'd****Things forfeited**

child pornography, **CC 164(4), (5)**

counterfeit money, token or equipment, **CC 462**

crime comic, **CC 164(4), (5)**

device to obtain computer system, **CC 342.2(2), (3)**

device to obtain telecommunications service, **CC 327(2), (3)**

explosive, **CC 492(2), (3)**

FDA, **CC 27, 43, 44**

goods unlawfully carried, **CC 401(2)**

hate propaganda, **CC 319, 320**

instruments for forging or falsifying credit cards, **CC 342.01(2), (3)**

interception device, **CC 192**

lottery or gaming material, **CC 199, (6), 206(5)**

mineral or precious metal, **CC 394, 395**

obscene matter, **CC 164(4), (5)**

offence-related property, **CC 490.1; CDA 20**

things seized pursuant to search warrant, **CC 490(9)**

things used for child luring, **CC 164.2**

things used for child pornography, **CC 164.2**

things used for movie piracy, **CC 432(3), (4)**

trademarked goods, **CC 412(2)**

used goods, **CC 412(2)**

weapon, **CC 491**

**FORFEITURE (OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY)****Dwelling house**

criteria/factors to be considered, **CC 490.41(4), CDA 19.1(4)**

non-forfeiture of property, **CC 490.41(3), CDA 19.1(3)**

notice requirements, **CC 490.41(1) to (2), CDA 19.1(1) to (2)**

In rem forfeiture, application for, **CC 490.2(1); CDA 17(1)**

“Judge” defined, **CC 490.2(5)**

**Management order**

appointment of Minister to manage, **CC 490.81(2)**

destruction of property pursuant to, **CC 490.81(4) to (7)**



**FORFEITURE (OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY)—Cont'd**

- Management order—Cont'd
  - duration of, CC 490.81(8)
  - power of court, CC 490.81(1), (7)
  - power to manage, CC 490.81(1), (3) to (4)
  - variation of, CC 490.81(9)
- Notice of application, CC 490.4(1); CDA 19(1)
  - manner of giving notice, CC 490.4(2); CDA 19(2)
- Order declaring interest not affected by forfeiture, CC 490.5(4); CDA 20(4)
  - appeal from order, CC 490.5(5); CDA 20(5)
  - application for order, CC 490.5(1); CDA 20(1)
  - fixing date for hearing, CC 490.5(2); CDA 20(2)
  - notice of application, CC 490.5(3); CDA 20(3)
  - return of property, CC 490.5(6); CDA 20(6)
  - suspension of order pending appeal, CC 490.7; CDA 22
- Order of forfeiture of property, CC 490.2(2); CDA 17(2)
  - absconded accused, CC 490.2(3); CDA 17(2), (3)
  - appeals from orders, CC 490.6; CDA 21
  - dwelling house
    - criteria/factors to be considered, CC 490.41(4); CDA 19.1(4)
    - non-forfeiture of property, CC 490.41(3); CDA 19.1(3)
    - notice requirements, CC 490.41(1) to (2); CDA 19.1(1) to (2)
  - property outside Canada, CC 490.1(2.1), 490.2(4.1); CDA 16(2.1)
  - suspension of order pending appeal, CC 490.7; CDA 22
  - who may dispose of forfeited property, CC 490.2(4); CDA 17(4)
- Order of forfeiture on conviction, CC 490.1(1); CDA 16(1)
  - appeal from order, CC 490.1(3); CDA 16(3)
  - dwelling house
    - criteria/factors to be considered, CC 490.41(4); CDA 19.1(4)

**FORFEITURE (OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY)—Cont'd**

- Order of forfeiture on conviction, CC 490.1(1); CDA 16(1)—Cont'd
  - dwelling house—Cont'd
    - non-forfeiture of property, CC 490.41(3); CDA 19.1(3)
    - notice requirements, CC 490.41(1) to (2); CDA 19.1(1) to (2)
  - property outside Canada, CC 490.1(2.1); CDA 16(2.1)
  - property related to other offences, CC 490.1(2); CDA 16(2)
  - suspension of order pending appeal, CC 490.7; CDA 22
- Property outside Canada, CC 490.1(2.1), 17(5), 490.2(4.1); CDA 16(2.1)
- Recognizance, CC 490.9(2); CDA 15(2)
- Restoration of property, CC 490.4(3); CDA 19(3)
- Restraint order, CC 490.8; CDA 14
  - application for, CC 490.8(1); CDA 14(1)
  - conditions, CC 490.8(4); CDA 14(2)
  - management order pending restraint, CC 490.81
  - order, CC 490.8(3) to (3.1); CDA 14(3) to (4)
  - continues in force, CC 490.8(8); CDA 14(9)
  - contravention of, CC 490.8(9); CDA 14(10)
  - in writing, CC 490.8(5); CDA 14(6)
  - property outside Canada, CC 490.8(3.1); CDA 14(4)
  - registration of, CC 490.8(7); CDA 14(8)
  - service of, CC 490.8(6); CDA 14(7)
  - procedure, CC 490.8(2); CDA 14(2)
  - Sections 489.1 and 490 applicable, CC 490.9(1); CDA 15(1)
- Transfers, voidable, CC 490.3; CDA 18

**FORGERY**

- See also Counterfeiting, Uttering
- Credit card, CC 342(1)(b)
- Elements of offence
  - definition, CC 366(1)
  - “make false document,” CC 366(2)
  - when complete, CC 366(3)
- Exchequer bill paper, public seals, CC 369

**FORGERY—Cont'd**

- Impounding forged instrument, **CEA 35**
- Obtaining property by instrument based on forgery, **CC 375**
- Passport, **CC 57**
- Public seal, **CC 369(c)**
- Punishment for forgery, **CC 367**
- Trademark, **CC 406, 407**
  - forfeiture, **CC 412(2)**
  - possession of instrument, **CC 409**
  - punishment, **CC 412(1)**
- Uttering forged document, **CC 368**

**FORMS**

- Deemed good and sufficient, **CC 849(1)**
- No seal required, **CC 849(2)**
- Official languages, **CC 849(3)**

**FRAUD**

- See also False Pretence
- Aggravating circumstances, **CC 380.1(1) to (1.1)**
- Indictment
  - sufficiency of counts, **CC 583, 586**
- Non-mitigating factors, **CC 380.1(2)**
- Offences
  - affecting public market, **CC 380(2)**
    - aggravating circumstances, **CC 380.1(1) to (1.1)**
    - non-mitigating factors, **CC 380.1(2)**
    - record of sentencing factors, **CC 380.1(3)**
  - artificial securities transactions, **CC 382**
    - aggravating circumstances, **CC 380.1(1) to (1.1)**
    - non-mitigating factors, **CC 380.1(2)**
    - record of sentencing factors, **CC 380.1(3)**
  - bottling under another's mark or name, **CC 410(b)**
    - forfeiture, **CC 412(2)**
    - punishment, **CC 412(1)**
  - broker reducing stock by selling for own account, **CC 384**
  - cheating at play, **CC 209**
  - concealment of title document, **CC 385**
  - consignment sale, fraudulent disposition, **CC 389**
  - defacing trademark or name, **CC 410(a)**
    - forfeiture, **CC 412(2)**

**FRAUD—Cont'd**

- Offences—Cont'd
  - defacing trademark or name, **CC 410(a)—Cont'd**
    - punishment, **CC 412(1)**
  - defrauding creditors
    - false financial statement, **CC 362**
    - false prospectus, **CC 400**
      - aggravating circumstances, **CC 380.1(1) to (1.1)**
      - non-mitigating factors, **CC 380.1(2)**
      - record of sentencing factors, **CC 380.1(3)**
    - falsifying book or document, **CC 397**
    - fraudulent conveyance, **CC 392**
  - defrauding public or person, **CC 380(1)**
    - aggravating circumstances, **CC 380.1(1) to (1.1)**
    - jurisdiction of provincial court judge, **CC 553(a)(iv), 555(2)**
    - minimum punishment, **CC 380(1.1)**
    - non-mitigating factors, **CC 380.1(2)**
    - prohibition order, **CC 380.2**
    - record of sentencing factors, **CC 380.1(3)**
    - restitution order, **CC 738, Form 34.1, 739**
  - false prospectus, **CC 400**
    - aggravating circumstances, **CC 380.1(1) to (1.1)**
    - non-mitigating factors, **CC 380.1(2)**
    - record of sentencing factors, **CC 380.1(3)**
  - falsifying book or document, **CC 397**
  - falsifying pedigree, **CC 385**
  - fare or toll collection, **CC 393**
    - trial jurisdiction, **CC 553(c)(viii)**
  - forgery, **CC 375**
  - forgery of trademark, **CC 406, 407**
  - fraud by government official, **CC 122**
  - fraud generally, **CC 380(1)**
    - punishment
      - aggravating circumstances, **CC 380.1(1) to (1.1)**
      - minimum punishment, **CC 380(1.1)**
      - non-mitigating factors, **CC 380.1(2)**

**FRAUD—Cont'd**

## Offences—Cont'd

- fraud generally, **CC 380(1)**—Cont'd
  - punishment—Cont'd
    - not exceeding 01675,000, **CC 380(1)(b)**
    - over 01675,000, **CC 380(1)(a), 380(1.1)**
    - prohibition order, **CC 380.2**
    - record of sentencing factors, **CC 380.1(3)**
    - restitution order, **CC 738, Form 34.1, 739**
- fraud in relation to mineral or precious metal, **CC 394**
- fraud in relation to public stores, **CC 418**
- fraudulent concealment, **CC 341**
  - title documents, **CC 385**
- fraudulent conveyance, **CC 392**
- fraudulent receipt under Bank Act, **CC 390**
- fraudulent registration of title, **CC 386**
- fraudulent sale of land, **CC 386, 387**
- fraudulent use of citizenship certificate, **CC 58**
- fraud upon government, **CC 121**
  - loss of capacity to contract, **CC 748(3), (4)**
- gaming in stocks or merchandise, **CC 383**
- general offence and punishment, **CC 380(1), (1.1)**
- insider trading, prohibited, **CC 382.1**
  - aggravating circumstances, **CC 380.1(1) to (1.1)**
  - non-mitigating factors, **CC 380.1(2)**
  - record of sentencing factors, **CC 380.1(3)**
- jurisdiction of provincial court judge, **CC 553(a)(iv), 555(2)**
- obtaining credit by fraud, **CC 362(1)(b)**
  - punishment, **CC 362(3)**
- obtaining execution of valuable security, **CC 363**
- obtaining food and lodging, **CC 364(1)**
- obtaining transportation, **CC 393**
  - jurisdiction of provincial court judge, **CC 553(c)(viii)**
- passing off, **CC 408**
  - forfeiture, **CC 412(2)**

**FRAUD—Cont'd**

## Offences—Cont'd

- passing off, **CC 408**—Cont'd
  - punishment, **CC 412(1)**
- purported receipt, **CC 388**
- salting mine or sample, **CC 396**
- title documents
  - fraudulent registration, **CC 386**
  - using mails to defraud, **CC 381**
  - uttering counterfeit or noncurrent coin, **CC 453**
- Order for particulars, **CC 587**
- Prohibition order, **CC 380.2**
  - breach offence, **CC 380.2(4)**
  - duration, **CC 380.2(2)**
  - power to make, **CC 380.2(1)**
  - variation, **CC 380.2(3)**

**FRAUDULENT CONCEALMENT**

- Generally, **CC 341**
- Mineral or precious metal, **CC 394(1)**
- Registration of title, **CC 386**
- Title document, **CC 385(1)**

**FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE**

- Generally, **CC 392**

**FRAUDULENT****MISREPRESENTATION**

- Generally, **CC 361**

**“FREE AND DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY”**

- Generally, **CA Part I 1**

**FREEDOM OF ASSOCIATION**

- Generally, **CA Part I 2(d)**

**FREEDOM OF CONSCIENCE AND RELIGION**

- Generally, **CA Part I 2(a)**

**FREEDOM OF PEACEFUL ASSEMBLY**

- Generally, **CA Part I 2(c)**

**FREEDOM OF PRESS AND OTHER MEDIA OF COMMUNICATIONS**

- Generally, **CBR 1(f); CA Part I 2(b)**

**FREEDOM OF THOUGHT, BELIEF, OPINION AND EXPRESSION**

- Generally, **CA Part I 2(b)**

**FUNDAMENTAL FREEDOMS**

- Generally, **CA Part I 2**

**FUNDAMENTAL JUSTICE**Generally, **CA Part I 7****GAMBLING**

See also Betting, Gaming, Lottery

Controlling property for gambling, **CC 202(1)(c)**assisting offence, **CC 202(1)(j)**Dealing in or keeping gambling device,  
**CC 202(1)(b)**assisting offence, **CC 202(1)(j)**Exemptions from offences, **CC 204**Importing information, **CC 202(1)(g)**assisting offence, **CC 202(1)(j)**Punishment, **CC 202(2)****GAMING**See also Betting, Disorderly House,  
Gambling, LotteryAgreeing to purchase or sell privileges,  
**CC 202(1)(e)**assisting offence, **CC 202(1)(j)**exemption from offence, **CC 204(1)**punishment, **CC 202(2)**Buying lots; cards or tickets, **CC 206(4)**Cheating at play, **CC 192**Conducting game, **CC 206(1)(d) to (f)**  
exception for agricultural fair, **CC 206(3)**Dealing in lots, cards or tickets, **CC 206(1)(b)**Exceptions for joint property, bank  
premiumscalls of securities, **CC 206(8)**Forfeiture of property, **CC 206(5), (6)**Gaming in stocks or merchandise, **CC 383(1)**Inducing stake, **CC 206(1)(g)**exception for agricultural fair, **CC 206(3)**Jurisdiction of provincial court judge, **CC 553(c)(i) to (v)**Making or advertising scheme, **CC 206(1)(a)**Sending device or scheme, **CC 206(1)(c)**

Three-card monte

conducting game, **CC 206(1)(h)**defined, **CC 206(2)**permitting game, **CC 206(1)(j)**receiving bets, **CC 206(1)(i)****GAS**Theft, **CC 326****GENERAL WARRANT**Generally, **CC 487.01**Information to obtain warrant, **CC 487.01**  
sealing order for, **CC 487.3****GENOCIDE**

See also Hate Propaganda

Advocating genocide, **CC 318(1)**consent to prosecution, **CC 318(3)**“Genocide,” **CC 318(2)**“Identifiable group,” **CC 318(4)****GIFT**To defraud creditors, **CC 392****GOVERNMENT**Appointment, proof, **CEA 21, 22**Conduct of lotteries, **CC 207**

Disclosure of information, see Disclosure

“Government,” **CC 118**

Offences

corruption

breach of trust by official, **CC 122**bribery of official, **CC 121**loss of capacity to contract, **CC 748(3), (4)**contractor subscribing to  
election fund, **CC 121(2)**loss of capacity to contract, **CC 748(3), (4)**“official,” **CC 118**

counterfeiting

government mark, **CC 376(2)**“mark,” **CC 376(3)**proclamation, **CC 420**seal, **CC 369**fraud by official, **CC 122**“official,” **CC 118**fraud upon government, **CC 121**loss of capacity to contract, **CC 748(3), (4)**influencing appointments, **CC 125**“office,” **CC 118**“official,” **CC 118**printing or using likeness of securities,  
**CC 457**

records and documents

certified copy as evidence, **CEA 24, 25, 26(1)**

## INDEX

### GOVERNMENT—Cont'd

- Offences—Cont'd
  - records and documents—Cont'd
    - notice of production of copy, **CEA 28**
    - photograph as evidence, **CEA 31**
    - record as evidence, **CEA 26**
    - young offenders, **YCJA 116(1)**
  - sedition, **CC 59 to 62**
  - selling or purchasing office, **CC 124, 125**
    - loss of capacity to contract, **CC 750**
  - tobacco, relating to, **CC 121.1**
  - treason, see *Treason*

### GOVERNOR IN COUNCIL

- Direction for payment of penalty, **CC 734.4(3)(b)**
- Order prohibiting drilling, **CC 70**
- Order restoring capacity to contract, **CC 750(4)**
- Pardon
  - grant, **CC 748**
  - revocation, **CRA 7**
- Prescription of distinguishing marks, **CC 416**
- Remission of penalties, **CC 750**
- Uniform rules of court, **CC 482(5)**

### GUARDIAN

- See *Abduction*, see *Parent or Guardian*

### HABEAS CORPUS

- Appeal, **CC 784(3), (4), (5)**
- Arrest or detention, **CA Part I 10(c)**
- Availability
  - defect in form, **CC 782**
  - review of warrant of committal, **CC 782**
- No re-application without fresh evidence, **CC 784(3)**
- Nunavut, **CC 573.2**
- Order for further detention, **CC 775**
- Presence of accused mandatory on application, **CC 650.01(3)(a)(iii), 774.1**
- Protection of judicial officer, **CC 783**
- Rules of court, **CC 482(2)(c)**
- Want of proof of enactment not ground, **CC 781**

### HANDWRITING

- Proof, **CEA 8**

### HARASSING COMMUNICATIONS

- Generally, **CC 372(3)**

### HARBOUR

- See also *Accessory after Fact*
- Removing natural bar, **CC 440**
- defence, **CC 429(2)**

### HATE PROPAGANDA

- See also *Genocide*
- Advocating genocide, **CC 318(1)**
  - consent of attorney general required, **CC 318(3)**
  - “genocide,” **CC 318(2)**
  - “identifiable group,” **CC 318(3)**
- Forfeiture on conviction, **CC 319(4)**
- Public incitement of hatred, **CC 319(1)**
  - “communicating,” **CC 319(7)**
  - “identifiable group,” **CC 319(7)**
  - “public place,” **CC 319(7)**
  - “statements,” **CC 319(7)**
- Warrant of seizure, **CC 320, 320.1**
- Wilful promotion of hatred, **CC 319(2)**
  - “communicating,” **CC 319(7)**
  - consent of attorney general required, **CC 319(6)**
  - defence, **CC 319(3)**
  - “identifiable group,” **CC 319(7)**
  - “statements,” **CC 319(7)**

### HATRED

- See *Hate Propaganda, Incitement of Hatred*

### HIGH-RISK ACCUSED

- Appeal, see also *review of finding decision of court*, **CC 672.64(4)**
  - decision of Review Board, **CC 672.81(1.5), 672.84(6)**
- Application to court
  - appeal of decision, **CC 672.64(4)**
  - detention order, **CC 672.64(3)**
  - factors considered, **CC 672.64(2)**
  - finding, **CC 672.64(1), 672.64(5)**
- Assessment order
  - by court, **CC 672.11(d.1)**
  - by Review Board, **CC 672.121(c)**
- Defined, **CC 672.1(1)**
- Detention of, **CC 672.64(3)**
- Detention order
  - by court, **CC 672.64(3)**

**HIGH-RISK ACCUSED—Cont'd**

- Disposition hearing
  - exceptions, **CC 672.47(4)**
  - extension of time for, **CC 672.47(5)**
  - mandatory review of disposition by Board, **CC 672.81**
  - notice to victim: referral to court, **CC 672.5(13.3)**
  - procedure generally, **CC 672.5**
  - protective conditions, **CC 672.542**
  - “significant threat to safety of public,” **CC 672.5401**
  - victim impact statements, **CC 672.5(14) to (15.3), 672.541**
- Factors to consider, **CC 672.64(2)**
- Findings, **CC 672.64(1)**
- Protected statements
  - admissibility, **CC 672.21(3)(c)**
- Review proceedings
  - appeal re finding, **CC 672.84(6)**
  - extension of time, **CC 672.81(1.31) to (1.32)**
  - hearing and disposition, **CC 672.84(4)**
  - referral to court, **CC 672.84(1)**
  - review of conditions by Board, **CC 672.84(2), 672.84(5)**
  - review of dispositions by Board, mandatory, **CC 672.81**
  - review of finding by court, **CC 672.84(3)**
- Transfer of proceedings, **CC 672.88, 672.89**
- Variation of restrictions, **CC 672.56(1.1), 672.64(3)**

**HIGH TREASON**

- See also Treason
- Conspiracy to commit, **CC 46(2)(c)**
- Corroboration, **CC 47(3)**
- Delivery of trial documents, **CC 604**
- Indictment
  - specific charge, **CC 582**
  - statement of overt acts, **CC 581(4), 601(9)**
- Judicial review of parole ineligibility, **CC 745.6**
- Offence defined, **CC 46(1), (3)(a)**
- Overt acts
  - evidence, **CC 55**
  - statement in indictment, **CC 581(4), 601(9)**

**HIGH TREASON—Cont'd**

- Punishment, **CC 47(1), 745(a)**
- Trial jurisdiction, **CC 468, 469(a)(i)**
  - accessory after fact, **CC 469(b)**
  - attempt, **CC 469(d)**
  - conspiracy, **CC 469(e)**

**HIGHWAY**

- Defined, **CC 2**
- Obstructing, **CC 423(1)(g)**

**HIJACKING**

- See also Aircraft
- Consent to prosecution, **CC 7(7)**
- Interim release, **CC 522(1)**
- Offence of hijacking, **CC 76**
  - DNA order on conviction or discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**
  - outside Canada, **CC 7(7)**

**HOAX REGARDING TERRORIST ACTIVITY**

- Generally, **CC 83.231**

**HOLIDAY**

- Issue and execution of process, **CC 20**
- Taking of verdict, **CC 654**

**HOME INVASION**

- Sentencing, aggravating circumstance, **CC 348.1**

**HOMICIDE**

- See also Death, Infanticide, Manslaughter, Murder
- Causing death
  - acceleration of death, **CC 226**
  - death from injury treatment, **CC 225**
  - preventable death, **CC 224**
- Culpable homicide
  - defined, **CC 222(4), (5)**
  - not by influence on mind, **CC 228**
- Homicide
  - defined, **CC 222(1)**
  - exception re false evidence, **CC 222(6)**
  - kinds, **CC 222(2)**
- Non-culpable homicide, **CC 222(2), (3)**

**HOSTAGE TAKING**

- See also Abduction, Hostage Taking, Kidnapping, Trafficking, Persons
- Culpable homicide constituting murder, **CC 231(5)(f)**



**HOSTAGE TAKING—Cont'd**

- Defences
  - compulsion (no defence), **CC 17**
- Defined, **CC 279.1(1)**
- DNA order on conviction or discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**
- Internationally protected person, outside Canada, **CC 7(3)**
- Offence outside Canada, **CC 7(3), (3.1), (3.71)**
- Punishment
  - general, **CC 279.1(2)**
  - threat against internationally protected person, **CC 7(3), 424**
  - where firearm used, **CC 279.1(2)(a), (a.1)**
  - subsequent offences, **CC 279.1(2.1), (2.2)**
- United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, **CC 7(3.71)**

**HUMAN TRAFFICKING**

- See Trafficking, Persons

**ICE, DUTY TO SAFEGUARD OPENING IN**

- Generally, **CC 263(1), (3)**

**IDENTIFICATION OF CRIMINALS**

- See also Fingerprinting and Fingerprints; Forensic DNA Analysis
- Crown bound by Identification of Criminals Act, **ICA 1.1**
- Failure to appear, for purposes of, **CC 145(3), (4), (8), (9)**
- Fingerprints
  - cannabis, **ICA 5**
  - destruction of, **ICA 4, 5**
  - persons whose fingerprints may be taken for identification purposes, **ICA 2(1)**
  - publication of identifying information, **ICA 2(3)**
  - use of force in obtaining, **ICA 2(2)**
- Limitation of liability for acts taken in furtherance of, **ICA 3**
- Order to appear, **CC 515.01, Form 11.1**
- Photographs
  - cannabis, **ICA 5**
  - destruction of, **ICA 4, 5**
  - persons whose photographs may be taken for identification purposes, **ICA 2(1)**

**IDENTIFICATION OF CRIMINALS**

**—Cont'd**

- Photographs—Cont'd
  - publication of identifying information, **ICA 2(3)**
  - use of force in obtaining, **ICA 2(2)**
- Publication of identifying information, **ICA 2(3)**
- Summons, **CC 485.2, Forms 6.1, 6.2**
- Use of force in, **ICA 2(2)**

**IDENTITY THEFT AND IDENTITY FRAUD**

- Definition of identity information, **CC 402.1**
- Identity fraud, **CC 403**
- Identity theft, **CC 402.2**
- Trafficking in identity information, **CC 402.2(2)**

**IGNORANCE OF LAW**

- No defence, **CC 19**

**IMPAIRED OPERATION DRIVING OFFENCES**

- See also Motor Vehicles

**IMPORTING**

- Anything knowing it will be used to produce ecstasy or methamphetamine, **CDA 7.1**
- Anything knowing it will be used to traffic in ecstasy or methamphetamine, **CDA 7.1**
- Child pornography, **CC 163.1(3)**
- Controlled substances, **CDA 6(1), (3)**
- Information promoting gambling, **CC 202(1)(g)**
  - assisting offence, **CC 202(1)(j)**
  - punishment, **CC 202(2)**
- Presumption from port of shipment, **CC 414**
- Proceeds of property obtained by crime in rem prohibition, **CC 355.3**
- Prohibited weapon, **CC 103, 104**
- Property obtained by crime, **CC 355.3, 357**
  - in rem prohibition, **CC 355.3**
- Restricted weapon, **CC 103, 104**
- Weapon, by serviceman, officer, museum, **CC 117.07, 117.08; CC Reg. 98 to 466 generally**



**IMPRESSION WARRANT**

Generally, CC 487.092

**IMPRISONMENT**

See Punishment, see Sentence

**INCEST**

Generally, CC 155

No corroboration required, CC 274

Order of prohibition, CC 161

Removal of child from Canada with intent, CC 273.3(1)(c)

Sexual activity evidence, see Sexual Activity Evidence

**INCITEMENT OF HATRED**

Generally, CC 319

**INCITEMENT TO MUTINY**

Generally, CC 53

Evidence of overt acts, CC 55

statement in indictment, CC 581(4), 601(9)

Superior court jurisdiction, CC 468, 469(a)(iv)

**INCLUDED OFFENCES**

Plea of guilty, CC 606(4) to (4.4)

Specified included offences

in break, enter and commit, CC 662(6)

in break, enter and steal firearm, CC 662(6)

in criminal negligence causing death/bodily harm, CC 662(5)

in first degree murder, CC 662(2)

in infanticide/child murder, CC 662(4)

in manslaughter, CC 662(5)

in murder, CC 662(3), (4)

**INDECENCY**

See also Exposure, Obscenity

Exposure to person under 16, CC 173(2)

Indecent act, CC 173(1)

Indecent communications, CC 372(2)

Indecent exhibition, CC 175(1)(b)

Indecent matter

delivery by mail, CC 168

punishment, CC 169

Indecent show, CC 163(2)(b)

motive irrelevant, CC 163(5)

punishment, CC 169

service of public good as defence, CC 163(3), (4)

**INDECENCY—Cont'd**

Indecent theatrical performance

presenting or allowing, CC 168(1)

punishment, CC 169

taking part, CC 167(2)

Sexual activity evidence, see Sexual Activity Evidence

**INDECENT ACT**

See Indecency

**INDEMNIFICATION OF SURETY**

Acceptance by surety, CC 139(1)(b)

Of surety, CC 139(1)(a)

**INDICTMENT (FORM AND SUBSTANCE)**

See also Joinder of Accused and Counts Amendment, CC 601(2), (3)

adjournment where prejudice, CC 601(5)

as question of law, CC 601(6)

at preliminary inquiry, CC 601(11)

considerations on amendment, CC 601(4)

“court,” CC 601(10)

defect in form or substance, CC 601(3)(b), (c)

endorsement, CC 601(7)

indictment under wrong Act, CC 601(3)(a)

objection by motion to quash, CC 601(1)

record of amended indictment, CC 601(7), 625

Conviction of included offence, CC 662

Form of indictment, CC 566(1), Form :Form 4, 580

mistake in heading, CC 601(8)

Organizational accused

notice of indictment, CC 621

Particulars, CC 587

amendment of indictment to conform, CC 587(3)(c)

consideration of evidence taken, CC 587(2)

endorsement in record, CC 587(3)(b)

general authority, CC 587(1)

provision to accused, CC 587(3)(a)

Specific offences

theft from mails, CC 356(2)

theft of oysters, CC 323(2)

INDEX

**INDICTMENT (FORM AND SUBSTANCE)—Cont'd**

- Sufficiency of counts
  - general provisions
    - application of provisions, **CC 581(6)**
    - detail of circumstances, **CC 581(3), 583**
    - headings, mistakes not material, **CC 601(8)**
    - no reference to prior convictions, **CC 664**
    - omissions not ground for objection, **CC 583**
    - single transaction, **CC 581(1), 590**
    - statement of offence, **CC 581(1), (2), (5)**
  - specific rules
    - fabricating evidence, **CC 585**
    - first degree murder, **CC 582**
    - fraud and false pretences, **CC 586**
    - high treason, **CC 582**
    - libel, **CC 584**
    - perjury and false statement, **CC 585**
    - reasonable offences, **CC 581(4), 601(9)**

**INDICTMENT (PREFERMENT OF)**

- Authority to prefer, **CC 574, 577**
  - after deemed election
    - where no preliminary requested, **CC 574(1.1), (1.2)**
  - after election
    - where no preliminary requested, **CC 574(1.1), (1.2)**
  - after order to stand trial
    - by prosecutor, **CC 574(1), (1.2)**
    - consent in private prosecutions, **CC 574(3)**
    - consent to inclusion of other charges, **CC 574(2)**
    - judge alone trials, **CC 566(3), 566.1**
  - after re-election
    - where no preliminary requested, **CC 574(1.1), (1.2)**
  - where discharge at preliminary, consent required, **CC 577(a), (b)**
  - where no preliminary, consent required, **CC 577(a), (b)**
  - where no preliminary requested, **CC 574(1.1), (1.2)**
  - where preliminary has commenced, consent required, **CC 577(a), (b)**

**INDICTMENT (PREFERMENT OF)—Cont'd**

- Authority to prefer, **CC 574, 577**—Cont'd
  - where preliminary not yet requested, consent required, **CC 577(a), (b)**
- Bail, effect on, **CC 523(1.2)**
- Form of indictment, **CC 566(2), Form 4, 566.1(2), 580**
- No preferment except as provided, **CC 576(1)**

**INDUSTRIAL DISPUTE**

- Watching or besetting, **CC 423**
- Work stoppage
  - and criminal breach of contract, **CC 422(2)**
  - and mischief, **CC 430(6)**
  - and sabotage, **CC 52(3)**
  - not conspiracy, **CC 467(1)**

**INFANTICIDE**

- See also Homicide
- Concealing body as included offence, **CC 662(4)**
- Conviction barring charge of manslaughter or murder, **CC 610(2), (4)**
- Conviction unless act or omission not wilful, **CC 663**
- Definition, **CC 233**
- Punishment, **CC 237**

**INFERENCES**

- See Presumptions and Inferences

**INFORMANT**

- Defined, **CC 785**
- Hearing of allegations, **CC 507, 507.1**

**INFORMATION**

- See also Disclosure, Indictment (Form and Substance), Private Prosecution
- After arrest or appearance notice, **CC 505**
  - cancelling or confirming process, **CC 508(1)(b)**
  - no laying except as provided, **CC 576(2)**
- Arrest or detention, on, **CA Part I 10**
- Certified copy, **CC 808**
- Confirmation by designated justice/provincial court judge, **CC 579.1**
- Endorsement
  - committal on consent, **CC 549(2)**

**INFORMATION—Cont'd**

- Endorsement—Cont'd
  - conviction or order, **CC 570(1)**
  - election of accused, **CC 555(3), 555.1(3)**
- Form of information, **CC 506**
- Hearing by justice, **CC 507**
  - issue of process, **CC 507(1)(b), 507(4), 507(5)**
  - refusal to issue, **CC 507(2)**
  - release of accused, **CC 507(6), (7)**
- Inspection, **CC 603**
- Joinder of accused, see Joinder of Accused and Counts
- Joinder of counts, see Joinder of Accused and Counts
- Laying before justice, **CC 504**
  - laying otherwise than in person, **CC 508.1**
  - no laying except as provided, **CC 576(2)**
  - referral in private prosecution, **CC 579.1**
  - young offenders, **YCJA 10(6)**
- Motion to quash, **CC 601**
  - adjournment, **CC 606(3)**
- Preferring indictment, see Indictment (Preferment of)
- Private prosecution, in, **CC 579.1**
- Reasons for arrest or detention, **CA Part I 10(a)**
- Referral in private prosecution, **CC 579.1**
- Severance of counts or accused, **CC 591(3)**
- Specific offence charged, **CA Part I 11(a)**
- Variance between charge and evidence, **CC 601(2)**
- Variance not affecting validity, **CC 546**
  - adjournment if accused misled, **CC 547**
- Where injury or damage feared, **CC 810; YCJA 14(2), 20(2)**

**INNOCENCE, PRESUMPTION OF**

- Generally, **CC 6(1)(a); CA Part I 11(d)**

**INSANE PERSONS AND INSANITY**

- See Assessments (Mental Disorder), see Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder), see Fitness to Stand Trial, see Interprovincial Transfers, see Review Boards

**INSANITY AS DEFENCE**

- See Mental Disorder

**INSIDER TRADING**

- Generally, **CC 380.1, 382.1**

**INSPECTION OF DOCUMENTS**

- Banking record, **CEA 29(6), (7)**
- Business record, **CEA 30(7)**
- Trial by indictment, **CC 603**

**INSTRUMENT**

- See also Document, Testamentary Instrument
- Acknowledgement in false name, **CC 405**
- For forging or falsifying credit cards, **CC 342.01**
- Obtain by forged document, **CC 375**

**INSURANCE**

- Presumption against insured setting fire, **CC 435**
- Proof of loss, **CEA 42**

**INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS**

- Agent of state, **CC 184.1**
- Authorization
  - application, **CC 185**
  - confidentiality, **CC 187**
  - exception for criminal organizations and terrorist groups, **CC 185(1.1)**
- assistance order, **CC 487.02**
- both private communications and radio-based telephone communications, **CC 184.6**
- consent, **CC 184.2, 184.3**
- contents, **CC 186(4)**
  - disclosure, **CC 187**
- designation of persons, **CC 186(5)**
- emergency, **CC 188**
  - subsequent authorization admissibility of evidence, **CC 188(5)**
- execution in another province, **CC 188.1**
- installation and removal of device, **CC 186(5.1)**
- notification by Attorney General, **CC 196**
  - accompanied by affidavit, **CC 196(4)**
  - application to delay, **CC 196(3)**

**INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS—Cont'd**

- Authorization—Cont'd
  - notification by Attorney General, CC **196**—Cont'd
    - exception for criminal organizations and terrorist groups, CC **196(5)**
  - removal, CC **186(5.1), (5.2)**
  - renewal, CC **186(6), (7)**
  - requirements, CC **186(1)**
    - exception for criminal organizations and terrorism offences, CC **186(1.1)**
  - time limitation in relation to criminal organizations and terrorism offences, CC **186.1**
  - where interception with consent, CC **184.2, 184.3**
- Consent to interception, CC **183.1, 184(2)(a)**
- Definitions, CC **183**
- Disclosure of packet contents, CC **187**
- Evidence (primary)
  - admissibility, CC **184.1(2), 188(5)**
  - notice of intention to adduce, CC **189(5)**
    - particulars, CC **190**
  - privileged information, CC **189(6)**
- Immediate interception, imminent harm, CC **184.4**
  - annual report re, CC **195(1)(c), 195(2.1), 195(3), 195(5)(c)**
  - notice to object of interception, CC **196.1**
    - extension of notice period, CC **196.1(2) to (5)**
- Interception to prevent bodily harm, CC **184.1, 184.4**
- No civil or criminal liability, CC **188.2**
- Offences
  - possession of device, CC **191(1)**
    - exceptions, CC **191(2), (3)**
    - forfeiture, CC **192**
  - unlawful disclosure, CC **193(2), 193.1**
    - damages, CC **194**
    - exceptions, CC **193(2), (3)**
  - unlawful interception, CC **184(1)**
    - damages, CC **194**
    - exceptions, CC **184(2), (3)**
    - forfeiture, CC **192**

**INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS—Cont'd**

- Offences—Cont'd
  - unlawful interception, CC **184(1)**—Cont'd
    - radio-based telephone communications, CC **184.5, 184.6**
    - report, annual, CC **195**
  - Packet opening and disclosure, CC **187**
- INTEREST (CRIMINAL RATE)**
  - Agreement re, CC **347.01(1)**
  - arrangement re, CC **347.01(1)**
  - offence, CC **347**
  - regulations, CC **347.01(2)**
- INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT**
  - See also Airport
  - Offence inside Canada, CC **77(f)**
  - Offence outside Canada, CC **7(2)(d)**
    - consent to prosecution, CC **7(7)**
    - deemed committed in Canada, CC **7(2)**
    - prosecution outside Canada, CC **7(6)**
- INTERNATIONAL LAW**
  - Protection of persons under, CC **7(10)**
  - Retroactive offence, CA **Part I 11(g)**
- INTERNATIONALLY PROTECTED PERSON**
  - Attack on premises, CC **431**
    - defence, CC **429(2)**
    - DNA order on conviction or discharge, CC **487.04, 487.051**
  - Consent to prosecution, CC **7(7)**
  - Hostage taking outside Canada, CC **7(3.1)**
  - Offences against outside Canada, CC **7(3), (5) to (7)**
  - Proof of status
    - certificate as evidence, CC **7(10)**
  - Threatening, CC **424**
- INTERNATIONAL MARITIME NAVIGATION**
  - See Maritime Navigation, International
- INTERNET**
  - See also Child Pornography, Computers, Data
  - Child pornography
    - deletion order, CC **164.1(5)**
    - destruction of electronic copies, CC **164.1(6)**

**INTERNET—Cont'd**

- Child pornography—Cont'd
  - forfeiture, **CC 164.2**
  - mandatory reporting, see Child Pornography
  - seizure, **CC 164.1**
- Hate propaganda, warrant of forfeiture, **CC 320.1**
- Luring child, **CC 172.1**
- Prohibition order, **CC 161(1)(d), 161(1.1) to (4)**
- Service providers
  - interception of private communications by
    - authorized disclosure, **CC 193(2)(d)(iii)**
    - authorized interception, **CC 184(2)(e)**
    - authorized retention and use, **CC 184(3)**

**INTERPRETATION**

- See also Definitions, Statutes
- Affirmative resolutions, **IA 39(1)**
  - as part of enactment amended, **IA 42(3)**
  - at same session of Parliament in which enactment passed, **IA 42(2)**
  - effect of, **IA 45(2), (4)**
  - power reserved to parliament, **IA 42(1)**
- Application of, **IA 3**
- Application of provincial laws, **IA 8.1**
- Civil law, **IA 8.1 to 8.2**
- Common law, **IA 8.1 to 8.2**
- Definitions
  - for purposes of act itself, **IA 2**
  - for purposes of interpreting other acts, **IA 35 to 37**
- Demise of Crown
  - continuation of proceedings, **IA 46(2)**
  - effect of, **IA 46(1)**
- Duality of legal traditions, **IA 8.1**
  - form of, **IA 4(1)**
  - order of, **IA 4(2)**
- Negative resolutions, **IA 39**
- Operation of legislation
  - day fixed for commencement or repeal
    - judicial notice of, **IA 6(3)**
    - operation when date fixed, **IA 6(1)**
    - operation when no date fixed, **IA 6(2)**

**INTERPRETATION—Cont'd**

- Operation of legislation—Cont'd
  - regulation prior to commencement, **IA 7**
  - royal assent
    - commencement date, **IA 5(2)**
    - commencement provision, **IA 5(3)**
    - commencement when no date fixed, **IA 5(4)**
- Property and civil rights
  - application of provincial laws, **IA 8.1**
  - duality of legal traditions, **IA 8.1**
  - terminology, **IA 8.2**
- Repeal of legislation
  - at same session, **IA 42(2)**
  - effect of, **IA 43, 44, 45(1), 45(3)**
  - power reserved to Parliament, **IA 42(1)**
  - rule of construction relating to power, **IA 31(4)**
- Rules of construction
  - ancillary powers, **IA 31(2)**
  - common names, **IA 38**
  - corporations, **IA 21**
    - banking business, authority to carry on, **IA 21(3)**
    - names of, **IA 21(2)**
    - powers vested in, **IA 21(1)**
  - Crown, application of enactment to, **IA 17**
  - definitions, application of, **IA 15(1)**
  - descriptive cross-references, **CC 3**
  - enactments remedial, **IA 12**
  - evidence, **IA 25**
  - forms, **IA 32**
  - gender, **IA 33(1)**
  - grammatical forms, **IA 33(3)**
  - historical references, **IA 14**
  - imperative and permissive construction, **IA 11**
  - interpretation provisions, **IA 15**
  - law always speaking, **IA 10**
  - liberal construction of YCJA, YCJA **3(2)**
  - majorities, **IA 22(1)**
  - marginal notes, **IA 14**
  - number, **IA 33(2)**
  - oaths, **IA 19**
  - offences, **IA 34**
  - parts of speech, **IA 33(3)**
  - preambles, **IA 13**



**INTERPRETATION—Cont'd**

- Rules of construction—Cont'd
  - private acts, **IA 9**
  - proclamations, **IA 18**
  - public officers
    - appointment
      - commencement of, **IA 23(5)**
      - effective day of, **IA 23(2), 23(3)**
    - implied powers respecting, **IA 24**
    - powers of
      - generally, **IA 24(5)**
      - acting minister, successor, or deputy, **IA 24(1) to (4)**
    - remuneration, **IA 23(4)**
    - retirement
      - commencement of, **IA 23(5)**
      - term of office, deemed, **IA 23(1)**
  - quorum, **IA 22(2)**
  - references to specified functionaries or officers, **IA 31**
  - regulations, words in, **IA 16**
  - repeal power, **IA 31(4)**
  - reports to parliament, **IA 20**
  - statutory powers, **IA 24, 31**
  - “telegraph,” **IA 37**
  - time, computation of, **IA 26 to 30**
    - after specified day, **IA 27(4)**
    - beginning and ending of prescribed periods, **IA 27(3)**
    - clear days, **IA 27(1)**
    - holidays, and, **IA 26**
    - not clear days, **IA 27(2)**
    - period of months after or before specified day, **IA 28**
    - time of day, **IA 29**
    - time when specified age attained, **IA 30**
  - words and expressions in, **YCJA 2(2)**
  - words and expressions in other acts, **CC 4(4)**
  - year, **IA 37**
- Substitution
  - effect of, **IA 43, 44**
- Territorial operation, **IA 8**

**INTERPRETER**

- Deaf person, **CA Part I 14**
- Person not knowing language, **CA Part I 14**

**INTER-PROVINCIAL TRANSFERS (MENTAL DISORDER)**

- Authority, **CC 672.86**
- Delivery and detention of accused, **CC 672.87**
- Jurisdiction of Review Board, **CC 672.88, 672.89**

**INTERVENING BY ATTORNEY GENERAL OF CANADA**

- Generally, **CC 579.1, 579.01**

**INTIMATE IMAGES**

- See also Voyeurism
- Defence, **CC 162.1(3)**
- Definition, **CC 162.1(2), 164(8)**
- Fact, question of, **CC 162.1(4)**
- Law, question of, **CC 162.1(4)**
- Motive, **CC 162.1(4)**
- Offence, **CC 162.1(1)**
- Prohibition order, **CC 162.2**

**INTIMIDATING PARLIAMENT OR LEGISLATURE**

- Offence, **CC 51**
  - evidence of, **CC 55**
  - overt acts, **CC 55**
  - statement in indictment, **CC 581(4), 601(9)**
- Superior court jurisdiction, **CC 468, 469(a)(iii)**

**INTIMIDATION**

- Offence relating to justice system participant, **CC 423.1**
  - bail conditions, **CC 515(4.1) to (4.2)**
  - murder during deemed first degree, **CC 231(6.2)**
  - recognizance to prevent, **CC 810.01**
  - witness protections in cases involving, **CC 486 to 486.31, (6), 486.5, 515(4.1) to (4.2)**
- Offence simpliciter, **CC 423**
  - bail conditions, **CC 515(4.1) to (4.2)**
  - murder during deemed first degree, **CC 231(6.2)**
  - offence relating to journalist, **CC 423.1**
  - recognizance to prevent, **CC 810.01**
  - witness protections in cases involving, **CC 486 to 486.31, (6), 486.5, 515(4.1) to (4.2)**
- Offences relating to health services generally, **CC 423.2**



**INTIMIDATION—Cont'd**

Offences relating to health services  
—Cont'd  
defence, **CC 423.2(4)**  
“health professional,” **CC 423.2(5)**  
interference with access, **CC 423.2(2)**  
obstruction, **CC 423.2(2)**  
punishment, **CC 423.2(3)**

**INTOXICATION, DEFENCE OF**

Generally, **CC 8, 16**  
Extreme, **CC 33.1**  
Negligence, violence by, **CC 33.1**

**INVASION OF PRIVACY**

See Interception of Private Communications

**INVITATION TO SEXUAL TOUCHING**

See Sexual Touching (Invitation to)

**ISSUE ESTOPPEL**

Generally, **CC 8, 12; CA Part I 11(h)**

**JOINDER OF ACCUSED AND COUNTS**

See also Indictment (Form and Substance)  
Of accused

accessory after fact, **CC 592**  
possession of property obtained by  
crime, **CC 593**

Of counts, **CC 591(1)**

consent of accused, **CC 566(3), 574(2), 589**

each count separate indictment, **CC 591(2)**

on indictment for murder, **CC 589**

severance (separate trials)

delayed enforcement, **CC 591(4.1)**

effect on prior Charter decisions, **CC 591(4.2)**

effect on prior evidentiary decisions,  
**CC 591(4.2)**

effect on verdict, **CC 591(4), (5)**

of accused, **CC 591(3)(b)**

of counts, **CC 591(3)(a)**

**JOINT TRIALS**

See Joinder of Accused and Counts

**JOY-RIDING**

Generally, **CC 335**

**JUDGMENT**

Acknowledgment in false name, **CC 405**

**JUDICIAL ACTS**

Effect of, **CC 3.1**

**JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE**

See also Appearance Notice, Promise to  
Appear, Recognizance, Summons,  
Undertaking

“Accused,” **CC 493**

By justice

aboriginal accused, **CC 515(14)**

alternative to physical presence, **CC 515(2.2), (2.3)**

appearance of accused before justice,  
**CC 502.1, 503(1)**

authority, **CC 515(1)**

community's safety and security, **CC 515(13)**

conditions, additional, **CC 515(4.1), (4.2)**

detention, re-evaluation of, **CC 503(1.1)**

form of order, **CC 515(2) to (4)**

inquiries to be made by justice, **CC 518**

justification for detention, **CC 515(10)**

order re no communication, **CC 515(12)**

release of accused, **CC 519(1), (2)**

reverse onus, **CC 515(5) to (8)**

victim's safety and security, **CC 515(13)**

vulnerable populations, **CC 515(14)**

By superior court judge

authority, **CC 522(1), (6)**

detention order, **CC 522(2), (2.1)**

form of order, **CC 522(3)**

order re no communication, **CC 522(2.1)**

release of accused, **CC 522(5)**

reverse onus, **CC 522(2)**

undertaking, **CC 522(3)**

Considerations, see principles and  
considerations

Direct indictment, effect on, **CC 523(1.2)**

Expediting proceedings, **CC 526**

Failure to comply with conditions

generally, **CC 523.1, 524**

cancellation, **CC 524(3)**

circumstances, **CC 523.1(2), 524(2)**

detention, **CC 524(4), 525**

dismissal of charge, **CC 523.1(4)**

hearing, **CC 524(1)**

**JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE****—Cont'd**

- Failure to comply with conditions
  - Cont'd
    - judicial referral hearing, **CC 523.1(1)**
    - powers of judge/justice, **CC 523.1(3), (5)**
    - reasons, **CC 524(6)**
    - release, **CC 524(7)**
    - release order, **CC 524(5)**
    - review, **CC 524(9), (10), 525**
- Hearing
  - appearance of accused, **CC 515(2.1)**
  - evidence, **CC 518**
  - inquiries by justice, **CC 518**
  - non-publication order, **CC 517**
    - failure to comply, **CC 517(2)**
  - remand, **CC 516**
  - “Judge,” **CC 493**
- Order for detention, **CC 515(5), (6), (10), (11)**
  - conditions, **CC 515(12)**
- Pending appeal, see Appeals (Indictable Offences), see Appeals (Summary Conviction)
- Principles and consideration
  - generally, **CC 493.1, 493.2**
  - Aboriginal accused, **CC 493.2**
  - restraint, **CC 493.1**
  - vulnerable populations, **CC 493.2**
- Procedure on hearing before justice
  - adjournment, **CC 516**
  - appearance of accused, **CC 515(2.2)**
  - detention order, **CC 519(3), (12)**
  - effect of order after direct indictment, **CC 523(1.2)**
  - evidence and inquiries, **CC 518(1)**
  - form of release, **CC 515(2) to (4)**
  - grounds for detention, **CC 515(10)**
  - non-publication order, **CC 517(1)**
  - onus, **CC 515(1)**
  - period of order, **CC 523(1), (1.1), (1.2)**
  - release of accused, **CC 519(1), (2)**
  - reverse onus, **CC 515(6) to (8)**
  - review of order, **CC 520, 521**
- Procedure on hearing before superior court judge, **CC 517, (6), 518(1), 519, 522(5)**
- Release by judge, **CC 522**
  - conditions, **CC 522(2.1)**

**JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE****—Cont'd**

- Release by judge, **CC 522**—Cont'd
    - form, **CC Form 11**
  - Review of order made by justice, **CC 520, (3), 521, 523(2)**
    - adjournment of hearing, **CC 520(4), 521(4)**
    - authority to apply, **CC 520(1), 521(1), 523(2)?page 1639**
    - detention of accused, **CC 519(3), (8)(e), 520(7)(d), 521(6), 523(3)**
    - disposition, **CC 520(7)(d), (e), 521(8)(d), 523(3)**
    - evidence and inquiries, **CC 518, 520(7)(a) to (c), 520(9), 521(8)(a) to (c), 521(10), 523(3)**
    - further applications, **CC 520(8), 521(9)**
    - non-publication order, **CC 517, 520(9), 521(10), 523(3)**
    - notice, **CC 520(2), 521(2)**
    - presence of accused, **CC 520(3), (5), (6), 521(3)**
    - release of accused, **CC 519, 520(7)(e), 520(9), 521(8)(d), 521(10), 523(3)**
  - Review of order made by superior court judge, **CC 522(4), (iii), 523(2)(c)(ii), 680**
  - Trial delay review hearings, **CC 525**
    - application, timing of, **CC 525(1)**
    - cancellation of hearing, **CC 525(3)**
    - conduct of hearing, **CC 517 to 519**
    - “judge” defined in Quebec, **CC 525(7)**
    - order to be made, **CC 525(4)**
    - progress of proceedings, **CC 525(4)**
    - release order, **CC 525(5)**
    - surety, declaration of, **CC 515.1**
    - timing of application, **CC 525(1)**
    - waiver, **CC 525(1.1)**
  - Variation of release order, **CC 519.1**
  - Victim’s safety and security, **CC 515(13)**
  - “Warrant,” **CC 493**
- JUDICIAL NOTICE**
- See also Statutes
  - Acts of Imperial Parliament, **CEA 17**
  - Acts of Parliament, **CEA 18**
  - Acts of provincial legislature, **CEA 17**
  - Rules, regulations, by-laws, **CC 781(2)**
- JUDICIAL OFFICER**
- Bribery, **CC 119**

**JUDICIAL PROCEEDING**

Certified copy as evidence, **CEA 23**  
 Defined, **CC 118**  
 Evidence previously taken, **CC 715, 822(5)**

**JURISDICTION**

See also adjournment, Nunavut Court of Justice, Venue  
 Accused not present, **CC 485(1.1)**  
 Adjournments, see Adjournment (Remands)  
 Continuation of proceedings, **CC 669.2**  
 Court of appeal, see Appeals (Indictable Offences)  
 Court of criminal jurisdiction  
   “court of criminal jurisdiction,” **CC 2**  
   jurisdiction over person, **CC 470**  
   offence jurisdiction, **CC 469**  
   rule-making authority, **CC 482(2), (3)**  
 Defects in jurisdiction  
   defects in jury process, **CC 670 to 672**  
   procedural irregularities, **CC 485**  
 Provincial court judge  
   absolute jurisdiction, **CC 553**  
   consent jurisdiction, **CC 536(3)**  
   decide to hold preliminary inquiry, **CC 555**  
   jurisdiction over person, **CC 470**  
   “provincial court judge,” **CC 2**  
 Summary conviction court, see Summary Conviction Proceedings  
 Superior court of criminal jurisdiction  
   exclusive jurisdiction, **CC 469, 473**  
   general jurisdiction, **CC 468**  
   jurisdiction over person, **CC 470**  
   rule-making authority, **CC 482(1), (3)**  
   “superior court of criminal jurisdiction,” **CC 2**  
 Territorial (offence) jurisdiction  
   breach of probation, **CC 733.1**  
   consent of Attorney General, **CC 477.2**  
   conspiracy in or out of Canada, **CC 465(5)**  
   credit card offences, **CC 342(2)**  
   defamatory libel, **CC 478(2), (5)**  
   newspaper libel, **CC 478(2)**  
   offence between territorial divisions, **CC 476(a), (b)**  
   offence elsewhere in province, **CC 479**

**JURISDICTION—Cont’d**

Territorial (offence) jurisdiction—Cont’d  
   offence in, above or beyond continental shelf, **CC 477.1**  
   offence in aircraft in flight, **CC 476(d)**  
   offence in fishing zone, **CC 477.1(b)**  
   offence in territorial waters, **CC 477, 477.2**  
   offence in unorganized territory, **CC 480**  
   offence in vehicle or vessel, **CC 476(c)**  
   offence not in province, **CC 481**  
   offence re delivery of mail, **CC 476(e)**  
   offences outside Canada, **CC 6(2), 7, 477.1, 481.2**  
   sexual offences against children outside Canada, **CC 7(4.1), (4.2)**  
 Trial judge appointed to another court, **CC 669.3**  
 Trial judge dies or unable to continue, **CC 669.2**  
 Youth court justice, see Youth Criminal Justice

**JURY**

Additional jurors, see empanelling jury  
 Adjournment when no jury summoned, **CC 474**  
 Alternate jurors, see empanelling jury  
 Challenges  
   challenge for cause, **CC 638**  
   challenge in writing, **CC 639, Form 41**  
   denial of challenge, **CC 639(3)**  
   grounds, **CC 638**  
   trial of challenge, **CC 640**  
 challenge to array, **CC 629**  
   direction to return new panel, **CC 630**  
   trial of challenge, **CC 630**  
 peremptory challenges  
   of mixed jury, **CC 627, 635**  
   order of challenge, **CC 635**  
 Discharge of jurors  
   alternate jurors, **CC 642.1(2)**  
   from verdict on severed count, **CC 591(4)**  
   of juror during trial, **CC 644(1), (2)**  
   of jury on disagreement, **CC 653(1)**  
 Disclosure of proceedings, **CC 649**  
 Effect of noncompliance, **CC 643(3)**

**JURY—Cont'd**

- Empanelling jury
  - additional jurors
    - power to order, **CC 631(2.2)**
    - reduction of number to 12, **CC 652.1(2)**
  - alternate jurors
    - calling persons who have stood by, **CC 641(1)**
    - cards to be drawn, **CC 631(3) to (3.1)**
    - discharge of, **CC 642.1(2)**
    - drawing additional names, **CC 631(5)**
    - limit on access/use of information, **CC 631(6)**
    - power to order, **CC 631(2.1)**
    - publication ban, **CC 631(6)**
    - separation of names, **CC 643(1.1)**
    - substitution of, **CC 642.1(1)**
    - summoning other jurors when panel exhausted, **CC 642(1)**
    - swearing of, **CC 631(4)**
  - automated means, **CC 631.1**
  - by sheriff, before swearing, **CC 631**
  - calling persons who have stood by, **CC 641**
  - challenges, see challenges
  - composition of jury, ultimate, **CC 643(1)**
  - defect in process
    - judgment not stayed, **CC 670**
  - electronic means, **CC 631.1**
  - excusing, by judge, **CC 632**
  - irregularities not affecting verdict, **CC 670, 671**
  - presiding judge, **CC 626.1**
  - protection of juror identity, **CC 631(3.1), (6)**
  - publication ban to protect jurors, **CC 631(6)**
  - separation of names, **CC 643(1.1)**
  - summoning additional jurors when panel exhausted, **CC 642**
- Evidence on trial
  - admissions at trial, **CC 655**
  - character evidence, **CC 666**
  - children's evidence, **CC 659**
  - of stealing ores or minerals, **CC 656**
  - previous conviction, **CC 664, 665, 667**
  - proof of age, **CC 658**

**JURY—Cont'd**

- Evidence on trial—Cont'd
    - proof of ownership and value of property, **CC 657.1**
    - statement of accused, **CC 657**
  - Influencing juror, **CC 139(3)(b), (c)**
  - Limit on access/use of information re, **CC 631(6)**
  - Powers of court preserved, **CC 672**
  - Presence of accused during trial, **CC 650(1) to (2), 650.01, 650.02**
  - Publication ban to protect, **CC 631(6)**
  - Qualification of jurors, **CC 626**
  - Reduction of number to 12, **CC 652.1(2)**
  - Refreshment, food and lodging, **CC 647(5)**
  - Separation of jurors, **CC 647(1)**
    - restriction on publication, **CC 648**
    - failure to comply, **CC 648(2)**
  - Sequestration, **CC 647(2)**
  - Stand bys
    - by judge, **CC 633**
    - calling persons who have stood by, **CC 641**
  - Support for juror with physical disability, **CC 627**
  - Treason or high treason
    - copy of panel delivered to accused, **CC 604**
  - Trial by jury compulsory, **CC 471**
    - exception, **CC 473**
  - Trial of issues, **CC 643(2), 652.1**
  - Trial without jury on consent, **CC 473**
  - Verdict
    - defect in process not ground for quashing, **CC 671**
    - disagreement upon verdict, **CC 653**
    - recommendation in murder by young person, **CC 745.3**
    - recommendation in second degree murder, **CC 745.2, 745.3, 745.21**
    - recommendation where multiple murders, **CC 745.21**
    - review of parole ineligibility, **CC 745.6**
    - taking on Sunday, **CC 654**
  - View by jury, **CC 652**
  - Warning concerning children's evidence, **CC 659**
- JUSTICE SYSTEM PARTICIPANT**
- Bail conditions to protect, **CC 515(4.1) to (4.2)**

**JUSTICE SYSTEM PARTICIPANT****—Cont'd**

- Defined, **CC 2**
- Exclusion of public to protect, **CC 486**
- Intimidation of, **CC 423.1**
  - see also Intimidation
  - murder during deemed first degree, **CC 231(6.2)**
  - recognizance, to prevent, **CC 810.01**
- Protection of, **CC 486 to 486.3, 486.5, 810.01**
- Publication ban to protect, **CC 486.5(2) to (9)**
- Recognizance, to protect, **CC 810.01**
- Remote attendance by, **CC 715.21 to 715.26**
- Revise, application to, **CC 486.51**
- Testimony outside courtroom, **CC 486.2(2) to (6)**
- Vary, application to, **CC 486.51**

**JUSTIFICATION**

- See also defences
- In offences requiring wilfulness, **CC 429(2)**
- Plea in defamatory libel, **CC 611, 612**

**KIDNAPPING**

- See also Abduction, Confinement, Hostage Taking
- Causing death, **CC 231(5)(a)**
- Internationally protected person outside Canada, **CC 7(3)**
  - outside Canada, **CC 7(5) to (7)**
  - threat to kidnap, **CC 424**
- Offence, **CC 279(1)**
- Punishment where firearm used, **CC 279(1.1)(a), (a.1)**
  - subsequent offences, **CC 279(1.2), (1.3)**
- Punishment where victim under 16, **CC 279(1.1)(a.2), 279(1.21)**
  - factors to consider, **CC 279(1.21)**
- United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, **CC 7(3.71)**

**LANGUAGE OF COURT**

- Generally, **CA Part I 19**
- And provincial laws, **CC 532**
- Change of venue, **CC 531**
- Coming into force, **CC 534**

**LANGUAGE OF COURT—Cont'd**

- Jury
  - mixed jury in Quebec, **CC 627**
- Language used in proceeding, **CC 530.2**
- Regulations, **CC 533**
- Review of provisions, **CC 533.1**
- Right of accused, **CC 530 to 530.1**
- Translation of documents, **CC 530.01**

**LAUNDERING PROCEEDS OF CRIME**

- See also Proceeds of Crime
- Generally, **CC 462.31**
- Controlled drug offences, **CDA 7**

**LAW ENFORCEMENT IMMUNITY**

- Authorization to commit unlawful acts or omissions
  - civilian oversight, **CC 25.1(3.1)**
  - controlled drugs and substances offences, **CC 25.1(14)**
  - definitions, **CC 25.1(1)**
  - designation of public officers, **CC 25.1(3) to (7)**
  - designation of senior officials, **CC 25.1(5)**
  - justification for acts and omissions, **CC 25.1(8), (10)**
    - limitation on, **CC 25.1(11), (13) to (14)**
  - notification of affected parties, **CC 25.4**
  - principle, **CC 25.1(2)**
  - reporting requirements, **CC 25.2, 25.3**
  - requirements for certain acts, **CC 25.1(9)**
- General protection, **CC 25(1), (2)**
  - citizen's arrest, **CC 494(4)**
  - exception, **CC 25(3)**
- Regulations relating to, **CDA 55(2) to (2.1)**
- Use of force, authorized
  - aircraft, aboard, **CC 27.1**
  - arrest, in course of, generally, **CC 25(4)**
  - arrest of wrong person, **CC 28**
  - escape from penitentiary, in case of, **CC 25(5)**
  - limits upon, **CC 26**
  - preventing breach of peace, **CC 30**
  - preventing commission of offence, **CC 27, 27.1**
  - suppressing riots, **CC 32, 33**



## INDEX

### LEGAL ASSISTANCE

On appeal, **CC 684, 694.1, 839(2)**

### LEGAL RIGHTS

Arbitrary detention or imprisonment prohibited, **CA Part I 9**

Arrest or detention, rights on, **CA Part I 10**

Bail, **CA Part I 11(e)**

Compellability, **CA Part I 11(c)**

Cruel and unusual treatment or punishment prohibited, **CA Part I 12**

Double jeopardy prohibited, **CA Part I 11(h)**

Interpreter, **CA Part I 14**

Life, liberty and security of the person, **CA Part I 7**

Presumption of innocence, **CA Part I 11(d)**

Retroactive offences prohibited, **CA Part I 11(g)**

Self-incrimination, protection against, **CA Part I 13**

Specific information when charged with offence, **CA Part I 11(a)**

Trial by jury, **CA Part I 11(f)**

Trial within reasonable time, **CA Part I 11(b)**

Unreasonable search or seizure prohibited, **CA Part I 8**

Variation of penalty benefit of any, **CA Part I 11(i)**

### LETHAL DEVICES

Delivery to specified government/public facilities, **CC 431.2**

definitions, **CC 431.2(1)**

DNA order on conviction or discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**

exception, armed forces, **CC 431.2(3)**

offence, **CC 431.2(2)**

offence outside Canada, **CC 7(3.72),**

**(5) to (7)**

Detonation in specified government/public facilities, **CC 431.2**

definitions, **CC 431.2(1)**

DNA order on conviction or discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**

exception, armed forces, **CC 431.2(3)**

offence, **CC 431.2(2)**

offence outside Canada, **CC 7(3.72),**

**(5) to (7)**

### LETHAL DEVICES—Cont'd

Discharge in specified government/public facilities, **CC 431.2**

definitions, **CC 431.2(1)**

DNA order on conviction or discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**

exception, armed forces, **CC 431.2(3)**

offence, **CC 431.2(2)**

offence outside Canada, **CC 7(3.72),**

**(5) to (7)**

“Lethal device,” **CC 431.2**

Placement in specified government/public facilities, **CC 431.2**

definitions, **CC 431.2(1)**

DNA order on conviction or discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**

exception, armed forces, **CC 431.2(3)**

offence, **CC 431.2(2)**

offence outside Canada, **CC 7(3.72),**

**(5) to (7)**

### LETTERS ROGATORY

Generally, **CEA 51(2)**

### LIBEL

See Blasphemous Libel, see Defamatory Libel, see Seditious

### LICENSING

Automobile master key, **CC 353(2)**

Imperial licence, proof, **CEA 20**

Interception device, **CC 191(2)(d), 191(3)**

Lottery, **CC 207**

Proof of non-issuance of licence, **CEA 26(2)**

### LIEUTENANT-GOVERNOR

See also applicable transitional provisions

Direction for payment of penalties, **CC 734.4(3)(a)**

### LIFE

Duty of persons undertaking acts dangerous to life, **CC 216**

Endangering life by abandoning child, **CC 218**

Impeding attempt to save, **CC 263**

### LIFE IMPRISONMENT

See Parole

### LIMITATION

Child pornography reporting offence, **MRICP 11**

**LIMITATION—Cont'd**

- Recovery of penalty, **CC 734.6(2)**
- Summary convictions, **CC 786(2)**
- Treason, **CC 48**
- Trial within a reasonable time, **CA Part I 11(b)**
- Young persons, **YCJA 14(3), 142(4)**

**LIVING ON AVAILS**

- See Avails

**LOAN**

- See also Credit
- False statement to procure, **CC 400**

**LOITERING**

- Public place, **CC 175(1)(c)**
- Trespassing at night, **CC 177**

**LONG-TERM OFFENDERS**

- Appeal, **CC 759**
- Application for finding, **CC 753.1(1)**
- Application for remand for assessment, **CC 752.1(1)**
  - after imposition of sentence, **CC 753(3)**
  - exception re hearing requirements, **CC 754(1)**
  - extension of time, **CC 752.1(3)**
  - notice of intention to bring, **CC 752.01**
  - report, **CC 752.1(2)**
- Evidence of character, **CC 757**
- Finding, **CC 753.1(3.1)**
  - exception, **CC 753.1(3.1), 755(1)**
  - negative, **CC 753.1(6)**
  - “Substantial risk,” **CC 753.1(2)**
- Supervision, **CC 753.2(1)**
  - application for reduction in period, **CC 753.2(3)**
  - notice to Attorney General, **CC 753.2(4)**
  - breach, **CC 753.3(1)**
    - trial and punishment, **CC 753.3(2)**
  - concurrent sentences and, **CC 753.2(2)**
  - defined, **CC 752**
  - exception where life sentence imposed, **CC 755(1)**
  - maximum length, **CC 755(2)**
  - where new offence, **CC 753.4**
- Transcripts to Correctional Service, **CC 760**
- Witnesses
  - victim, **CC 753.02**

**LOTTERY**

- Buying tickets, **CC 206(4)**
- Conducting lottery, **CC 206(1)(d)**
- Dealing in tickets, **CC 206(1)(b)**
- Foreign lottery, **CC 206(7)**
- Forfeiture of property, **CC 206(5), (6)**
- Jurisdiction of provincial court judge, **CC 553(c)(iv)**
- Making or advertising scheme, **CC 206(1)(a)**
- Permitted lottery, **CC 207**
  - on international cruise ship, **CC 207.1**
  - participation from outside province, **CC 207(3) to (4.1)**
- Provisions not applicable to pari-mutuel system, **CC 207(5)**
- Sending lottery device or scheme, **CC 206(1)(c)**

**LUMBER**

- Dealing in lumbering equipment without consent, **CC 339(2)**
- Registered mark as evidence of property, **CC 339(4)**
- Search, **CC 339(3)**
- Taking possession or defacing mark of drift timber, **CC 339(1)**

**LURING CHILD**

- Defence, **CC 172.1(4)**
- Designated offence for dangerous offender purposes, **CC 752**
- Designated offence for SOIRA purposes, **CC 490.011(1)**
- Forfeiture on conviction, **CC 164.2**
- Offence, **CC 172.1(1)**
- Offence outside Canada, **CC 7(4.1)**
- Presumption re age, **CC 172.1(2)**
- Primary designated offence for DNA purposes, **CC 487.04**
- Prohibition order, **CC 161**
- Punishment, **CC 172.1(2)**
- Recognizance to prevent offence, **CC 810.1**
- Relief from, **CC 164.3**

**MAIL**

- Jurisdiction over offences, **CC 476(e)**
- Letter conveying false message, **CC 372(1)**
- Obscene material, **CC 168, 169**

**MAIL—Cont'd**

- Possession of stolen mail, container or key, **CC 356(1)(b)**
- joinder of accused, **CC 593**
- Proof of government mailing, **CEA 26(3)**
- Stopping with intent to rob or search, **CC 345**
- Theft of mail, container or key, **CC 356(1)(a)**
- Using mails to defraud, **CC 381**

**MAKING SEXUALLY EXPLICIT MATERIAL AVAILABLE TO CHILD**

- Defence re age of victim, limitation on, **CC 171.1(4)**
- Definition of “sexually explicit material,” **CC 171.1(5)**
- Designated offence for SOIRA purposes, **CC 490.011(1)**
- Offence, **CC 171.1(1) to (2)**
- Offence outside Canada, **CC 7(4.1)**
- Presumption re age, **CC 171.1(3)**
- Primary designated offence for DNA purposes, **CC 487.04**
- Prohibition order, **CC 161**
- Recognizance to prevent offence, **CC 810.1**

**MANAGEMENT ORDERS**

- Offence-related property
  - appointment of Minister to manage, **CC 490.81(2)**
  - destruction of property pursuant to, **CC 490.81(4) to (7)**
  - duration of, **CC 490.81(8)**
  - power of court, **CC 490.81(1), (7)**
  - power to manage, **CC 490.81(1), (3) to (4)**
  - variation of, **CC 490.81(9)**
- Proceeds of crime
  - appointment of Minister to manage, **CC 462.331(2)**
  - destruction of property pursuant to, **CC 462.331(4) to (7)**
  - duration of, **CC 462.331(8)**
  - power of court, **CC 462.331(1), (7)**
  - power to manage, **CC 462.331(1), (3) to (4)**
  - variation of, **CC 462.331(9)**

**MANAGEMENT ORDERS—Cont'd**

- Terrorist group property
  - appointment of manager, **CC 83.13(2) to (3)**
  - appointment of Minister to manage, **CC 83.13(3)**
  - destruction of property pursuant to, **CC 83.13(4) to (8)**
  - duration of, **CC 83.13(9)**
  - power of court, **CC 83.13(2) to (3), (8)**
  - power to manage, **CC 83.13(2), (4) to (5)**
  - procedure, **CC 83.13(11) to (12)**
  - variation of, **CC 83.13(12)**

**MANDAMUS**

- Appeal from grant or refusal, **CC 784(1), (2)**
- Rules of court re, **CC 482(3)(c)**

**MANITOBA**

- Generally, **CC 2, 160(11), 164(8), 188(4), 320(8), 493, 552, 745.6(3), 812, 814(1)**

**MANSLAUGHTER**

- See also Homicide
- Coroner’s warrant, **CC 529**
- Culpable homicide as, **CC 222(4), (5), 234**
- Dangerous operation as included offence, **CC 662(5)**
- Failure to safeguard ice-hole or excavation, **CC 263(1), (2), (3)(a)**
- Flight causing bodily harm or death as included offence, **CC 662(5)**
- Indictment barred, **CC 610(2), (4)**
- In operation of motor vehicle, vessel or aircraft
  - included offence, **CC 662(5)**
- Internationally protected person outside Canada, **CC 7(3), (5) to (7)**
- Punishment, **CC 236**
  - use of firearm, **CC 236(a)**
- United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, **CC 7(3.71)**

**MARINE SIGNAL**

- Interfering with signal, **CC 439**
- defence, **CC 429(2)**

**MARITIME NAVIGATION, INTERNATIONAL**

- Offence outside Canada
  - accessory after the fact, **CC 7(2.1), (2.2)**



**MARITIME NAVIGATION,  
INTERNATIONAL—Cont'd**  
 Offence outside Canada—Cont'd  
 attempt, **CC 7(2.1), (2.2)**  
 consent to prosecution, **CC 7(7)**  
 conspiracy, **CC 7(2.1), (2.2)**  
 counselling, **CC 7(2.1), (2.2)**  
 deemed committed in Canada, **CC 7(2.1)**  
 prosecution outside Canada, **CC 7(6)**

**MARK**

See also Trademark  
 Counterfeiting government mark, **CC 376(2)**  
 “Mark,” **CC 376(3)**

**MARRIAGE**

Age of 16 years, **CC 293.2**  
 Bigamy, **CC 290, 291(1)**  
 marriage certificate as evidence, **CC 291(2)**  
 Forced, **CC 293.1**  
 “Form of marriage,” **CC 214**  
 Polygamy, **CC 293**  
 Pretending to solemnize marriage, **CC 294(a)**  
 Procuring feigned marriage, **CC 292(1)**  
 corroboration, **CC 292(2)**  
 Procuring pretended solemnization, **CC 294(b)**  
 Publication of reports of proceedings, **CC 166**  
 punishment, **CC 169**  
 Recognizance  
 generally, **CC 810.02(1)**  
 adjudication, **CC 810.02(3)**  
 appearances, **CC 810.02(2)**  
 conditions, **CC 810.02(6) to (9)**  
 duration extended, **CC 810.02(4)**  
 firearms, **CC 810.02(7)**  
 refusal to enter into, **CC 810.02(5)**  
 surrender, etc., **CC 810.02(8)**  
 variances, **CC 810.02(9)**  
 Register of marriages  
 defacing or making false entry, **CC 377(1)**  
 Solemnization contrary to law, **CC 295**

**MEDICAL AND PSYCHOLOGICAL  
REPORTS**

See also Assessments (Mental Disorder)

**MEDICAL AND PSYCHOLOGICAL  
REPORTS—Cont'd**

Young persons, **YCJA 34**

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE IN DYING**

Clarification, **CC 241(5.1), 241.2(9)**  
 Code s. 14, non-application of, **CC 227(4)**  
 Defined, **CC 227(5), 241.1, 241(7), 245(3)**  
 Documents  
 defined, **CC 241.4(4)**  
 destruction of, **CC 241.4**  
 punishment, **CC 241.4(3)**  
 Eligibility, **CC 241.2(1)**  
 Exemptions  
 generally, **CC 227(1)**  
 administering noxious thing, **CC 245(2)**  
 patient, person aiding, **CC 241(5)**  
 pharmacist, person aiding, **CC 241(4)**  
 practitioner, person aiding, **CC 227(2), 241(3)**  
 suicide and, **CC 241(2)**  
 Filing information, **CC 241.31**  
 Forgery  
 generally, **CC 241.4(1)**  
 punishment, **CC 241.4(3)**  
 Medical practitioner  
 defined, **CC 227(5), 241.1, 241(7), 245(3)**  
 filing information, **CC 241.31**  
 independence of, **CC 241.2(6)**  
 person aiding, **CC 227(2), 241(3)**  
 Mistaken belief, reasonable but, **CC 227(3), 241(6)**  
 Nurse practitioner  
 defined, **CC 227(5), 241.1, 241(7), 245(3)**  
 filing information, **CC 241.31**  
 independence of, **CC 241.2(6)**  
 person aiding, **CC 227(2), 241(3)**  
 Pharmacist  
 defined, **CC 241(7), 241.1**  
 filing information, **CC 241.31**  
 informing, **CC 241.2(8)**  
 person aiding, **CC 241(4)**  
 Reasonable but mistaken belief, **CC 227(3), 241(6)**  
 Reasonable knowledge, care and skill, **CC 241.2(7)**

## INDEX

### MEDICAL ASSISTANCE IN DYING

#### —Cont'd

- Safeguards
  - generally, **CC 241.2(3)**
  - comply with, failure to, **CC 241.3**
  - death foreseeable, **CC 241.2(3)**
  - death not foreseeable, **CC 241.2(3.1)**
- Sign, inability to, **CC 241.2(4)**
- Witness, independent, **CC 241.2(5), (5.1)**

### MENTAL DISORDER

- See also Assessments (Mental Disorder), Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder), Fitness to Stand Trial, Firearms, Review Boards
- Burden of proof, **CC 16(3)**
- Dispositions and disposition hearings, see Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder)
- Exemption from criminal responsibility, **CC 16(1)**
- High-risk accused, see High-Risk Accused
- Presumption against, **CC 16(2)**
- Special verdict
  - appeals by accused from, **CC 675(3)**
  - effect of, **CC 672.35**
    - on application for federal employment, **CC 672.37**
    - form of special verdict, **CC 672.34**
    - not a previous conviction, **CC 672.36**
- Transfer or lend firearms to, **FA 22**
- Young persons, **YCJA 141**

### MERCY

- See also Miscarriages of Justice, Pardon
- Royal prerogative, **CC 749, 751**

### MILITARY LAW

- See also Armed Forces
- Effect of Charter, **CA Part I 11(f)**
- Effect of Code, **CC 5**

### MILITARY STORES

- Receiving, **CC 420**
  - presumption of enlistment, **CC 421(1)**

### MILITARY TRIBUNAL

- See Armed Forces

### MILITARY UNIFORM

- Unlawful use, **CC 419**
  - presumption of enlistment, **CC 421(1)**

### MINE

- Salting, **CC 396(1)**

### MINERALS

- Forfeiture, **CC 394(6), 394.1(4), 395(2)(b)(ii)**
- Fraud, **CC 394(1)**
- Fraudulent concealment, **CC 394(1)**
- Possession as proof of theft, **CC 656**
- Possession of stolen or fraudulently obtained, **CC 394.1**
- Purchase of, **CC 394(3), (4)(b)**
- Sale of, **CC 394(2), (4)(a)**
- Salting mine or sample, **CC 396(1)**
- Search and seizure, **CC 395**
- Taking for scientific purpose not theft, **CC 333**

### MINT

- Conveying coining instruments out of mint, **CC 459**

### MISCARRIAGE

- See Abortion, see Procuring

### MISCARRIAGES OF JUSTICE

- Application for ministerial review
  - considerations upon decision by Minister, **CC 696.4**
  - determination by court of appeal, **CC 696.3(3)(a)(ii)**
  - dismissal by Minister, **CC 696.3(3)(a)(i)**
  - finality of decision, **CC 696.3(4)**
  - form of, **CC 696.1(2)**
  - referrals to court of appeal, **CC 696.3(2), (3)(a)(ii)**
  - review by Minister, **CC 696.2, 696.3, 696.4**
  - right to bring, **CC 696.1(1)**
- Court of appeal
  - defined, **CC 696.3(1)**
  - determination of applications, **CC 696.3(3)(a)(ii)**
  - referrals to, **CC 696.3(2), (3)(a)(ii)**
  - release pending determination of reference, **CC 679(7)**
- Minister of Justice
  - duties of Minister
    - annual report, **CC 696.4**
    - considerations on applications, **CC 696.4**

**MISCARRIAGES OF JUSTICE—Cont'd**

- Minister of Justice—Cont'd
  - duties of Minister—Cont'd
    - review applications, **CC 696.2(1), 696.4**
  - powers of Minister
    - delegation, **CC 696.2(2)**
    - investigation, **CC 696.2(2)**
    - order for new hearing, **CC 696.2(3)**
    - referral to court of appeal, **CC 696.3(2), (3)(a)(ii)**
- Regulations
  - power to make, **CC 696.6**
- Release pending determination of reference, **CC 679(7)**

**MISCHIEF**

- Data, mischief re, **CC 342.2, (5), (5.1), (8), 430(1.1)**
- Property, mischief to, **CC 430**
  - cultural property, **CC 430(4.2)**
  - defence, **CC 429(2)**
  - defined, **CC 430(1)**
  - educational institution, **CC 430(4.1)**
  - endangering life, **CC 430(2)**
  - exceptions, **CC 430(6), (7)**
  - religious property, **CC 430(4.1)**
  - war memorial, **CC 430(4.11)**
  - where property not testamentary instrument or value over 01675,000, **CC 430(4), (5.1)**
  - where property testamentary instrument, **CC 430(3)**
  - where property value over 01675,000, **CC 430(3), (5.1)**
- Public mischief, **CC 140**

**MISLEADING JUSTICE**

- Compounding indictable offence, **CC 141**
- Conspiring to cause false prosecution, **CC 465(1)(b)**
- Fabricating evidence, **CC 137**
- False accusation, **CC 140**
- False statement, **CC 134**
- Giving contradictory evidence, **CC 136**
- Obstructing justice, **CC 139**
- Perjury, **CC 131, 132**
- Pretended affidavit, **CC 138**
- Public mischief, **CC 140**
- Taking reward for recovery of goods, **CC 142**

**MISTAKE**

- See also Defences
- Apprehended consent, **CC 265(4)**
- Ignorance of law, **CC 19**
- Mistake of fact, **CC 8**
- Money, see Currency Offences
- Officially induced error, **CC 19**

**MISTRIAL**

- Trial rulings binding at new trial, **CC 653.1**

**MORTGAGE**

- See also Document of Title
- Fraudulent concealment, **CC 385**
- Fraudulent registration, **CC 386**
- Fraudulent sale of property, **CC 387**

**MOTOR VEHICLES**

- See also Driving Offences
- Joy-riding, **CC 335**
- Master keys, **CC 353**
- Possession with identification number removed, **CC 354(2), (3)**
- Prohibited weapon in, **CC 90(2)**
- Theft of, **CC 353.1**

**MOTOR VEHICLE TRANSPORT ACT**

- Agreements with provinces, **MVTA 3.2**
- Annual report, **MVTA 25**
- Bus transport
  - license
    - issue, **MVTA 5**
    - operating without, **MVTA 4**
  - tariffs and tolls, **MVTA 6**
- Drug impaired driving, see Drug Impaired Driving
- Exemptions, **MVTA 16**
- Extra-provincial motor carrier safety
  - applicable safety laws, **MVTA 7(3)**
  - safety fitness certificate
    - deemed holding, **MVTA 23**
    - form of, **MVTA 7(2)**
    - issuance of, **MVTA 8(1), 9, 10**
    - reinstatement of power, **MVTA 10**
    - withdrawal of power, **MVTA 9**
  - operation without, **MVTA 7(1)**
  - pending licence applications and, **MVTA 24**
  - validity, jurisdictional, **MVTA 8(2)**
  - withdrawal of power to issue, **MVTA 9**



INDEX

**MOTOR VEHICLE TRANSPORT ACT**

—Cont'd

- Fines, **MVTA 21**
- Foreign carriers, **MVTA 17**
- International arrangements, **MVTA 3.2**
- Objectives of Act, **MVTA 3(1)**
- Offence, **MVTA 18**
  - punishment, **MVTA 19, 20**
- Policy statements, **MVTA 3(2)**
- Proof of documents, **MVTA 22**
- Regulations, **MVTA 16.1**
- Review of provisions, **MVTA 26**
- Transitional provisions, **MVTA 23, 24**
- Unfair practices, **MVTA 17**
- Venue of prosecutions, **MVTA 20.1**

**MOVIE PIRACY**

- Forfeiture on conviction, **CC 432(3), (4)**
- Unauthorized recording of movie
  - for purpose of sale, etc., **CC 432(2)**
  - simpliciter, **CC 432(1)**

**MUNICIPALITY**

- See also Organization
- Municipal corruption, **CC 123**
- “Municipality,” **CC 2**
- Right to proceeds of penalties, **CC 734.4(3)**
- Service on, **CC 703.2(a)**

**MURDER**

- See also Homicide, Infanticide, Manslaughter
- Accessory after fact, **CC 240**
- Attempt, **CC 239**
- Classification, **CC 231(1), (7)**
  - first degree murder, **CC 231(2) to (6.2)**
    - constructive, **CC 231(5)**
    - contract, **CC 231(3)**
    - criminal harassment, **CC 231(6)**
    - criminal organization, **CC 231(6.1)**
    - form of indictment, **CC 582**
    - indictment for second degree murder barred, **CC 610(3)**
    - intimidation of journalist or justice system participant, **CC 231(6.2)**
    - jury recommendation re youths, **CC 743.1**
  - of police officer, prison guard or employee, **CC 231(4)**
  - order made, **CC 744.1**

**MURDER—Cont'd**

- Classification, **CC 231(1), (7)**—Cont'd
  - first degree murder, **CC 231(2) to (6.2)**
    - Cont'd
      - parole ineligibility, **CC 747, 745.3, 745.21, 745.51**
      - planned and deliberate, **CC 231(2)**
      - sentence, **CC 745(a), 745.5**
      - terrorist activity, **CC 231(6.01)**
      - verdict where second degree proved, **CC 662(2)**
  - second degree murder
    - defined, **CC 229(a), (b), 231(7)**
    - indictment for first degree barred, **CC 610(3)**
    - parole ineligibility order
      - appeal regarding order, **CC 675(2) to (2.3), 676(4) to (6)**
      - consecutive, **CC 745.21, 745.51**
      - jury recommendation, **CC 745.2, 745.3, 745.21**
      - order made, **CC 745.4, 745.5, 745.51**
      - parole ineligibility, **CC 746.1(2), (3), 745.2 to 745.3, 745.51**
      - sentence, **CC 745(b), (b.1), 745.4, 745.5**
- Compulsion by threats, no defence, **CC 17**
- Consent not affecting liability, **CC 14**
- Conspiracy, **CC 465(1)(a)**
- Conviction barring charge of manslaughter or infanticide, **CC 610(2)**
- Coroner's warrant, **CC 529**
- Definition, **CC 229**
- Indictment
  - joinder of counts, **CC 589**
  - severance of counts, **CC 591(3)(a)**
- Infanticide as included offence, **CC 662(3), (4)**
- Internationally protected person outside Canada, **CC 7(3), (5) to (7)**
- Judicial review of parole ineligibility, **CC 745.6(2)**
- Manslaughter as included offence, **CC 662(3)**
- Multiple
  - consecutive parole ineligibility orders
    - judge's order, **CC 745.51**
    - jury recommendation, **CC 745.21**

**MURDER—Cont'd**

- Multiple—Cont'd
  - judicial review of parole ineligibility, **CC 745.6(2)**
- Provocation reducing to manslaughter, **CC 232**
- Punishment, **CC 235, 745.1, 745.3**
  - attempt, where use of firearm, **CC 239(1)(a), (3), 239(1)(a.1), 239(2)**
  - multiple murders, **CC 745.21, 745.51**
  - persons under 18, **CC 745.1**
  - persons under 16 at time of offence, **CC 745.3**
- Threat against internationally protected person, **CC 7(3), 424**
- United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, **CC 7(3.71)**

**MUSEUM**

- Acquisition of weapons, **FA 9(6)**
- Employee handling firearms, **CC 117.09(4), (5)**
- Transfers of weapons, **CC 117.07, 117.09**

**MUTINY**

- Encouraging mutiny, **CC 62(1)(b), (c)**
- Incitement to mutiny, **CC 53**
  - evidence, **CC 55**
  - indictment, **CC 581(4), 602**
  - overt acts, **CC 55**
- Mutiny on Canadian ship, **CC 75(e)**

**NARCOTIC OFFENCES**

- See Drug Offences

**NECESSARIES OF LIFE**

- Duty to provide, **CC 215(1)**
- Failure to provide, **CC 215(2)**
  - presumptions, **CC 215(4)**
  - punishment, **CC 215(3)**
- Support as condition of probation, **CC 732.1(3)(e)**

**NEW BRUNSWICK**

- Generally, **CC 2, Part I 17(2), Part I 18(2), Part I 19(2), Part I 20(2), 164(8), 188(4), 320(8), 552, 745.6(3), 812; CA Part I 16(2)**

**NEWFOUNDLAND**

- Generally, **CC 2, 164(8), 188(4), 320(8), 483, 534, 552, 745.6(3), 812**

**NEWSPAPER**

- See also Defamatory Libel, Publicity
- “Newspaper,” **CC 297, 478(5)**

**NEW TRIAL**

- See Appeals

**NON-COMMUNICATION ORDER**

- Failure to comply with, **CC 743.21(2)**
- Power to issue, **CC 743.21(1)**

**NORTHWEST TERRITORIES**

- “Appeal court,” **CC 812**
- Application of Code provisions, **CC 8(1)**
- “Appropriate Chief Justice,” **CC 745.6(3)**
- “Court of appeal,” **CC 2**
- Empanelling jury
  - challenge for cause, **CC 638**
- Forfeiture of recognizance, **CC 762(1)**
- “Judge” under Part XIX, **CC 552**
- “Judge” under Part XVI, **CC 493**
- Preferring indictment, **CC 577**
- “Superior court of criminal jurisdiction,” **CC 2**
- Venue for summary conviction appeal, **CC 814(4)**

**NORTHWEST TERRITORIES ACT**

- Generally, **CC 8(1)**

**NOTARIAL ACT OR INSTRUMENT**

- Copy as proof, **CEA 27**

**NOTICE**

- Notice of appeal
  - court of appeal, **CC 678, 839(2)**
  - election for new trial, **CC 686(5)**
  - summary conviction appeal court, **CC 815(1), 830(3)**
  - notification of clerk of court, **CC 821(1)**
  - Supreme Court of Canada, **CC 694**
- Notice of application
  - inspection of bank account, **CEA 29(6)**
  - interception of communication, **CC 185**
  - leave to appeal, **CC 678, 839(2)**
  - election for new trial, **CC 686(5)**
  - preventive detention, **CC 754(1)**
  - release of exhibits, **CC 605(1)**
  - release pending appeal or new trial, **CC 679(2)**
  - review of order for release, **CC 521(2)**

## INDEX

### NOTICE—Cont'd

- Notice of expert testimony, **CC 657.3(3) to (7)**
- Notice of hearing
  - forfeiture of recognizance, **CC 771(1)(b)**
  - for sureties to show cause, **CC 773(2)**
- Notice of indictment of organization, **CC 621**
- Notice of intention to produce
  - business record or affidavit, **CEA 30(7)**
  - certificate of examiner of counterfeit, **CC 461(3)**
  - certificate of failure to appear, **CC 145(11)**
  - certificate of fingerprint examiner, **CC 667(4)**
  - copy of document, **CEA 28**
  - transcript of intercepted communication, **CC 189(5)**
- Notice of intention to re-elect non-jury trial, **CC 565(3)**
  - provincial court judge, **CC 561(3), (4), 561.1(4) to (7)**
- Notice of intention to seek greater punishment, **CC 83.27, 665**
- Notice of intention to tender “credible and trustworthy” evidence at prelim, **CC 540(8)**
- Notice of obligation to comply with sex offender registration requirements, **CC 490.02**
- Notice of prescribing distinguishing mark, **CC 416**
- Notice of recommencement of proceedings, **CC 579(2)**
- Notice of sex offender information registration order, **CC 490.018**
- Notice to person posting child pornography, **CC 164.1(2)**
- Proof of service, **CC 4(6) to (7); CEA 40**
- Sheriff's notice
  - of trial, **CC 560(3)**
  - that accused in custody, **CC 560(1), (2)**

### NOVA SCOTIA

- Generally, **CC 2, 188(4), 493, 534, 552, 745.6(3), 812**

### NOXIOUS THING

- Administering, **CC 245(1)**

### NUCLEAR TERRORISM

- Alteration of device or material
  - with intent to compel/inhibit act, **CC 82.4**
  - with intent to damage/harm/kill, **CC 82.3**
- Armed forces exception to offences, **CC 82.7**
- Commission of indictable offence
  - with intent to obtain access to facility, **CC 82.5**
  - with intent to obtain device/material, **CC 82.5**
- Definition of “device,” **CC 82.2**
- DNA order on conviction
  - primary designated offences, **CC 487.04**
- Making of device, **CC 82.3**
- Offence outside Canada, committed, **CC 7(2.21)**
- Possession, etc. of device/material, **CC 82.3**
- Serious disruption of facility's operations
  - with intent to compel/inhibit act, **CC 82.4**
  - with intent to damage/harm/kill, **CC 82.3**
- Serious interference with facility
  - with intent to compel/inhibit act, **CC 82.4**
  - with intent to damage/harm/kill, **CC 82.3**
- Threats, **CC 82.6**
- Use of device/material
  - with intent to compel/inhibit act, **CC 82.4**
  - with intent to damage/harm/kill, **CC 82.3**
- Wiretap for, **CC 183 “offence” (a)(xii.01) to (xii.03)**

### NUDITY

- Generally, **CC 174**

### NUISANCE

- See also *Mischief*
- Common nuisance, **CC 180**
- Failure to perform duty in burial, **CC 182(a)**
- Interference with dead body, **CC 182(b)**

### NUNAVUT

- “Appeal court,” **CC 812(2), 829(2)**

**NUNAVUT—Cont'd**

Application of Code provisions, **CC 8(1)**  
 “Appropriate Chief Justice,” **CC 745.6(3)**  
 “Attorney General,” **CC 2**  
 “Court of appeal,” **CC 2**  
 Election, **CC 536.1(2) to (4.2), 536.2, 561.1, 565(2), 567.1, 569**  
 Indictment, preferment of, **CC 566.1, 577**  
 “Judge” under Part XIX, **CC 552**  
 “Judge” under Part XVI, **CC 493**  
 Preliminary inquiry  
   agreement to limit scope, **CC 536.5, 549(1.1)**  
   general, **CC 555.1**  
   jurisdiction, **CC 536.1(5)**  
   pre-inquiry hearing, **CC 536.4**  
   remand, **CC 536.1(1)**  
   request for, **CC 536.1(3) to (4.2), (1.2), 556(4), 574(1.1), 577**  
 “Provincial court judge,” **FA 76.1**  
 Re-election, **CC 536.2, 561.1, 562.1, 563.1**  
 “Superior court,” **FA 76.1**  
 “Superior court of criminal jurisdiction,” **CC 2**  
 Venue for summary conviction appeal, **CC 814(4)**

**NUNAVUT COURT OF JUSTICE**

Applications for review of decisions of  
 appeal from decision made on review, **CC 573.1(7)**  
 grounds of review, **CC 573.1(3)**  
 limitation, **CC 573.1(2)**  
 orders subject to review, **CC 573.1(1), (2)**  
 powers of reviewing judge, **CC 573.1(4), (5)**  
 rules governing, **CC 573.1(6)**  
 Election procedures in, **CC 536.1, 555.1, 565, 567.1, 569, 598**  
 on retrial, **CC 686(5.1), (5.2)**  
 Habeas corpus  
   availability, in respect of orders and warrants of, **CC 573.2**  
 Jurisdiction, **CC 536.1(5), 553, 554, 557, 558, 560, 573**  
 Preferred indictment in, **CC 566.1**  
 Preliminary inquiry in  
   agreement to limit scope, **CC 536.5, 549(1.1)**

**NUNAVUT COURT OF JUSTICE****—Cont'd**

Preliminary inquiry in—Cont'd  
 continuation of proceedings as, where subject matter is testamentary instrument or value exceeds 01675000, **CC 555.1(2), (3)**  
 decision to hold, where appears offence should be prosecuted by indictment, **CC 555.1**  
 pre-inquiry hearing, **CC 536.4**  
 request for, **CC 536.1(3) to (4.2), (1.2), 556(4), 574(1.1), 577**  
 Re-election procedures in, **CC 536.2, 561.1, 562.1, 563.1, 565, 567.1, 569, 598**  
 Trial procedures in  
   mode of trial where multiple accused, **CC 567.1**  
   mode of trial where new trial ordered following appeal, **CC 686(5), (5.01)**  
   taking of evidence on trial by judge alone, **CC 557**

**OATH**

See also Affidavit, Affirmation, Perjury Administration, **CEA 13**  
 without authority, **CC 138**  
 Affirmation in lieu, **CEA 15**  
 Child, **CEA 16(1), 16.1**  
 Contradictory evidence, **CC 136**  
 Electronic, **CC 846**  
 False statement under oath, **CC 133**  
   order for particulars, **CC 587(1)(a)**  
   sufficiency of counts, **CC 585(b)**  
 Oath administered abroad, **CEA 52 to 54**  
 Perjury, **CC 131**  
   order for particulars, **CC 587(1)(a)**  
   sufficiency of counts, **CC 585(a)**  
 Refusal to be sworn, **CC 545(1)**  
 Requirement of sworn evidence  
   preliminary inquiry, **CC 540(1)(a)**  
 Where mental capacity challenged, **CEA 16(1)**  
 Witness in foreign proceedings, **CEA 49**

**OBEDIENCE TO DE FACTO LAW**

Generally, **CC 15**

**OBSCENITY**

See also Crime Comic

## INDEX

### OBSCENITY—Cont'd

- Appeal from forfeiture or restoration, CC **164(6)**
- Consent to prosecute where order of forfeiture, CC **164(7)**
- Delivering by mail, CC **168**
  - punishment, CC **169**
- Exposing to public view, CC **163(2)(a)**
  - consent to prosecution, CC **164(7)**
  - motive irrelevant, CC **163(5)**
  - presumption of obscenity, CC **163(8)**
  - punishment, CC **169**
  - service of public good as defence, CC **163(3)**
- Forfeiture, CC **164(3), (4)**
- Mailing, CC **168, 169**
- Obscene theatrical performance
  - presenting or allowing, CC **167(1)**
  - punishment, CC **169**
  - taking part, CC **167(2)**
- Publishing
  - consent to prosecution, CC **164(7)**
  - ignorance no defence, CC **163(6)**
  - motive irrelevant, CC **163(5)**
  - presumption of obscenity, CC **163(8)**
  - punishment, CC **169**
  - service of public good as defence, CC **163(3), (4)**
- Restoration after seizure, CC **164(5)**
- Sale, CC **163(2)(a)**
  - consent to prosecution, CC **164(7)**
  - motive irrelevant, CC **163(5)**
  - presumption of obscenity, CC **163(8)**
  - punishment, CC **169**
  - service of public good as defence, CC **163(3), (4)**
- Summons, CC **164(2)**
  - punishment, CC **169**
- Warrant of seizure, CC **164(1)**

### OBSTRUCTION

- Execution of process, CC **129(c)**
- Highway, CC **423(1)(g)**
- Justice, CC **139**
- Officiating clergyman, CC **176(1)**
- Peace officer, CC **129(a)**
- Public officer, CC **129(b)**
- Saving of vessel, CC **438(1)**
- Saving of wreck, CC **438(2)**
- Use of property, CC **430(1)(c), (d)**

### OFFENCE

- See also Jurisdiction
- Abolition of common law offences, CC **9**
- Included offences, CC **662**
- No conviction of child under 12, CC **13**
- Offence under more than one Act, CC **12**
- Rights of persons charged with, CA Part **I 11**

### OFFENDER

- Definition, CC **2**

### OFFENSIVE WEAPON

- See Weapon

### OFFICER, PEACE

- See also Judicial Interim Release
- Release or detention of accused, CC **498, 499**

### OFFICIAL

- See also Bribery, Corruption, Official Documents
- Certified copy as evidence, CEA **24**
- Destruction etc., CC **340**

### OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS

- Identity documents, CC **56.1**
  - definition of identity document, CC **56.1(3)**
  - exceptions, CC **56.1(2)**
  - punishment, CC **56.1(4)**

### OIL WELL

- Arson, CC **433, 434**
- Salting, CC **396**

### ONTARIO

- Generally, CC **2, 184(4), 493, 552, 745.6(3), 812**

### OPERATE

- See also Motor Vehicles
- Definition, CC **214**

### ORDER TO STAND TRIAL

- Generally, CC **548(1)(a), 549**

### ORE

- See also Minerals
- Possession as proof of theft, CC **656**
- Taking for scientific purpose, not theft, CC **333**

**ORGANIZATION**

- Appearance, **CC 538, 556, 620, 800(3), 802.1**
  - default, **CC 556(2), 622, 623, 800(3)**
- Attributing liability to
  - duty of persons directing work, **CC 217.1**
  - “every one” includes, **CC 2**
  - negligence offences, **CC 22.1**
  - other offences, **CC 22.2**
- Criminal, see Criminal Organization
- Criminal responsibility
  - duty of persons directing work, **CC 217.1**
  - “every one” includes, **CC 2**
  - negligence offences, **CC 22.1**
  - other offences, **CC 22.2**
- Duty of persons directing work, **CC 217.1**
- Enforcement of judgment, **CC 735**
- Greater punishment where previous conviction, **CC 727(4)**
- Notice of indictment, **CC 621**
- “Organization” defined, **CC 2; CDA 2(1)**
- Party liability
  - negligence offences, **CC 22.1**
  - other offences, **CC 22.1**
- “Person” defined, **CDA 2(1)**
- Punishment, **CC 718.21, (3.2), 732.1(3.1), 735**
  - “Representative,” defined, **CC 2**
- Request for preliminary inquiry
  - failure to request, **CC 556(3), (4)**
- “Senior officer,” defined, **CC 2**
- Sentencing
  - finer, **CC 735**
  - general considerations, **CC 718.21**
  - probation conditions, **CC 732.1(3.1), (3.2)**
- Service of process on, **CC 703.2**
- Terrorist, see Terrorist Group
- Trial and conviction, **CC 623**

**ORGANIZATIONAL LIABILITY**

- See Organization

**ORGANS, TRAFFICKING IN HUMAN**

- Financial transactions, **CC 240.1(2)**
- Punishment, **CC 240.1(3)**
- Removal without consent, **CC 240.1(1)**

**OVERCOMING RESISTANCE TO COMMISSION OF OFFENCE**

- Generally, **CC 246**

**OWNER**

- “Owner,” **CC 2**
- Ownership of property, **CC 588**
- Theft by owner or joint owner, **CC 328(a), (d)**

**OYSTER BED AND OYSTERS**

- Description in indictment, **CC 323(2)**
- Presumption of ownership, **CC 323(1)**

**PARDON**

- See also Record Suspension
- Removal of disabilities, **CC 750(2)**
- Royal prerogative of mercy, **CC 748; CRA 9**
- Trial outside Canada, **CC 465(7)**

**PARENT OR GUARDIAN**

- See also Abduction
- Abandoning child under 10, **CC 218**
- Attending youth court, **YCJA 27**
- Correction of child by force, **CC 43**
  - liability for excessive force, **CC 26**
- Duty to provide necessaries, **CC 215(1)(a)**
- Failure to provide necessaries, **CC 215(2)**
  - necessaries provided by another no defence, **CC 215(4)(d)**
  - presumption of failure, **CC 215(4)(c)**
  - presumption of parentage, **CC 215(4)(b)**
  - punishment, **CC 215(3)**
- Notice to parent, **YCJA 26**
- Procuring sexual activity, **CC 170**
- Sexual activity evidence, see Sexual Activity Evidence
- Sexual exploitation, **CC 153(1)**

**PAROLE**

- See also Murder
- Dangerous offenders, **CC 761**
- Eligibility in life imprisonment, **CC 745 to 746.1**
  - day parole, **CC 746.1(2)**
  - young offenders convicted of murder, **CC 746.1(3)**
- early parole prohibited, **CC 746.1(1)**
- information in respect of parole, **CC 745.01**



## INDEX

### **PAROLE—Cont'd**

- Eligibility in life imprisonment, **CC 745 to 746.1—Cont'd**
  - review of eligibility, **CC 745.6**
    - information provided by victim, **CC 745.63(1.1)**
  - temporary absence, **CC 746.1(2)**
    - young offenders convicted of murder, **CC 746.1(3)**
- Eligibility in scheduled offences, **CC 743.6**
- Multiple murders, **CC 745.21, 745.51**
- Second degree murder
  - recommendation by jury, **CC 745.2, 745.3, 745.21**
  - sentence by judge, **CC 745.4, 745.5**

### **PARTICULARS**

- See also Indictment
- Amendment at trial, **CC 601(2)**
- Order for particulars, **CC 587**

### **PARTNER**

- Theft by, **CC 328(d)**

### **PARTNERSHIP**

- See Organization

### **PARTY TO OFFENCE**

- See also Accessory after Fact, Aiding and Abetting, Counselling
- Accessory after fact, **CC 23**
  - defined, **CC 23(1)**
  - indictment of other parties, **CC 23.1, 592**
  - murder, **CC 240**
  - punishment, **CC 240, 463**
  - treason or high treason
    - delivery of trial documents, **CC 604**
- Aiding or abetting
  - abettor party to offence, **CC 21(1)(c)**
  - aider party to offence, **CC 21(1)(b)**
  - particular offences
    - betting offences, **CC 202(1)(j)**
    - cruelty to animals, **CC 446**
    - desertion, **CC 54, 56**
    - enemy alien, **CC 50**
    - escape, **CC 146 to 148**
    - feigned marriage, **CC 292**
    - prize fight, **CC 83(1)**
    - suicide, **CC 241(1)(b)**
    - treason, **CC 46, 50**

### **PARTY TO OFFENCE—Cont'd**

- Common intention to effect unlawful purpose, **CC 21(2)**
- Counselling
  - general
    - offence committed, **CC 22(1), (2)**
    - offence not committed, **CC 464**
  - particular offences
    - insubordination by serviceman, **CC 62**
    - piratical acts, **CC 75**
    - sexual touching, **CC 152**
    - suicide, **CC 241(1)**
- Defined, **CC 22(3)**
- Indictment of other parties, **CC 23.1**
- Organizations
  - negligence offences, **CC 22.1**
  - other offences, **CC 22.2**
- Party to offence defined, **CC 21 to 22.2**
- Principal, **CC 21(1)(a)**
- Sexual assault party to, **CC 272(1)(d)**

### **PASSING OFF**

- Forfeiture, **CC 412(2)**
- Offence, **CC 408**
- Punishment, **CC 412(1)**

### **PASSPORT**

- Appearance at trial, **CC 57(7)**
- Deposit as condition of release, **CC 515(4)(f)**
- False statement to procure, **CC 57(2)**
- Forging or uttering, **CC 57(1)**
  - forgery generally, **CC 366**
  - “false document,” **CC 57(4)(b), 321**
- Jurisdiction, **CC 57(6)**
- “Passport,” **CC 57(5)**
- Possession of forged passport, **CC 57(3)**

### **PEACE BOND**

- Generally, **CC 810 to 811; YCJA 14(2), 20(2)**

### **PEACE OFFICER**

- See also Public Officer, Release from Custody
- Assault on, **CC 270(1)(a)**
  - aggravated assault, **CC 270.02**
  - assault with a weapon or causing bodily harm, **CC 270.01**
- Bribery, **CC 120**

**PEACE OFFICER—Cont'd**

- Delivery of arrested person to officer, **CC 494(3)**
- Disarming, **CC 270.1**
- Failure to assist officer, **CC 129(b)**
- Inducing investigation by false statement, **CC 140**
- Murder as first degree, **CC 231(2)**
- Obstruction in execution of duty, **CC 129(a)**
- Obstruction in execution of process, **CC 129(c)**
- Officer permitting escape, **CC 146, 147**
- “Peace officer,” **CC 2**
- “flight,” **CC 7(8)**
- Personation, **CC 130, 130.1**
- “Police officer,” **CC 462.48(17)**
- Protection, **CC 25**
  - arrest without warrant, **CC 495(3)**
  - offence, **CC 503(4)**
- Use of force, **CC 25**
  - excessive force, **CC 26**
- Weapons, **CC 117.07, 117.08; CC Reg. 98 to 466 generally**
- Wilful misconduct in execution of process, **CC 128**

**PEDIGREE**

- False pedigree of title, **CC 385(1)(a)**

**PENALTY**

- See also Fine, Punishment, Sentence
- Application of money paid, **CC 734.8(5)**
- Imprisonment in lieu, **CC 734(1)**
  - reduction on part payment, **CC 734.8**
- Payment to provincial treasurer, **CC 734.4(1)**
- “Penalty,” **CC 734.8(1)**
- Recovery by action, **CC 734.6**
- Variation of, **CA Part I 11(i)**

**PENITENTIARY**

- Preventing escape from, **CC 25(5)**
- Unlawful assemblies and riots
  - reading proclamation, **CC 67**

**PERJURY**

- See also Contradictory Evidence
- Evidence
  - answers to incriminating questions, **CEA 5(2); CA Part I 13**
  - corroboration, **CC 133**

**PERJURY—Cont'd**

- Indictment
  - sufficiency of counts, **CC 585(a)**
- Liability in case of affirmation, **CEA 15(2)**
- Offence of perjury, **CC 131**
- Order for particulars, **CC 587(1)(a)**
- Privilege against self-incrimination, **CEA 5(2); CA Part I 11(c)**
- Punishment, **CC 132**
- Statement not permitted or authorized by law, **CC 131(3), 134(1)**
- Video links, **CC 131(1.1)**

**PERSONAL RECORD OF COMPLAINANT**

- Admissibility, re, **CC 278.92 to 278.98**
- Appeal from order, re, **CC 278.91**
- Application for production
  - content and form, **CC 278.3(3)**
  - costs orders, **CC 278.3(3)**
  - counsel, right to, **CC 278.4(2.1)**
  - forum, **CC 278.3(1), (2)**
  - grounds, insufficient, **CC 278.3(4)**
  - hearing in camera, **CC 278.4(1)**
  - persons who may appear, **CC 278.4(2)**
  - service of application and subpoena, **CC 278.3(5), (6)**
- Application of legislation, **CC 278.1**
- Definition of “record,” **CC 278.1**
- Production to accused
  - conditions on production, **CC 278.7(3)**
  - copy to prosecutor, **CC 278.7(4)**
  - factors considered, **CC 278.7(2)**
  - power of court to order, **CC 278.7(1)**
  - publication ban, **CC 278.9**
  - reasons for decision, **CC 278.8**
  - retention of record by court, **CC 278.7(6)**
  - use limited to proceedings, **CC 278.7(5)**
- Production to court for review
  - duty of court upon review, **CC 278.6(1)**
  - factors considered, **CC 278.5(2)**
  - hearing in camera, **CC 278.6**
  - power of court to order, **CC 278.5(1)**
  - publication ban, **CC 278.9**
  - reasons for decision, **CC 278.8**
  - retention of record by court, **CC 278.7(6)**

## INDEX

### PERSONAL RECORD OF

#### COMPLAINANT—Cont'd

Publication ban, **CC 278.9**

offence re, **CC 278.9(2)**

### PERSONATION

Acknowledgment in false name, **CC 405**

Aggravating circumstance, **CC 130.1**

Peace officer, **CC 130, 130.1**

Public officer, **CC 130, 130.1**

### PHOTOGRAPH

See also Search and Seizure

As evidence of record or instrument,  
**CEA 30(3), 31**

Photographic evidence, **CC 491.2**

### PHYSICIAN

Duty of care in surgical or medical treatment, **CC 216**

Presence at prize fight, **CC 83(1)(c)**

Protection from prosecution, **CC 45**  
causing child's death at birth, **CC 238(2)**

### PIRACY

Compulsion by threats no defence, **CC 17**

Piracy by law of nations, **CC 74**

Piratical acts, **CC 75**

DNA order on conviction or discharge,  
**CC 487.04, 487.051**

Superior court jurisdiction, **CC 468, (vii), 469(a)(vi)**

### PLEA

See also Defences

Adjournment to plead, **CC 606(3)**

By organization, **CC 621(2), 622**

Duty to inform, **CC 606(4.3)**

Guilty or not guilty, **CC 606(1)**

after special plea, **CC 607(4)**

conditions for accepting guilty, **CC 606(1.1)**

consent jurisdiction for guilty plea, **CC 478(3), 479**

defences under plea of not guilty, **CC 613**

guilty to other offence, **CC 606(4)**

validity of guilty, **CC 606(1.2)**

young persons, **YCJA 36(1), (2)**

Inquiry

indictable offences, **CC 606(4.2)**

murder, **CC 606(4.1)**

### PLEA—Cont'd

Inquiry—Cont'd

serious personal injury offence, **CC 606(4.1)**

Presence of accused for, **CC 650(1)**

Refusal to plead, **CC 606(2)**

Special pleas, **CC 606(1)**

autrefois acquit/convict, **CC 607**

allowance of plea, **CC 609**

conviction of attempt, **CC 661(2)**

discharge in previous proceedings,  
**CC 735**

evidence of identity of charges, **CC 608**

indictment adding circumstances of  
aggravation, **CC 610(1)**

infanticide and manslaughter, **CC 610(4)**

murder and manslaughter or  
infanticide, **CC 610(2)**

first and second degree, **CC 610(3)**

right, **CA Part I 11(h)**

justification, **CC 607(2), 611, 612**

combined with plea of not guilty, **CC 612(2)**

pardon, **CC 607**

Validity of, **CC 606(4.4)**

### POINTING A FIREARM

See Firearms

### POLICE

See Peace Officer, see Public Officer

### POLYGAMY

Offence, **CC 293**

### POOL-SELLING

Exemptions from offences, **CC 204(1)**

Offences, **CC 202(1)**

Punishment, **CC 202(2)**

Search warrant, **CC 199(1)**

### PORNOGRAPHY

See Child Pornography

### POSSESSION

See also Firearms

Elements of possession, **CC 4(3)**

when complete, **CC 358**

Offences

anything knowing it will be used to  
produce ecstasy or

**POSSESSION—Cont'd**

## Offences—Cont'd

- methamphetamine, **CDA 7.1**
- anything knowing it will be used to traffic in ecstasy or methamphetamine, **CDA 7.1**
- armed forces certificate or identification, **CC 419(c), (d)**
- automobile master key, **CC 353**
- clippings of current coin, **CC 451**
- controlled substance, **CDA 4(1), 5(2), 6(2)**
- counterfeiting instruments, **CC 376(1)(c), 458**
- counterfeit mark, **CC 376(2)(b)**
- counterfeit money, **CC 450**
- counterfeit stamp, **CC 376(1)(b)**
- device to obtain telecommunication service, **CC 32**
- explosive substance, **CC 436.1**
- fraudulently obtained valuable minerals, **CC 394.1**
- incendiary device or material, **CC 436.1**
- instruments
  - breaking and entering coin-operated device, **CC 352**
  - house-breaking, **CC 351(1)**
  - counterfeiting, **CC 376(1)(c), 458**
  - forgery, **CC 369(b)**
  - trademark, **CC 409, 412**
  - to obtain telecommunication service, **CC 326**
- interception devices, **CC 191**
- ore or mineral, **CC 656**
- paper to make bank note, **CC 369(a)**
- proceeds of property obtained by crime for purpose of trafficking, **CC 355.4, 355.5**
- prohibited weapon, **CC 91, 92**
- property obtained by crime for purpose of trafficking, **CC 355.4, 355.5**
- restricted weapon, **CC 91, 92**
- slug or counterfeit token, **CC 454**
- stolen valuable minerals, **CC 394.1**
- weapon, for dangerous purpose, **CC 88**
- wreck, **CC 415**
- “Possession,” **CC 4(3)**
- Property obtained by crime, **CC 354, 355, 355.4, 355.5**
- compensation to purchaser, **CC 726**

**POSSESSION—Cont'd**

- Property obtained by crime, **CC 354, 355, 355.4, 355.5—Cont'd**
- credit card, **CC 342(1)(c)**
- for purpose of trafficking, offence, **CC 355.4, 355.5**
- joinder of accused, **CC 593**
- jurisdiction of provincial court judge, **CC 553, 555(2)**
- mail, container or key, **CC 356(1)(b)**
- mineral or precious metal, **CC 394**
- offence outside Canada, **CC 357**
- presumption where vehicle identification
  - number removed, **CC 354(2), (3)**
- proof of ownership or value, **CC 657.1(1)**
- punishment, **CC 355, 355.5**
- for purpose of trafficking, **CC 355.5**
- not exceeding 01675,000, **CC 355(b)**
- over 01675,000, **CC 355(a)**

**POSSESSION FOR PURPOSE OF TRAFFICKING**

- Anything knowing it will be used to traffic in ecstasy or methamphetamine, offence, **CDA 7.1**
- Controlled substance, offence, **CDA 5(2)**
- Proceeds of property obtained by crime, offence, **CC 355.4, 355.5**
- Property obtained by crime, offence, **CC 355.4, 355.5**

**POSTAGE STAMP**

- As chattel, **CC 4(1)**
- As property, **CC 2**
- Counterfeit, **CC 376(1)**
- Value, **CC 4(1)**

**POSTAL CARD**

- As chattel, **CC 4(1)**
- As property, **CC 2**
- Value, **CC 4(1)**

**POWER OF ATTORNEY**

- Theft by holder, **CC 331, 332**

**PRECIOUS METALS**

- Forfeiture, **CC 394, 395**
- Fraud, **CC 394**
- Fraudulent concealment, **CC 394**
- Presumption from possession, **CC 656**
- Search and seizure, **CC 395**

INDEX

**PRECIOUS METALS—Cont'd**  
Tampering with mine sample, CC 396

**PRE-HEARING CONFERENCES**  
Generally, CC 482(3)(c), 625.1

**PRELIMINARY INQUIRY**

Abducting accused, CC 544  
Absence of accused, authorized  
admission of evidence, CC 715  
permission to be absent, CC  
537(1)(j.1)  
warning to accused re admissibility of  
evidence, CC 537(1.01)

Address

by prosecutor, CC 537(1)(h)  
to accused, CC 541(1)

Adjournment, CC 537(1)(a)

early resumption of inquiry, CC  
537(1)(e)  
irregularity misleading accused, CC  
547  
witness refusing to testify, CC 545

Adjudication, CC 548

Admission or confession by accused, CC  
542

Agreement to limit scope, CC 536.5,  
549(1.1)

Appearance by organization, CC 538, 556

Appearance of accused by counsel or  
closed-circuit television, CC  
537(1)(j)

Committal for trial, CC 548

by consent, CC 549  
endorsement of information, CC  
548(2)  
fix date for trial, CC 548(2.1)  
offence charged, CC 548(1)(a)  
other indictable offence in respect of  
same transaction, CC 548(1)(a)  
transmission of record, CC 551

Discharge of accused, CC 548(1)(b)

Election by accused, CC 536(2), 536.1(2)

Evidence

confession, CC 542(1)  
“credible and trustworthy”  
appearance of witness for examina-  
tion, CC 540(9)  
notice of intention to tender, CC  
540(8)  
power to receive, CC 540(7)

**PRELIMINARY INQUIRY—Cont'd**

Evidence—Cont'd

“credible and trustworthy”—Cont'd  
reading in at trial prohibited, CC  
715(4)

for accused, CC 541

hearsay, admissibility of, CC 540(7) to  
(9)

non-publication order, CC 539, 542(2)

power to receive, CC 540

reading at trial, CC 715

exception, CC 715(4)

reply evidence, CC 537(1)(g)

statement by accused, CC 541(3)

taking of evidence, CC 540

transcript, CC 715.01

variance not affecting validity, CC  
546(c), 547

where inquiry limited by agreement,  
CC 536.5, 549(1.1)

Exclusion of public or witnesses, CC  
537(1)(h)

Fitness of accused, see Fitness to Stand  
Trial

Inability of justice to continue, CC 547.1

Inappropriate questioning, limiting, CC  
537(1.1)

Inquiry by justice, CC 535

Irregularity not affecting validity, CC 546  
adjournment, CC 547

Jurisdiction, CC 535, 536.1(5), 543, 548

Place of inquiry, CC 537(1)(a)

Powers of justice, CC 537, 548

Pre-inquiry hearing, CC 536.4

Prosecutor

address, CC 537(1)(f)

agreement to limit scope of inquiry, CC  
536.5

reply evidence, CC 537(1)(g)

request for preliminary inquiry, CC  
536(4), 536.1(3)

statement of issues and witnesses, CC  
536.3

Reading evidence at trial, CC 715

Regulation by justice, CC 537(1)(i)

Remand

to custody, CC 537(1)(c)

bringing accused before justice, CC  
537(1)(e)

for purposes of ICA, CC 537(1)(b)

**PRELIMINARY INQUIRY—Cont'd**

## Remand—Cont'd

- to justice of another jurisdiction, CC **543(1)**
- transmission of evidence, CC **543(2)**
- to Nunavut Court Judge, CC **536.1(1)**
- to provincial court judge, CC **536(1), (3)**

## Request for

- accused organization, failure to request, CC **556(3), (4)**
- duty of court where not made, CC **536(4.3), (4), 536.1(4.2), 556(3)**
- endorsement on information, CC **536(4.1), 536.1(4)**
- notice of right to, CC **536(2), 536.1(2)**
- Nunavut, in, CC **536.1(3) to (4.2)**
- preferred indictment where not made, CC **574(1.1), (1.2), 577**
- requirement, CC **536(4), 536.1(3)**
- where multiple accused, CC **536(4.2), 536.1(4.1)**

Statement of issues and witnesses, CC **536.3**

## Transcript

- transmission to clerk, CC **551**
- transmission to justice having jurisdiction, CC **543(2)**

Trial of issue of fitness, CC **672.23(1), (2)(a), 672.25(1), 672.27(b)**Variance not affecting validity, CC **546**  
adjournment, CC **547**

## Witnesses, see also Witness

- application of general Code provision, CC **697**
- deposition, CC **540**
- exclusion, CC **537(1)(h)**
- inappropriate questioning of, limiting, CC **537(1.1)**
- prisoner as witness, CC **527**
- recognizance to testify at trial, CC **550**
- refusal to testify, CC **545**
- witness for accused, CC **541(1), (4), (5)**
- where accused absent but counsel present, CC **544(5)**

Young persons, YCJA **67(7), (8)****PRESENCE OF ACCUSED**

See also Absconding

**PRESENCE OF ACCUSED—Cont'd**

## Accused absconding

- accused deemed present, CC **715(3)**
- at preliminary inquiry, CC **544**
- at trial, CC **475**

Appeal, CC **650.01, 650.02, 683(2.1), 688, 822, 839(2)**Appearance by designated counsel of record, CC **650.01, 650.02**Appearance by organization, CC **538, 556, 620, 623, 800, 802.1**Appearing personally, accused not, CC **485(1.1)**Bail hearing, CC **515(2.2), (2.3)**Conditions for remote appearance, CC **715.23 to 715.24**Dangerous offender application, CC **650.01, 650.02, 758?page 1650**Disposition hearing, CC **672.5(13)**

## Fitness of accused, see Fitness to Stand Trial

Habeas corpus application, CC **650.01(3)(a)(iii), 774.1**Plea of guilty, CC **650(1) to (2), 650.01(3)(c)**Preliminary inquiry, CC **537(1)(j) to (k), 650.01, 650.02**admission of evidence, CC **715**permission to be absent, CC **537(1)(j.1)**warning to accused re admissibility of evidence, CC **537(1.01)**

## Remote appearance

- generally, CC **715.23 to 715.24**
- appeals, CC **683(2.1), 688(2.1), 822, 839(2)**

bail hearing, CC **515(2.2), (2.3)**disposition hearing, CC **672.5(13)**preliminary inquiry, CC **537(1)(j) to (k)**trial, CC **650(1)**Summary conviction trial, CC **650.01, 650.02, 800, 802.1**Summons re Identification of Criminals Act, CC **485.2, Forms 6.1, 6.2**Trial requirement of, CC **650(1) to (2), 650.01, 650.02****PRESERVATION (OF DATA)**

## Demand

- generally, CC **487.012(1)**
- assistance order, CC **487.02**



## INDEX

### **PRESERVATION (OF DATA)—Cont'd**

#### Demand—Cont'd

- conditions for making, CC 487.012(2)
- conditions within, CC 487.012(5)
- destruction of data, CC 487.0194(1), 487.0199
- expiry, CC 487.012(4)
- further demand, no, CC 487.012(6)
- limitation, CC 487.012(3)
- offence, CC 487.0197, 487.0199
- revocation, CC 487.012(4)
- self-incrimination, CC 487.0196

#### Order

- generally, CC 487.013(1)
- assistance order, CC 487.02
- conditions for making, CC 487.013(2)
- conditions in, CC 487.019
- destruction of data, CC 487.0194(2), 487.0199
- expiry, CC 487.013(6)
- form, CC 487.013(4)
- limitation, CC 487.013(5)
- offence, CC 487.0198, 487.0199
- offence against law of foreign state, CC 487.013(3)
- particulars, production of, CC 487.0192
- prohibiting disclosure, CC 487.0191
- self-incrimination, CC 487.0196

#### Report, CC 487.021(2)

#### Review, CC 487.021(1)

### **PRESERVATION OF ORDER IN COURT**

#### See also Contempt

- Application, CC 486(1.1)
- Exclusion of public, CC 486(1)
- Power to preserve, CC 484

### **PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES**

#### Age, CC 171.1(3), 172.1(3), 172.2(3), 658(2)

#### Agreement or arrangement—offence against child, CC 172.2(3)

#### Arson, intent to defraud, CC 435(2)

#### Baiting animals, CC 446(4)

#### Breaking and entering, CC 348(2)(a)

#### Breaking out, CC 348(2)(b)

#### Cattle theft, CC 338(3)

#### Cheque dishonoured, CC 362(4), (5)

### **PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES**

#### —Cont'd

- Distinguishing mark on public stores, CC 421(2)
- Document as conclusive evidence, IA 25
- Failure to provide necessaries, CC 215(4)
- False pretence, dishonoured cheque, CC 362(4)
- Firearm serial number defaced, CC 108(1)(a)
- Fire set negligently, CC 436(2)
- Fraud by holder of fire insurance, CC 435(2)
- Fraud in obtaining food and lodging, CC 364(2)
- Importation, port of shipment, CC 414
- Indictable or summary conviction, IA 34
- Innocence, CA Part I 11(d), Part I 6(1)(a)
- Intent to affect assay, CC 396(2)
- Intent to commit offence in dwelling-house, CC 349(2)
- Luring child, CC 172.1(3)
- Making sexually explicit material available to child, CC 171.1(3)
- Newspaper proprietor and defamatory libel, CC 303
- Ownership of property, CC 588
- Parentage, CC 215(4)(b)
- Proceeds of crime, CC 462.39
- Property in lumber or equipment, CC 339(4)
- Sanity, CC 16
- Seditious intention, CC 59(4)
- Summary conviction not appealed, CC 820
- Theft of ore or minerals, CC 656
- Unlawfully in dwelling house, CC 349(2)
- Vehicle identification number removed, CC 354(2), (3)
- Wilfulness, CC 429(1)

### **PREVENTION OF CRIME**

- Use of force, CC 27
- excessive force, CC 26

### **PREVENTIVE DETENTION**

- See dangerous offender

### **PREVIOUS CONVICTIONS**

- See also Character Evidence

**PREVIOUS CONVICTIONS—Cont'd**

- Adducing evidence
  - accused not appearing, **CC 665**
  - in answer to evidence of good character, **CC 666**
  - in support of greater punishment, **CC 665**
  - notice, **CC 665**
- Bar to prosecution, **CC 610, 661(2)**
- Certificate, **CEA 12(2)**
- Greater punishment for subsequent offences
  - gaming and betting, **CC 202(2)**
  - motor vehicle offence, **CC 255(4)**
  - use of firearm in commission of offence, **CC 84(5), (6), 85(3)(b)**
- Indictment, information, to contain no reference, **CC 664, 789(2)**
- Manner of proving, **667 CEA 12(2)**

**PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND**

- Generally, **CC 2, 164(8), 188(4), 320(8), 493, 534, 552, 745.6(3), 812**

**PRIOR INCONSISTENT STATEMENT**

- (Aaa)Generally, **CEA 9 to 11**

**PRISON**

- See also Escape and Rescue, Prisoner
- Delivery of prisoner, **CC 744**
- Employee as peace officer, **CC 2**
- Murder of keeper as first degree, **CC 231(4)(b)**
- Protection of authorities, **CC 28(2)(b)**
- Riot, **CC 67**
- Sentence to penitentiary, **CC 731**

**PRISONER**

- See also Escape and Rescue, Prison
- Assisting escape, prisoner of war, **CC 148**
- Delivery to prison, **CC 744**
- Employee as peace officer, **CC 2**
- Murder of keeper as first degree, **CC 231(4)(b)**
- Procuring attendance, **CC 527**
  - form of order, **CC 527(3) to (5)**
- Protection of authorities, **CC 28**
- Riot, **CC 67**
- Sentence to penitentiary, **CC 743.1**
- Statement of conviction on delivery, **CC 744**
- Transfer of prisoner, **CC 527(7) to (9)**

**PRIVACY**

- See also Interception of Private Communications
- Business record, **CEA 30(10)(a)(ii), (iii)**
- Communications within marriage, **CEA 4(3)**
- Documentary evidence for foreign proceedings, **CEA 50(2)**

**PRIVATE PROSECUTION**

- Confirmation hearing
  - appearance of Attorney General, **CC 507.1(4)**
  - court shopping prohibited, **CC 507.1(7)**
  - exemptions, **CC 507.1(9)**
  - information deemed not laid, **CC 507.1(5), (6)**
  - issuance of process, **CC 507(2) to (8), 507.1(2) to (8)**
  - new evidence for new hearing, **CC 507.1(7)**
  - procedure when witnesses attend, **CC 507(2), 507.1(8)**
  - referral of information, **CC 507.1(1)**
  - “Designated justice,” **CC 507.1(10)**
- Intervention by Attorney General, **CC 579.1, 579.01**
- Laying information, **CC 504**
- Preferred indictment in, **CC 574(3), 577(b)**
- Resumption as public prosecution, **CC 579(2), 579.1(2)**
- Referral of information, **CC 507.1(1)**
- Stay by Attorney General, **CC 579(1), 579.1(2)**
- Summons or warrant to compel attendance
  - conditions for issuance, **CC 507.1(3)**
  - endorsement authorizing release, **CC 507(6), 507.1(8)**
  - undertaking or appearance notice deemed confirmed, **CC 507(7), 507.1(8)**
  - information deemed not laid, **CC 507.1(5), (6)**
  - power to issue, **CC 507(4), (8), 507.1(2)**
  - procedure when witnesses attend, **CC 507(2), 507.1(8)**
  - process compulsory, **CC 507(2), 507.1(8)**

**PRIVATE PROSECUTION—Cont'd**

- Summons or warrant to compel attendance—Cont'd
  - process in blank prohibited, **CC 507(5), 507.1(8)**
- Young persons, against, **YCJA 24**

**PRIVILEGE**

- Documents in possession of lawyer, **CC 488.1**
- Foreign proceedings, **CEA 50(2)**
- Intercepted communications, **CC 189(6)**
- Public interest immunity (Crown privilege)
  - confidences of Queen's Privy Council for Canada, **CEA 39**
  - international relations, see sensitive information
  - national defence and security, see sensitive information
  - potentially injurious information, see sensitive information
  - sensitive information
    - agreement to disclose, **CEA 38.031, 38.04(6) to (7)**
    - appeals from orders concerning, **CEA 38.04(7), 38.1, 38.09, 38.11, 38.12**
    - applications to Federal Court re Attorney General of Canada, by, **CEA 38.04(1)**
    - confidentiality of, **CEA 38.04(4)**
    - evidence admissible to determine, **CEA 38.06(3.1)**
    - ex parte representations, public hearing, **CEA 38.11(2)**
    - general, **CEA 38.04(2)**
    - procedure, **CEA 38.04(5)**
    - protective order, **CEA 38.12**
    - special rules, **CEA 38.11(1), (1.1)**
    - termination, **CEA 38.04(7)**
  - authorization by Attorney General of Canada, **CEA 38.03**
  - certificate prohibiting disclosure, **CEA 38.13, 38.131**
    - annual report re, **CEA 38.17**
    - review of certificate, **CEA 38.131**
  - court records, **CEA 38.04(4), 38.12(2)**
  - defined, **CEA 38**
  - disclosure conditions, **CEA 38.06(2)**

**PRIVILEGE—Cont'd**

- Public interest immunity (Crown privilege)—Cont'd
  - sensitive information—Cont'd
    - disclosure order, **CEA 38.06, 38.07, 38.08**
    - disclosure prohibited, **CEA 38.02, 38.06(3)**
      - prohibition, order confirming, **CEA 38.06(3), 38.07**
    - entities, designated, **Sched., (8), 38.01(6), 38.02(1.1)**
    - fiat of Attorney General taking over prosecution, **CEA 38.15**
      - annual report re, **CEA 38.17**
    - limitation periods for appeals, **CEA 38.09(2), 38.1**
    - military proceedings, in, **CEA 38.01(5), 38.03(2)**
    - notice to Attorney General of Canada, **CEA 38.01, 38.02(1.1) to (2), 38.03(3)**
      - exceptions, **CEA 38.01(6) to (8), 38.02(2)**
    - regulations concerning, power to make, **CEA 38.16**
    - report relating to proceedings, **CEA 38.05**
    - review of orders concerning, automatic, **CEA 38.04(7), 38.08**
    - right to fair trial, protection of, and, **CEA 38.14**
      - when determination takes effect, **CEA 38.06(3.01)**
- specified public interest
  - appeals of orders relating to, **CEA 37.1, 37.2**
  - disclosure order, **CEA 37(4.1) to (5), (8) to (9), 37.3**
  - limitation periods for appeals and objections, **CEA 37(4), 37.1(2), 37.2**
  - objection to disclosure on basis of, **CEA 37(1)**
    - application to Federal Court for determination, **CEA 37(3)(a), 37(4)**
    - body other than superior court, to, **CEA 37(3)**
    - evidence admissible to determine, **CEA 37(6.1), (9)**

**PRIVILEGE—Cont'd**

Public interest immunity (Crown privilege)—Cont'd  
 specified public interest—Cont'd  
 objection to disclosure on basis of, **CEA 37(1)**—Cont'd  
 obligation of court, person or body, **CEA 37(1.1)**  
 right to fair trial, protection of, **CEA 37.3**  
 superior court, to, **CEA 37(2), (3)(b)**  
 when determination effective, **CEA 37(7)**  
 prohibition order, **CEA 37(6)**  
 right to fair trial, protection of, **CEA 37.3**  
 Self-incrimination, **CEA 5; CA Part I 11(c), Part I 13**

**PRIZE FIGHT**

Attending, **CC 83(1)(c)**  
 Engaging in prize fight, **CC 83(1)(a)**  
 “Prize fight,” **CC 83(2)**  
 Promoting, **CC 83(1)(b)**

**PROBATION**

Bodily substance, see Bodily Substance  
 Conditions, **CC 732.1(2) to (3.2)**  
 change in circumstances, **CC 732.2(3)**  
 compelling appearance of accused, **CC 732.2(6)**  
 organizations, for, **CC 732.1(3.1), (3.2)**  
 relief or change in conditions after conviction of offence, **CC 732.2(5)**  
 restitution, **CC 738(1)**  
 Conviction while under probation, **CC 732.2(5)**  
 Order  
 breach, **CC 733.1**  
 duration, **CC 732.2(2)**  
 effective date, **CC 732.2(1)**  
 form, **CC 732.1(4)**  
 making of order, **CC 731(1)**  
 reading and delivery of order, **CC 732.1(5), (6)**  
 suspension pending appeal, **CC 683(5), (5.1), (6)**  
 transfer, **CC 733(1)**  
 court unable to act, **CC 733(2)**  
 Organizations, for, **CC 732.1(3.1), (3.2)**

**PROBATION—Cont'd**

Pre-sentence report, **CC 721(1)**  
 Report by probation officers, **CC 721**  
 content of report, **CC 721(3)**  
 copy of report, **CC 721(5)**  
 Termination of period, **CRA 2(2)**  
 Victim impact statement, **CC 722(1)**  
 see also Victim Impact Statement  
 copies, **CC 722.1**

**PROCEEDS OF CRIME**

Defined, **CC 462.3(1)**  
 Designated offences  
 defined, **CC 462.3(1) to (2)**  
 regulations defining, power to make, **CC 462.3(2)**  
 Disclosure  
 income tax information, **CC 462.48**  
 informants, immunity of, **CC 462.47**  
 order for disclosure, **CC 462.48(3) to (5)**  
 Forfeiture  
 derived from other offences, **CC 462.37(2)**  
 designated offence, committed in relation to, **CC 462.37(1)**  
 notice of application, **CC 462.41**  
 fine in lieu of, **CC 462.37(3) to (5)**  
 inference from value of property, **CC 462.39**  
 in rem hearing, **CC 462.38**  
 appeal from order, **CC 462.44**  
 application for forfeiture, **CC 462.38(1)**  
 notice of application, **CC 462.41**  
 orders for forfeiture, **CC 462.38(2) to (2.1)**  
 property outside Canada, **CC 462.38(2.1)**  
 person deemed absconded, **CC 462.38(3)**  
 particular circumstances, **CC 462.37(2.01)**  
 pattern of criminal activity, **CC 462.37(2.04), (2.05)**  
 property outside Canada, order respecting, **CC 462.37(2.1), 462.38(2.1)**  
 relief from, **CC 462.42**  
 restitution, **CC 689**  
 voidable transfers, **CC 462.4**

## INDEX

### PROCEEDS OF CRIME—Cont'd

From commission of drug offences, CDA  
**18**

Income tax information, disclosure of,  
**CC 462.48**

Informants, immunity of, **CC 462.47**

Laundering, **CC 462.31**

Management order

appointment of Minister to manage,  
**CC 462.331(2)**

destruction of property pursuant to, **CC**  
**462.331(4) to (7)**

duration of, **CC 462.331(8)**

power of court, **CC 462.331(1), (7)**

power to manage, **CC 462.331(1), (3)**  
**to (4)**

variation of, **CC 462.331(9)**

Regulations, **CC 462.5**

Restraint order

generally, **CC 462.33**

application, **CC 462.33(1)**

automatic expiry of, **CC 462.35**

copies of documents, **CC 462.46**

disposal of property restrained, **CC**  
**462.43**

appeal from order, **CC 462.44**

property outside Canada, **CC**  
**462.43(2)**

forwarding to clerk of trial court, **CC**  
**462.36**

management order pending restraint,  
**CC 462.331**

property outside Canada, **CC**  
**462.33(3.1)**

review of, **CC 462.34**

suspension pending appeal, **CC 462.45**

Special search warrant

generally, **CC 462.32**

automatic expiry of, **CC 462.35**

disposal of property seized, **CC 462.43**  
appeal from order, **CC 462.44**

property outside Canada, **CC**  
**462.43(2)**

execution of warrant, **CC 462.32(2.1),**  
**(2.2), (3)**

detention of property, **CC**  
**462.32(4)(a)**

management order post seizure, **CC**  
**462.331**

### PROCEEDS OF CRIME—Cont'd

Special search warrant—Cont'd

report to judge of property seized

forwarding to clerk of trial court, **CC**  
**462.36**

provided to owner, **CC 462.32(4)(c)**

requirement for, **CC 462.32(4)(b)**

return of proceeds, **CC 462.32(4.1)**

review of, **CC 462.34**

### PROCLAMATION

Judicial notice of, **CC 781(2)**

Order to prohibit drilling, **CC 70(1)**

Proof, **CEA 21, 22**

Imperial proclamation, **CEA 20**

Riot proclamation, **CC 67, 68**

### PROCURING

See also Avails, Counselling

Commission of offence

offence committed, **CC 22(1), (2)**

offence not committed, **CC 464**

“Counsel” includes, **CC 22(3)**

Feigned marriage, **CC 292(1)**

Offence

generally, **CC 286.3(1)**

18 years of age, sexual services from,  
**CC 286.3(2)**

### PRODUCTION OF RECORDS

See also Disclosure, Production Orders

Banking record, **CEA 29(6)**

Business record, **CEA 30(3) to (5)**

Certified copy, **CEA 28(1)**

Copy of record in proceedings, **CEA 28**

Foreign proceedings, **CEA 46, 50(2)**

Orders for, see Production Orders

Power of court on appeal, **CC 683(1)(a),**  
**839(2)**

Records of automobile master key sales,  
**CC 353(3), (4)**

Witness statements, written, **CEA 10(1)**

### PRODUCTION ORDERS

Appeal court, power to make, **CC**  
**683(1)(a), 839(2)**

Application for review of, **CC 487.0193**

Banking records, for, **CEA 29(6)**

Business records, for, **CEA 30(3), (5)**

Commercial information, for

copies of business records, for, **CEA**  
**30(3)**

**PRODUCTION ORDERS—Cont'd**

Commercial information, for—Cont'd  
part of business record, for, **CEA 30(5)**  
right of court to examine record, **CEA 30(6)**

Destruction of data, **CC 487.0194(1), 487.0199**

Financial information, for  
generally, **CC 487.018(1)**  
compulsion by order only, **CEA 29(5)**  
conditions for making, **CC 487.018(3)**  
conditions in, **CC 487.019**  
copying of records, for, **CEA 29(6)**  
form, **CC 487.018(4)**  
identification of person, **CC 487.018(2)**  
inspection of records, for, **CEA 29(6)**  
limitation, **CC 487.018(5)**

Foreign proceedings, re  
power to order production, **CEA 46**  
self-crimination protection, **CEA 50**

General order  
generally, **CC 487.014(1)**  
conditions for making, **CC 487.014(2)**  
conditions in, **CC 487.019**  
form, **CC 487.014(3)**  
limitation, **CC 487.014(4)**

Offence, **CC 487.0198**

Personal record of complainant, for  
appeal from order re, **CC 278.91**  
application for production  
content and form, **CC 278.3(3)**  
costs orders, **CC 278.3(3)**  
forum, **CC 278.3(1), (2)**  
grounds, insufficient, **CC 278.3(4)**  
hearing in camera, **CC 278.4(1)**  
persons who may appear, **CC 278.4(2)**  
publication ban, **CC 278.9**  
offence re, **CC 278.9(2)**  
service of application and subpoena, **CC 278.3(5), (6)**

application of legislation, **CC 278.1**

definition of "record," **CC 278.1**

production to accused  
conditions on production, **CC 278.7(3)**

copy to prosecutor, **CC 278.7(4)**

factors considered, **CC 278.7(2)**

power of court to order, **CC 278.7(1)**

publication ban, **CC 278.9**

**PRODUCTION ORDERS—Cont'd**

Personal record of complainant, for  
—Cont'd

production to accused—Cont'd  
reasons for decision, **CC 278.8**  
retention of record by court, **CC 278.7(6)**

use limited to proceedings, **CC 278.7(5)**

production to court for review  
duty of court upon review, **CC 278.6(1)**

factors considered, **CC 278.5(2)**

hearing in camera, **CC 278.6**

power of court to order, **CC 278.5(1)**

publication ban, **CC 278.9**

reasons for decision, **CC 278.8**

retention of record by court, **CC 278.7(6)**

publication ban, **CC 278.9**

Related orders

assistance, **CC 487.02**

particulars, production of, **CC 487.0192**

prohibiting disclosure, **CC 487.0191**

Report, **CC 487.021(2)**

Review, **CC 487.021(1)**

Sealing order re information to obtain, **CC 487.3**

Self-incrimination, **CC 487.0196**

Sentencing court, power to make, **CC 723(3)**

Third party records, see personal record of complainant, for

Tracing specified communications, for

generally, **CC 487.015(1)**

conditions for making, **CC 487.015(2)**

conditions in, **CC 487.019**

form, **CC 487.015(3)**

limitation, **CC 487.015(5)**

report, **CC 487.015(6)**

service, **CC 487.015(4)**

Tracking data, for

generally, **CC 487.017(1)**

conditions for making, **CC 487.017(2)**

conditions in, **CC 487.019**

form, **CC 487.017(3)**

limitation, **CC 487.017(4)**

Transmission data, for

generally, **CC 487.016(1)**

conditions for making, **CC 487.016(2)**



## INDEX

### **PRODUCTION ORDERS—Cont'd**

- Transmission data, for—Cont'd  
form, **CC 487.016(3)**  
limitation, **CC 487.016(4)**
- Witness statements, written, for, **CEA 10(1)**

### **PROHIBITION**

- See Extraordinary Remedies

### **PROHIBITION ORDER**

- See also Firearms
- Attending public park frequented by children, **CC 161**
- Attending public swimming pool frequented by children, **CC 161**
- Breach offence, **CC 380.2(4)**
- Communication or contact with child, **CC 161**
- Employment involving authority over property, re, **CC 380.2**
- Fraud, **CC 380.2**
- Internet access, **CC 161**
- Volunteering with children, **CC 161**
- Working with children, **CC 161**

### **PROMISE TO APPEAR**

- See also Judicial Interim Release
- Confirmation or cancellation by justice, **CC 508(1)**
- Effect after direct indictment, **CC 523(1.2)**
- Effect after remand to another jurisdiction, **CC 543(2)(b)**
- Failure to appear, **CC 145(3)**
- Giving on holiday, **CC 20**
- Time in force, **CC 523, 735**
- Warrant may issue, **CC 512**

### **PROMISSORY NOTE**

- See also Valuable Security
- Photograph as evidence, **CEA 31(2)**

### **PROOF OF SERVICE**

- See Service

### **PROPERTY**

- See defence, see Fire, see Mischief, see Possession

### **PROPERTY AND CIVIL RIGHTS**

- Application of provincial laws, **IA 8.1**
- Duality of legal traditions, **IA 8.1**
- Terminology, **IA 8.2**

### **PROPERTY OBTAINED BY CRIME**

- See also Possession
- Bringing into Canada, offence, **CC 357**
- Exportation prohibited in rem, **CC 355.3**
- Importation prohibited in rem, **CC 355.3**
- Possession for purpose of trafficking, **CC 355.4, 355.5**
- Trafficking in, **CC 355.2, 355.5**

### **PROSPECTUS**

- False, **CC 400**

### **PROTECTION OF LAW**

- Right of individual, **CBR 1(6)**

### **PROTECTION OF PERSONS ENFORCING LAW**

- See also Defence
- Judicial officers
  - no proceedings when conviction quashed, **CC 783**
- Master of ship, **CC 44**
- Parent or schoolteacher, **CC 43**
- Person enforcing law, **CC 25(1)**
  - as included offence, **CC 662(5)**
  - assisting peace officer, **CC 25(1), 28, 31**
  - execution of process, **CC 25(2), 28, 29(3)**
  - lawful arrests, **CC 25(4)**
  - preventing escape, **CC 25(5)**
    - from a penitentiary, **CC 25(5)**
  - suppressing riot, **CC 32, 33**
  - use of force, **CC 25(3), 27**
    - deadly force, **CC 25(3), (4), (5)**
    - excessive force, **CC 26**
    - self-preservation, **CC 25(3)**
- Public officers, **CC 25**
- Surgeon performing operation, **CC 45**

### **PROTECTION OF PRIVACY**

- See Interception of Private Communications

### **PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE (FORMERLY MAGISTRATE)**

- (Aaa)Generally, **CC 2, 483, 553, 554(1)**

### **PROVINCIAL LAWS**

- Application of, **IA 8.1**
- Language of court and, **CC 582**
- Proof of service and, **CC 4(6.1)**
- Service in accordance with, **CC 701.1**

**PROVOCATION**

See also Manslaughter  
 Illegal arrest and provocation, **CC 232(4)**  
 Provoked assault, **CC 35**  
 Reduction of murder to manslaughter, **CC 232(1)**  
 What constitutes, **CC 232(2)**

**PROWLING AT NIGHT**

(Aaa)Generally, **CC 177**

**PSYCHIATRIC OBSERVATION**

See Assessments (Mental Disorder)

**PUBLIC**

See exclusion of public and publicity

**PUBLICATION**

See also Libel, Obscenity  
 Admission or confession at preliminary, **CC 542(2)**  
 Ban on, see Publicity  
 Defamatory libel, **CC 299**  
   see also Defamatory Libel  
 Evidence from preliminary, **CC 539, 542(2)**  
 Obscene matter, **CC 163**  
   consent to prosecution after seizure, **CC 164(7)**  
   punishment, **CC 169**  
 Prohibitions  
   evidence taken at preliminary inquiry, **CC 539**  
   evidence taken at show cause hearing, **CC 517**  
   identity of complainant or witness, **CC 486.4, 486.5, 810.5**  
   sexual activity of complainant, **CC 276**  
   when jury separated, **CC 648**  
 Publishing judicial proceedings  
   not defamatory libel, **CC 305**  
 Punishment, **CC 169**  
   restriction when jury separated, **CC 648**  
 Rules of court, **CC 482(4)**  
 Seditious libel, **CC 59**  
   sufficiency of counts, **CC 584**  
 Sexual offences  
   identity of complainant, **CC 486.4**

**PUBLICATION BAN**

See Publicity

**PUBLIC CONVEYANCE**

Fraud in fare collection, **CC 393(1)**  
   jurisdiction of provincial court judge, **CC 553(c)(viii)**  
 Fraudulently obtaining transportation, **CC 393(3)**  
 Interfering with transportation facilities, **CC 248**

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**

Certified copy as evidence, **CEA 24, 25**

**PUBLIC INTEREST IMMUNITY**

See Privilege

**PUBLICITY**

Non-disclosure of witness's identity, **CC 486.31**  
 Order restricting publication  
   application, **CC 486.4, 486.5, 672.501(5), 810.5**  
   factors to be considered, **CC 486.5, 672.501(3)**  
   for certain offences, **CC 486.4, 486.5**  
   juror identity, to protect, **CC 631(6)**  
 Prohibition (ban) re  
   child pornography, **CC 672.501(2)**  
   evidence at preliminary inquiry, **CC 539, 542(2)**  
   evidence at show cause hearing  
     judicial interim release, **CC 517, 520(9), 521(10)**  
   identity of complainant, **CC 486.4, 112, 486.5, 810.5; YCJA 111**  
   identity of juror, **CC 631(6)**  
   not criminally responsible, **CC 672.501(3)**  
   sexual offence, **CC 672.501(1)**  
   trial information where jury not present, **CC 648**  
   witness under, **CC 18, 112, 486.3; YCJA 111**  
   young offenders, **YCJA 69, 75, 110, 112**

**PUBLIC MISCHIEF**

(Aaa)Generally, **CC 140**

**PUBLIC OFFICER**

See also Police Officer  
 Assault on, **CC 270(1)(a)**  
 Authorization to commit unlawful acts  
   and omissions, see Law Enforcement  
 Immunity

## INDEX

### **PUBLIC OFFICER—Cont'd**

- Breach of trust, **CC 122**
- Bribery, **CC 120**
- Disability on conviction, **CC 748(2)**
- Failure to assist, **CC 129(b)**
- False return, **CC 399**
- Misconduct executing process, **CC 128**
- Obstructing, **CC 129(a)**
- Personation, **CC 130, 130.1**
- Protection, **CC 25**
- “Public officer,” **CC 2**
- Use of force, **CC 25**
  - excessive force, **CC 26**
- Vacancy in office on conviction, **CC 748(1)**
- Weapons, **CC 117.07; CC Reg. 98 to 466 generally**

### **PUBLIC PEACE**

- See Breach of Peace

### **PUBLIC PLACE**

- Offences in public place
  - causing disturbance, **CC 175(1)(a)**
  - indecent act, **CC 173(1)**
  - indecent exhibition, **CC 163(2)(b), 175(1)(c)**
  - loitering, **CC 175(1)(c)**
  - nudity, **CC 174(1)(a)**
  - soliciting, **CC 213**
- “Public place,” **CC 150, 197(1), 319(7)**

### **PUBLIC REVENUE**

- False statement or return, **CC 399**

### **PUBLIC SEAL**

- Forgery, **CC 369(c)**

### **PUBLIC STORES**

- Distinguishing mark
  - applying or removing, **CC 417(1)**
  - prescription, **CC 416**
- Military stores
  - receiving, **CC 420**
- “Public stores,” **CC 2**
- Selling defective stores, **CC 418(1)**
  - loss of capacity to contract, **CC 750(3), (4)**
- Unlawful transactions, **CC 417(2)**
  - presumption, **CC 421(2)**

### **PUBLIC TRANSIT OPERATOR**

- Assault against
  - aggravating factor, **CC 269.01(1)**
  - definitions re, **CC 269.01(2)**
- Defined, **CC 269.01(2)**

### **PUBLIC UTILITY**

- Breach of contract likely to interrupt, **CC 422**

### **PUNISHMENT**

- See also Sentence, Youth Criminal Justice
- Alternative measures
  - defined, **CC 716**
  - disclosure of records, **CC 717.4**
  - government records, **CC 717.3**
  - police records, **CC 717.2**
  - records of persons dealt with, **CC 717.1**
  - when may be used, **CC 717(1)**
    - admissions not admissible in evidence, **CC 717(3)**
    - laying of information, etc., **CC 717(5)**
    - no bar to proceedings, **CC 717(4)**
    - restriction on use, **CC 717(2)**
- Certiorari to review, **CC 777(2)**
- Conditional sentence, **CC 742.1**
- Degrees of punishment, **CC 718.3**
- Fine
  - and other punishment, **CC 734(4), (5)**
  - default in payment
    - imprisonment in default
      - commencement of term, **CC 719(1), (5)**
      - consecutive terms, **CC 718.3(4)**
      - cumulative punishments, **CC 718.3(5)**
      - limit on terms, **CC 718.3(3), (5), 734(4), 787(2)**
      - reduction on part payment, **CC 734.8**
      - sentence by summary conviction court, **CC 787(2)**
      - warrant of committal, **CC 734.7(1) to (2)**
    - discretion of court, **CC 718.3, 734.7**
    - disposition of proceeds, **CC 734.4**
    - fine option program, **CC 736**
    - in lieu of other punishment, **CC 734(1)**
    - licences, permits, **CC 734.5**
    - organizational accused, **CC 735**

**PUNISHMENT—Cont'd**

Fine—Cont'd  
 partial payment, **CC 734.8**  
 payment not waiver of appeal, **CC 820(1)**  
 recovery  
   fine on organization, **CC 735**  
 remission, **CC 748.1**  
 stay of payment, **CC 683(5), (5.1), (6), 822(1)**  
 time for payment, **CC 734.1**  
 victim fine surcharge, **CC 737**  
 Greater punishment for subsequent offence  
   gaming and betting, **CC 202(2)**  
   pardon not affecting, **CC 748(4)**  
   use of firearm in commission of offence, **CC 84(5), (6), 85(3)(b)**  
 Greater punishment for terrorist activity, **CC 83.27**  
   notice to offender, **CC 83.27(2)**  
 Imprisonment  
   calculation of term, **CC 735**  
   commencement of term, **CC 719(3) to (5)**  
   conditional sentence  
     compulsory conditions, **CC 742.3**  
     firearm, etc., prohibitions, **CC 742.2**  
     imposing of, **CC 742.1**  
     procedure on breach of condition, **CC 742.6**  
     reading and delivery of order, **CC 742.3(3), (4)**  
     supervisor may propose changes to conditions, **CC 742.4**  
     suspension pending appeal, **CC 683(5), (5.1), (6)**  
     transfer of order, **CC 742.5**  
     where person imprisoned for new offence, **CC 742.7**  
   fine in lieu, **CC 734**  
     organizations, **CC 735**  
   intermittent, **CC 732(1)**  
   legality of detention, **CC 775**  
   life imprisonment, **CC 745**  
     see also Parole  
   prison or penitentiary, **CC 743.1**  
   sentence served according to regulations, **CC 743.3**  
   where no other provision, **CC 743**  
 Liability limited, **CC 6(1)(b)**

**PUNISHMENT—Cont'd**

Minimum punishment, **CC 718.3(2), 734**  
 Non-communication order, **CC 743.21**  
 Organizations, **CC 727(4), 734.6, 735**  
 Parole ineligibility, **CC 743.6, 745 to 745.51**  
 Principles of sentence  
   fundamental principle, **CC 718.1**  
   other sentencing principles, **CC 718.2**  
 Procedure and evidence  
   copies of documents, **CC 722.1**  
   information accepted, **CC 724**  
     disputed facts, **CC 724(3)**  
     relevant information, **CC 726.1**  
     where jury, **CC 724(2)**  
   inquiry by court, **CC 726.3**  
   offender may speak to sentence, **CC 726**  
   other offences, **CC 725**  
   previous convictions, **CC 727**  
   proof of certificate of analyst, **CC 729**  
   reasons for sentence, **CC 726.2**  
   report by probation officer, **CC 721**  
   sentence justified by any court, **CC 728**  
   sentencing proceedings, **CC 720**  
   submissions on facts, **CC 723**  
   victim impact statement, **CC 722**  
 Purpose of sentencing, **CC 718**  
 Restitution order, see also Restitution  
   generally, **CC 737.1(1)**  
   adjournment, **CC 737.1(3)**  
   form, **CC 737.1(4)**  
   inquiry by court, **CC 737.1(2)**  
   reasons, **CC 737.1(5)**  
 Subsequent conviction  
   pardon not affecting punishment, **CC 748(4)**  
 Terrorism  
   additional, for “terrorist activity,” **CC 83.27**  
   notice to offender, **CC 83.27(2)**  
   aggravating circumstance, **CC 718.2(a)(v)**  
   sentences served consecutively, **CC 83.26**  
   sentencing principles, **CC 718.2(a)(v)**

**PYRAMID SELLING**

(Aaa)Generally, **CC 206(1)(e)**

## INDEX

### QUEBEC

(Aaa) Generally, **CC 2, 8.2, 164(8), 183, 188(4), 320(8), 488.1(1), 493, 534, 552, 745.6(3), 772(2), 812; IA 8.1**

### QUEEN

Alarming the Queen  
evidence of overt acts, **CC 55**  
statement in indictment, **CC 581(4), 601(9)**

Bodily harm or assassination, **CC 46(1)(a)**  
evidence of overt acts, **CC 55**  
statement in indictment, **CC 581(4), 601(9)**  
punishment, **CC 47(1), (4)**  
specific charge of high treason, **CC 582**

Demise of Crown, **IA 46**

### RACE

See Equality

### RADIO

See also Telecommunication Service  
False message, **CC 372(1)**

### RAILWAY EQUIPMENT

Breach of contract likely to delay, **CC 422(1)(e)**

Fraud in obtaining transportation, **CC 393(3)**

Interfering with safety of persons, **CC 248**

### REAL PROPERTY

Fraudulent concealment of title documents, **CC 385(1)**

Fraudulent registration of title, **CC 386**

Ownership, **CC 588**

### REASONS FOR JUDGMENT

Furnishing to court of appeal, **CC 682(2)**

Grounds of dissent on appeal, **CC 677**

Reserving decision, **CC 645(4)**

### RECEIPT

Fraudulent receipt under Bank Act, **CC 390**

Photograph as evidence, **CEA 31(2)**

Purported receipt, **CC 388**

Valuation, **CC 4(3)**

### RECEIVER GENERAL

Payment of penalties, **CC 723(2)**

### RECEIVING

See Possession

### RECOGNIZANCE

See also Judicial Interim Release, Terrorism

Acknowledgment in false name, **CC 405**

Arrest not vacating, **CC 765**

Arrest of accused

on another charge, **CC 765**

on application of surety, **CC 766, 767**

Before officer in charge

confirmation or cancellation by justice, **CC 508**

failure to appear, **CC 145**

laying of information, **CC 505**

Conditions in, **CC 810(3.02)**

Default

application for forfeiture, **CC 771(1)**

endorsement, **CC 770**

Deposit of money or other valuable security

transfer on forfeiture, **CC 771(4)**

transmission to clerk on default, **CC**

**770(4)**

Effect after direct indictment, **CC**

**523(1.2)**

Effect of remand to another jurisdiction,

**CC 453(b)**

Entering into on holiday, **CC 20**

Forfeiture

application, **CC 762(1)**

committal of sureties, **CC 773**

payment of penalties, **CC 734.4**

Form, **CC Form 32**

Offences, to prevent, see peace, to keep

On certiorari application, **CC 779**

On release pending appeal or new trial,

**CC 679(5)**

arrest after release, **CC 679(6)**

On summary conviction appeal, **CC 816,**

**817, 818**

Peace, to keep

breach of, **CC 811**

criminal organization offence feared, **CC 810.01**

damage feared, **CC 810**

forced marriage, **CC 810.02**

forms, **Forms 23, 32**

injury feared, **CC 810**

**RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd**

- Peace, to keep—Cont'd
  - intimidation of justice system participants feared, **CC 810.01**
  - marriage under age of 16 years, **CC 810.02**
  - serious personal injury offence feared, **CC 810.02**
  - sexual offence feared, **CC 810.1**
  - terrorism offence feared, **CC 810.011**
  - terrorist activity feared, **CC 83.3**
  - young persons, against, **YCJA 14(4), 20(2)**
- Recognizance of witness at preliminary, **CC 550**
  - default, **CC 705(2)**
  - recognizance after arrest, **CC 706**
- Refusal to enter into, **CC 810(3.01)**
- Sheriff's certificate of committal, **CC 766(3)**
- Sureties
  - additional sureties, **CC 764(2)**
  - application for relief, **CC 766**
  - arrest of accused, **CC 766(2)**
  - committal on forfeiture, **CC 73**
  - discharge, **CC 764(3)**
  - render of accused, **CC 766, 767**
  - rights reserved, **CC 768**
- Terrorist activity/offences to prevent, see Terrorism
- Time in force, **CC 523, 735, 763, 764**
- Transfer of order, **CC 810.22**
- Vacating, **CC 523(2), 766**
  - not vacated by arrest on other charge, **CC 765**
- Video conference, appearance via, **CC 810.21**

**RECORD**

- See also Document, Register
- Automobile master key sales, **CC 353(3)**
- Bank record as evidence, **CEA 29**
- Business record as evidence, **CEA 30**
- False extract or copy, **CC 378**
- Imperial record
  - proof, **CEA 20**
- Judicial proceeding
  - custody of record, **CC 559(2)**
  - entering of particulars, **CC 587(3)(b)**
  - entitlement of Minister of Justice, **CC 682(5)**

**RECORD—Cont'd**

- Judicial proceeding—Cont'd
  - entitlement of parties to appeal, **CC 682(4)**
  - entry of stay of proceedings, **CC 579(1)**
  - furnishing to court of appeal, **CC 682(2)**
  - indictment amended, **CC 625**
  - transmission, **CC 543, 570, 599, 682(2), 821**
    - change of venue, **CC 599(3), (4)**
    - preliminary inquiry, **CC 551**
- RECORD SUSPENSION**
  - Application for
    - disclosure of decisions, **CRA 9.01**
    - ineligible persons, **CRA 4(2), Sched. 1**
    - amendments re, **CRA 4(5)**
    - exceptions, **CRA 4(3)**
      - onus for exception, **CRA 4(4)**
    - restrictions on, **CRA 4(1)**
    - right to bring, **CRA 3(1), 4**
  - Board
    - jurisdiction, **CRA 2.1**
    - quorum, **CRA 2.2**
  - Civil disabilities, removal of, **CC 750(2)**
  - Custody of records, **CRA 6**
  - Discharges, **CRA 6.1**
  - Disclosure
    - approval of records for, **CRA 6(3)**
    - decisions of Board, **CRA 9.01**
    - discharges of, **CRA 6.1**
    - Minister, by, **CRA 6.3(6)**
    - persons or organizations, to, **CRA 6.3(7)**
    - police forces, by, **CRA 6.3(7)**
    - police forces to, **CRA 6.2, 6.3(5) to (8)**
  - DNA orders and, **DNA 10(8)**
  - Effect of, **CRA 2.3, 8**
    - cessation, **CRA 7.2**
  - Employment applications and, **CRA 8**
  - Executive committee
    - functions, **CRA 4.4**
  - Expiration of sentence, **CRA 4.3**
  - Grounds for grant by board
    - factors considered, **CRA 4.1(1), (3)**
    - onus on applicant, **CRA 4.1(2)**
    - repute of administration of justice, **CRA 4.1(1)(b)**
    - tests applicable, **CRA 4.1(1)**



## INDEX

### **RECORD SUSPENSION—Cont'd**

Ineligibility periods, **CRA 4(1), 4.01**  
Ineligible persons, **CRA 4(2) to (5),  
Sched. 1**

#### **Inquiries**

duty of Board to make, **CRA 4.2(1)**  
representations

Board to consider, **CRA 4.2(3)**  
entitlement to make, **CRA 4.2(2)**

#### **Offences**

indictable offences, **CRA 4(1)(a),  
Sched. 1, 4.1, 4(2)**

scheduled offences, **CRA 4(2) to (5),  
Sched. 1, 4.1**

sexual offences, scheduled, **CRA 4(2)  
to (5), Sched. 1, 4.1**

summary conviction offences, **CRA  
4(1)(b), Sched. 1, 4.1, 4(2)**

#### **Record of conviction**

removal of disabilities, **CC 750(2)**

royal prerogative of mercy, **CC 748,  
749; CRA 9**

Regulations concerning, power to make,  
**CRA 9.1**

Report to Parliament, **CRA 11**

Reverse onus, **CRA 4(4), 4.1(2)**

#### **Revocation**

powers of Board, **CRA 7**

representations

Board to consider, **CRA 7.1(2)**  
entitlement to make, **CRA 7.1(1)**

Right to apply for, **CRA 3(1), 4**

Sexual offences, for, **CRA 4(2) to (5),  
Sched. 1, Sched. 2, 4.1, 6.3**

amendment of schedules, **CRA 4(5),  
6.3(9)**

notation of records, **CRA 6.3(2)**

disclosure of information, **CRA  
6.3(6), (7)**

predicate offences, **CRA Sched. 2**

request to forward record to  
Minister, **CRA 6.3(5)**

use of information, **CRA 6.3(4), (8)**

verification, **CRA 6.3(3)**

operation of disclosure provisions,  
**CRA 6.4**

#### **SOIRA orders and**

domestic offenders, **CC 490.015(3), (5)**

international offenders, **CC 490.026(5)**

Transfer of offenders, **CRA 3**

### **RECORD SUSPENSION—Cont'd**

Waiting period where refused, **CRA  
4.2(4)**

### **REDUCTION OF IMPRISONMENT ON PARTIAL PAYMENT**

See Compensation and Restitution

### **RE-ELECTION**

See Election (Mode of Trial)

### **REGISTER**

Destroying or defacing, **CC 377(1)**

False extract, **CC 378**

Fraudulent registration of title, **CC 386**

### **REGISTRAR**

Referral of appeal for summary determi-  
nation, **CC 685**

### **REGULATIONS**

“Designated offence,” defining, **CC  
462.3(2)**

Law enforcement, concerning, **CDA 55(2)  
to (2.1)**

Miscarriages of justice, respecting, **CC  
696.6**

#### **Proof**

judicial notice, **CC 781(2); CEA 21, 22**

“Serious offence,” defining, **CC 467.1(4)**

Service of sentence according to regula-  
tions, **CC 732(1)**

Young offenders, **YCJA 154**

### **RELEASE FROM CUSTODY**

See also Judicial Interim Release

By peace officer

where arrested without warrant, **CC  
498(1)**

where arrested with warrant, **CC 499**

Contents of

appearance notice, **CC 500, Form 9**  
undertaking, **CC 501**

### **RELIGIOUS WORSHIP**

Disturbance, **CC 176**

### **REMAND**

See Adjournment (Remands)

### **REMAND FOR OBSERVATION**

See Assessments (Mental Disorder)

### **REMEDATION AGREEMENTS**

Admissions as evidence, **CC 715.33(2),  
715.34(2)**

**REMEDIATION AGREEMENTS****—Cont'd**

- Completion, order declaring successful, **CC 715.4**
- Conditions for, **CC 715.32(1)**
- Conflicts of interest re monitor, **CC 715.35**
- Considerations/factors, **CC 715.32(2), (3)**
- Contents
  - mandatory, **CC 715.34(1)**
  - optional, **CC, 715.34(3)**
- Court
  - approval, application for, **CC 715.37**
  - definition of, **CC 715.3(1)**
  - order for approval, **CC 715.37(6)**
- Deadline, **CC 715.41**
- Definition of, **CC 715.3(1)**
- Definitions, **CC 715.3**
- Evidence, admissions as, **CC 715.33(2), 715.34(2)**
- Inform, duty to, **CC 715.36**
- Monitor, independent, **CC 715.35**
- Negotiation, invitation for, **CC 715.33(1)**
- Notice to organization, **CC 715.33(1)**
- Offence, definition of, **CC 715.3(1)**
- Organization, definition of, **CC 715.3(1)**
- Publication, **CC 715.42**
- Purpose, **CC 715.31**
- Regulations, **CC 715.43**
- Stays of proceedings, **CC 715.37(7), 715.4, 715.39(3)**
- Termination orders, **CC 715.39**
- Variation orders, **CC 715.38**
- Victim
  - acting on behalf of, **CC 715.3(2)**
  - consideration re approval, **CC 715.37(3)**
  - definition of, **CC 715.3(1)**
  - duty to inform, **CC 715.36**
  - impact statement, **CC 715.37(4)**
  - surcharge, **CC 715.37(5)**

**REMOTE ATTENDANCE**

- Accused, **CC 715.23 to 715.243**
- Attendance, **CC 715.21**
- Audioconference provisions, **CC 715.22**
- Cessation, **CC 715.222**
- Judge, **CC 715.26**
- Juries, **CC 715.27**
- Justice, **CC 715.36**
- Participants, **CC 715.25**

**REMOTE ATTENDANCE—Cont'd**

- Principles, **CC 715.21, 715.22**
- Reasons, **CC 715.221**
- Videoconference provisions, **CC 715.22**

**RESCUE**

- See Escape and Rescue

**RESIDENTIAL PREMISES**

- See Dwelling-House

**RESISTING ARREST**

- Assault with intent, **CC 270(1)(b)**
- Causing death
  - first degree murder, **CC 231(4)**

**RES JUDICATA**

- See also Plea
- (Aaa)Generally, **CC 8, 12; CA Part I 11(h)**

**RESTITUTION**

- Ability to pay, **CC 739.1**
- Bodily harm, **CC 738(1)(b), (c), 738(2)**
- Civil remedy not affected, **CC 741.2**
- Claim form, **CC Form 34.1**
- Condition of probation, **CC 738(1), (2)**
- Fraud offences, for, **CC Form 34.1**
- More than one person, **CC 739.3**
- Notice of orders, **CC 741.1**
- Order for restitution, **CC 491.1**
- Payment under order, **CC 739.2**
- Person acting in good faith, to, **CC 739**
- Powers of court on appeal, **CC 689(1), 822(1), 839(2)**
- Priority to forfeiture order, **CC 740**
- Property, **CC 738(1)(a), 738(2)**
- Public authority, **CC 739.4**
- Rules of court, **CC 482(3)(d)(iv)**
- Seized property, **CC 489.1**
- Suspension of order, **CC 683(5), (5.1), (6), 822(1), 839(2)**

**RESTRICTED DRUGS**

- See Drug Offences

**RETROACTIVITY**

- Prohibition against laws, **CA Part I 11(g)**

**RETURN**

- False return by public officer, **CC 399**
- Sheriff's return, **CC 773**

**REVENUE PAPER**

- Defined, **CC 321**

INDEX

**REVENUE PAPER—Cont'd**  
Making or possessing, **CC 369**

**REVIEW BOARDS**

See also Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder), Fitness to Stand Trial  
Appeals from, see Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder)  
Assessment orders, see Assessments (Mental Disorder)  
Composition  
  chairperson, **CC 672.4(1)**  
  members, **CC 672.39**  
  quorum, **CC 672.41(1)**  
  transitional, **CC 672.4(2), 672.41(2)**  
Dispositions and disposition hearings, see Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder)  
Establishment of, **CC 672.38**  
Inter-provincial transfers, see Inter-Provincial Transfers (Mental Disorder)  
Powers, **CC 672.43**  
“Review Board,” **CC 672.1(1)**  
Review of dispositions, see Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder)  
Rules, **CC 672.44**  
Sex offender information registration  
  duty to notify subject of discharge, **CC 490.02915(2)**  
  duty to notify subject of order, **CC 490.018, 490.02915(2)**  
  entitlement to copy of order, **CC 490.018(1)(d)(i)**  
Stay of proceedings—permanently unfit accused  
  notice to accused, **CC 672.851(2)**  
  power to recommend, **CC 672.851(1)**

**REWARD**

Recovery of goods obtained by crime, **CC 142**

**RIGHT NOT TO BE ARBITRARILY  
DETAINED OR IMPRISONED**

(Aaa)Generally, **CA Part I 9**

**RIGHT TO COUNSEL**

See Counsel

**RIGHT TO LIFE AND LIBERTY**

(Aaa)Generally, **CBR 1(a); CA Part I 7; CRA 9**

**RIOT**

Duty to disperse or arrest, **CC 33**  
  neglect of duty, **CC 69**  
Failure to disperse, **CC 68(b), (c)**  
Hindering reading of proclamation, **CC 68(a)**  
Proclamation, **CC 67, 68**  
Protection of persons enforcing law, **CC 32, 33**  
Punishment, **CC 65**  
  where identity concealed, **CC 65(2)**  
Riot defined, **CC 64**  
Use of force to suppress, **CC 32**

**ROBBERY**

Armed robbery, **CC 343(d)**  
Offences, **CC 98.1, 343**  
Punishment/sentence  
  DNA order on conviction discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**  
  general, **CC 344(1)(b)**  
  where firearm stolen, **CC 98.1**  
  where firearm used, **CC 344(1)(a), (a.1)**  
    subsequent offences, **CC 344(2), (3)**  
  where home invasion involved, **CC 348.1**  
  where intent to steal firearm, **CC 98.1**  
Stopping mail with intent, **CC 345**  
To steal firearm, **CC 98.1**

**ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED  
POLICE**

Assisting deserter, **CC 56**

**ROYAL PREROGATIVE OF MERCY**

(Aaa)Generally, **CC 749, 751**

**RULES OF COURT**

General, **CC 482**  
Judicial notice, **CC 781(2)**  
Power to make, **CC 482(1), (2), 482.1**  
Publication, **CC 482(4)**  
Review of parole eligibility, **CC 745.64**  
Subject-matter, **CC 482(3)**  
Taking of commission evidence, **CC 714**  
Uniform rules, **CC 482(5)**

**SABOTAGE**

Mischief, **CC 430**  
 Offence, **CC 52**  
 evidence of overt acts, **CC 55**  
 Statement in indictment, **CC 581(4)**

**SAFE-BREAKING**

See also Breaking and Entering, Break-in  
 Instruments  
 Possession of instruments, **CC 351(1)**

**SANITY**

See also Mental Disorder  
 Presumption of, no mental disorder, **CC 16(2)**

**SASKATCHEWAN**

(Aaa)Generally, **CC 2, 164(8), 188(4), 320(8), 493, 552, 745.6(3), 812, 814(1)**

**SCHOOLTEACHER**

Correction of pupil, **CC 43**  
 excessive force, **CC 26**

**SCURRILOUS MATTER**

Delivery by mail, **CC 168**  
 punishment, **CC 169**

**SEAL OF COURT**

Forms not requiring, **CC 849(2)**  
 sealing order, **CC 487.3**

**SEARCH AND SEIZURE**

See also Forfeiture, Proceeds of Crime,  
 Search Warrants, Terrorist Group  
 Assistance order, **CC 487.02**  
 Banking record, **CEA 29(7)**  
 Cocks in cock-pit, **CC 447(2)**  
 Counterfeit and equipment, **CC 462(2)**  
 Crime comic, **CC 164**  
 Detention of things seized, **CC 490**  
 Disorderly house, **CC 199**  
 Disposition of things seized, **CC 117.05, (11), 490(9)**  
 Drugs, **CDA 11 to 13**  
 Explosives, **CC 492**  
 Firearms  
 forfeiture of seized thing, **CC 117.03(3)**  
 no finding or application, **CC 117.06**  
 return of seized thing, **CC 117.03(2)**  
 seizure on failure to produce authoriza-  
 tion, **CC 117.03(1)**

**SEARCH AND SEIZURE—Cont'd**

Firearms—Cont'd  
 without warrant, **CC 117.02, (3), 117.04(2)**  
 General warrant, **CC 487.01**  
 electronic surveillance, **CC 487.01(4), (5)**  
 Hate propaganda, **CC 320(2) to (7), 320.1**  
 Management of seized property  
 destruction of property pursuant to  
 order, **CC 490.81(4) to (7)**  
 duration of order, **CC 490.81(8)**  
 power of court to order, **CC 490.81(1), (7)**  
 power to manage, **CC 490.81(1), (3) to (4)**  
 variation of order, **CC 490.81(9)**  
 Minerals and precious metals, **CC 395**  
 Obscene matter, **CC 164**  
 Photographic evidence of property, **CC 491.2(1)**  
 admissibility, **CC 491.2(2)**  
 attendance for examination, **CC 491.2(6)**  
 certificate, **CC 491.2(3)**  
 notice of intention to produce, **CC 491.2(5)**  
 production of property, **CC 491.2(7)**  
 secondary evidence, **CC 491.2(4)**  
 Preservation of things seized, **CC 490**  
 Report by peace officer, **CC 489.1(1)(b)**  
 Restitution of seized property, **CC 489.1(1)(a)**  
 Terrorist property, see Terrorist Group  
 Theft by bailee, **CC 324**  
 Transmittal to clerk of court, **CC 490**  
 Warrant, see Search Warrants

**SEARCH WARRANTS**

See also Search and Seizure, Telewarrants  
 Application for, **CC 117.04(1)**  
 Assistance order, **CC 487.02**  
 Detention of things seized, **CC 490**  
 appeal from disposition order, **CC 490(17)**  
 basis for detention, **CC 490(1)**  
 copies of returned documents, **CC 490(13), (14)**  
 detention pending appeal, **CC 490(12)**  
 disposal of seized items, **CC 490(9), (11), 490.01**

## INDEX

### SEARCH WARRANTS—Cont'd

- Detention of things seized, **CC 490**
    - Cont'd
    - examination by person interested, **CC 490(15), (16)**
    - further detention, **CC 490(2), (3)**
    - return of seized property, **CC 490(5) to (11), 490.01**
  - Execution of warrant
    - execution by day unless otherwise provided, **CC 488**
    - execution in another territorial division, **CC 487(2), Form 28, (4)**
    - journalistic sources, **CC 488.01 to 488.02**
    - seizure of explosives, **CC 492**
    - seizure of items not specified, **CC 489**
  - Form of warrant, **CC 487(3), Form 5**
  - Information to obtain warrant form, **CC Form 1**
    - requirement, **CC 487(1)**
    - sealing order, **CC 487.3**
  - Management of seized property, see Search and Seizure
  - Report by peace officer
    - form, **CC 489.1(3), Form 5.2**
    - requirement, **CC 489.1(1), (3)**
  - Restriction on publicity, **CC 487.2**
  - Return of things seized, **CC 489.1(1), 490.01, 490(1)(a), 490(5) to (11)**
  - Seizure of things not specified, **CC 489**
  - Solicitor-client claims, see Solicitor-Client Privilege
  - Specialized warrants
    - controlled substances, **CDA 11(1)**
    - counterfeit, **CC 462(2)**
    - disorderly houses, **CC 199**
    - drugs, **CDA 11(1)**
    - hate propaganda, **CC 320(1), 320.1**
    - lumber or lumbering equipment, **CC 339(3)**
    - obscene material, **CC 164(1)**
    - precious metals, **CC 395**
    - proceeds of crime, **CC 462.32, 489**
    - telewarrants, **CC 487.1**
- ### SECOND-HAND GOODS
- Sale without disclosure, **CC 411**
    - forfeiture, **CC 412(2)**
    - punishment, **CC 412(1)**

### SECRET COMMISSION

- (Aaa)Generally, **CC 426**

### SECURE ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES

- Admissibility, **CC 845**
- Certification authority, **CEA Reg. 2005 to 30, ss. 1, 4**
- Definitions, **CEA 31.8; CEA Reg. 2005 to 30, ss. 1, 2**
- Digital signature certificate, **CEA Reg. 2005 to 30, ss. 1 to 3**
- Presumptions re, **CEA 31.4; CEA Reg. 2005 to 30, s. 5**
- Process, prescribed, **CEA Reg. 2005 to 30, ss. 2 to 5**
- Technology, prescribed, **CEA Reg. 2005 to 30, ss. 2 to 5**

### SECURITIES

- Affecting public market, **CC 380(2)**
  - aggravating circumstances, **CC 380.1(1) to (1.1)**
  - non-mitigating factors, **CC 380.1(2)**
  - record of sentencing factors, **CC 380.1(3)**
- Broker selling for own account, **CC 384**
- Defrauding public or person of valuable security, **CC 380(1)**
  - aggravating circumstances, **CC 380.1(1) to (1.1)**
  - minimum punishment, **CC 380(1.1)**
  - non-mitigating factors, **CC 380.1(2)**
  - prohibition order, **CC 380.2**
  - restitution order, **CC 738, Form 34.1, 739**
- Destruction of valuable security, **CC 340(b)**
- False prospectus, **CC 400**
  - aggravating circumstances, **CC 380.1(1) to (1.1)**
  - non-mitigating factors, **CC 380.1(2)**
  - record of sentencing factors, **CC 380.1(3)**
- Falsification or destruction, **CC 397(1)**
- Gaming in stocks, **CC 383(1)**
- Insider trading, **CC 382.1**
  - aggravating circumstances, **CC 380.1(1) to (1.1)**
  - non-mitigating factors, **CC 380.1(2)**
  - record of sentencing factors, **CC 380.1(3)**

**SECURITIES—Cont'd**

- Manipulating exchange transactions, CC **382**
  - aggravating circumstances, CC **380.1(1) to (1.1)**
  - non-mitigating factors, CC **380.1(2)**
  - record of sentencing factors, CC **380.1(3)**
- Printing or using likeness of bank or government securities, CC **457(1), (2)**
- Tipping, CC **382.1(2)**
  - aggravating circumstances, CC **380.1(1) to (1.1)**
  - non-mitigating factors, CC **380.1(2)**
  - record of sentencing factors, CC **380.1(3)**
- “Valuable security,” CC **2**
  - valuation, CC **4(2)**

**SEDITION**

- Armed forces, CC **62**
- Punishment, CC **61**
- Seditious conspiracy, CC **59(3)**
- Seditious intention, CC **59(4)**
  - exception, CC **60**
- Seditious libel, CC **59(2)**
  - proof, CC **584(3)**
  - sufficiency of counts, CC **584(1), (2)**
- Seditious words, CC **59(1)**
- Superior court jurisdiction, CC **468, 469(a)(v)**

**SEIZURE**

- See Search and Seizure, see Search Warrants, see Telewarrants, see Solicitor-Client Privilege

**SELF DEFENCE**

- See also Defences (Statutory)
- (Aaa)Generally, CC **34 to 35**

**SELF-INCRIMINATION**

- Answers to incriminating questions, CEA **5(2); CA Part I 13**
- Non-compellability as witness against self, CA **Part I 11(c), Part I 13**
- Right to silence, CA **Part I 7; YCJA 146(2)(b)**

**SENTENCE**

- See also Compensation and Restitution, Costs, Discharge, Fine, Prohibition Order, Punishment

**SENTENCE—Cont'd**

- Appeal against sentence, CC **687, 822(1), 839(2)**
- Commencement, CC **719**
- Consecutive sentence, CC **718.3(4), 745.21, 745.51**
- Delay for treatment, CC **720(2)**
- Indeterminate detention, CC **753, 753.01**
  - appeal, CC **759**
- Interim release not part of term, CC **719(2)**
- Intimate partner, violence involving, CC **718.3(8)**
- Non-communication order, CC **743.21**
- Order for compensation, CC **738**
- Parole ineligibility order, CC **743.6**
- Purpose, principles and objectives, CC **718 to 718.21**
- Report by probation officer, CC **721(1)**
- Subsequent conviction
  - pardon not affecting sentence, CC **748(4)**
- Time spent in custody as affecting, CC **719(3)**
  - exception, CC **719(3.1)**
  - reasons, CC **719(3.2)**
  - record of proceedings, CC **719(3.2)**
  - validity not affected, CC **719(3.4)**
- Variation on certiorari, CC **777(2)**
- Victim fine surcharge, CC **737**
- Victim impact statement, CC **722(1)**
  - see also Victim Impact Statement copies, CC **722.1**
- Vulnerability, CC **718.04, 718.201**
- Vulnerable persons, offences involving, CC **718.04**
- Where sentence not specifically provided, CC **126, 127, 743**
- Young offender
  - transfer of jurisdiction, CC **743.5**

**SERVANT**

- See Employment

**SERVICE**

- See also Notice
- In accordance with provincial laws, CC **4(6.1), 701.1**
- On Sunday or holiday, CC **20**



INDEX

**SERVICE—Cont'd**

- Proof of service of any document, CC **4(6) to (7)**
  - in accordance with provincial laws, CC **4(6.1)**
- Summons, CC **4(7), 509(2)**

**SEVERANCE**

- See Joinder of Accused and Counts (Aaa)Generally, CC **551.3(1)(g)(v), 591(3) to (6)**

**SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION REGISTRATION**

Appeals

- compliance orders, CC **490.014**
- exemption orders
  - domestic offender, CC **490.024**
  - offender convicted abroad, CC **490.02906**
- termination orders
  - domestic offender, CC **490.017, 490.029**
  - offender convicted abroad, CC **490.0291**
  - transferred offender, CC **490.02914**

Canada Border Services Agency

- collection of information, SOIRA **15.2(1)**
- disclosure of information, SOIRA **15.2(2)**
- registration of information, SOIRA **8.1(5.1)**

Correction of information, SOIRA **12**

Definitions, see Definitions

Disclosure of information

- authorized, CC **490.03; SOIRA 15.1**
  - Canada Border Services Agency, SOIRA **15.2(2)**
  - unauthorized, SOIRA **16(4)**

Exemption orders

- domestic offenders
  - appeals re, CC **490.024**
  - application for, CC **490.023**
  - deemed application, CC **490.028**
  - notice requirements, CC **490.025**
  - registration of information re, SOIRA **8.1(2) to (4)**

offenders convicted abroad

- appeals re, CC **490.02906**
- application for, CC **490.02905**

**SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION REGISTRATION—Cont'd**

Exemption orders—Cont'd

- offenders convicted abroad—Cont'd
  - notice requirements, CC

**490.02905(5), 490.02907**

- registration of information re,
  - SOIRA **8.1(2)**

- variation order, application for, CC **490.029051**

Forms

- notice of obligation to comply with SOIRA, CC **490.019, Form 53, Form 54, 490.02901**

- order to comply with SOIRA, CC **490.012(1) to (2), Form 52**

Information management

- database administration, SOIRA **14**
- destruction of information, SOIRA **15**
- removal of information, SOIRA **15**
- research, authorization of, SOIRA **13**
- retention of information, SOIRA **15**

International transfer of offenders

- appeals, CC **490.029113, 490.06, 490.02914**
- exemption orders, CC **490.029111, 490.04**

notice

- release, before, CC **490.29.15**
- requirements re, CC **490.029114, 490.07**

- termination orders, CC **490.02912, 490.02913**

- variation orders, CC **490.029112, 490.05**

- Interpretation of legislation, CC **490.011(2); SOIRA 3**

Offences

- breach of prohibitions, SOIRA **17**

- certificate evidence to prove, CC **490.031(3) to (5)**

- non-compliance with obligations, CC **490.031**

- non-compliance with orders, CC **490.031**

- provision of false or misleading information, CC **490.0311; SOIRA 17**

Order to comply with requirements

- appeal from, CC **490.014**
- commencement, CC **490.013(1)**
- duration, CC **490.013**

**SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION  
REGISTRATION—Cont'd**

Order to comply with requirements  
—Cont'd  
duties of court, **CC 490.012, 490.018**  
failure to make, **CC 490.012(4),  
490.0132**  
form, **CC 490.012(1) to (2), Form 52**  
notice requirements, **CC 490.018**  
powers of court  
generally, **CC 490.012, 490.018**  
appeals, re, **CC 490.06**  
exemption orders, re, **CC 490.04**  
notice, requirements re, **CC 490.07**  
variation orders, re, **CC 490.05**  
reasons, **CC 490.0131**  
termination order  
appeal from, **CC 490.017**  
application for, **CC 490.016**  
duties of court re, **CC 490.016**  
notice requirements, **CC 490.016(3),  
490.017(2)**  
powers of court re, **CC 490.016**  
reasons for decision re, **CC  
490.016(2)**  
right to apply for, **CC 490.015(1)**  
Persons collecting information  
Canada Border Services Agency,  
**SOIRA 15.2(1)**  
obligations  
confidentiality, **SOIRA 9(4)**  
correction of information, **SOIRA 12**  
destruction of fingerprints, **SOIRA  
9(3)**  
privacy, **SOIRA 9(4)**  
provision of information to offender,  
**SOIRA 9(1)**  
registration of information, **SOIRA 8  
to 8.2**  
powers  
collection of fingerprints, **SOIRA  
9(2)**  
Persons registering information  
Canada Border Services Agency,  
**SOIRA 8.1(5.1)**  
obligations  
copy of information, to provide,  
**SOIRA 11**  
registration of information, **SOIRA ,  
8, 8.1, 8.2, 10**  
Principles re, **SOIRA 2(2)**

**SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION  
REGISTRATION—Cont'd**

Prohibitions  
combination, unauthorized, **SOIRA  
16(3.1)**  
comparison, unauthorized, **SOIRA  
16(3)**  
consultation, unauthorized, **SOIRA  
16(2)**  
disclosure, unauthorized, **SOIRA 16(4)**  
linking, unauthorized, **SOIRA 16(3.1)**  
persons, unauthorized, **SOIRA 16(1)**  
use, unauthorized, **SOIRA 16(2)**  
Purpose of legislation, **SOIRA 2(1)**  
Registration requirements  
exemption orders  
appeal from, **CC 490.024, 490.02906**  
application for, **CC 490.023,  
490.02905**  
deemed application, **CC 490.028**  
duties of court re, **CC 490.023,  
490.02905**  
jurisdiction, **CC 490.023(1.1)**  
notice requirements, **CC 490.025,  
490.02905(5), 490.02907**  
powers of court re, **CC 490.023,  
490.02905**  
reasons for decision, **CC 490.023(3)**  
removal of information from  
database, **CC 490.023(4),  
490.02905(4)**  
right to apply for, **CC 490.023(1)**  
form, **CC 490.019, Form 53, Form 54,  
490.02901**  
notice of  
persons who may be served, **CC  
490.02, 490.02902**  
service of, **CC 490.021, 490.02903**  
offenders' obligations  
commencement date, **CC  
490.022(1), 490.02904(1)**  
compliance generally, **CC 490.019,  
490.02901**  
duration of, **CC 490.022(3),  
490.02904(3)**  
end date, **CC 490.022(2),  
490.02904(2)**  
order to comply with, see order to  
comply with requirements

**SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION  
REGISTRATION—Cont'd**

- Registration requirements—Cont'd
  - termination orders
    - domestic offender, CC 490.015 to 490.017, 490.026 to 490.028
    - offender convicted abroad, CC 490.02908 to 490.02909
    - transferred offender, CC 490.02912 to 490.02913
- Regulations, power to make
  - federal, CC 490.032; SOIRA 19
  - provincial, SOIRA 18
- Reporting requirements
  - correctional officials' obligations
    - notice before release, CC 490.02915(1)
  - offenders' obligations
    - absence from Canada, during, SOIRA 4.3
    - absence from Canada, notification of, re, SOIRA 6
    - arrival in Canada, offender convicted abroad, CC 490.02911
    - change of information, notification of, re, CC 490.02911(2); SOIRA 4.1, 5.1
    - first obligation, SOIRA 4(1), 4(2)
    - information provision, re, CC 490.02911; SOIRA 5, 5.1
    - leaving Canada, before, SOIRA 4(4)
    - means of reporting, SOIRA 4(3), 4.1(2)
    - new obligation, CC 490.02911(1.1)
    - orders and, SOIRA 4.2
    - registration centre, SOIRA 7.1
    - reporting dates, CC 490.02911(1), CC 490.02911(2); SOIRA 4(1), 4(2)
    - subsequent obligation, CC 490.02911(2); SOIRA 4.1, 5.1
    - young offenders, CC 490.011(2); SOIRA 7
  - Review Board's obligations
    - notice on disposition, CC 490.02915(2)
- Review of legislation
  - committee to conduct, SOIRA 21.1(1)
  - report re, SOIRA 21.1(2)
- Termination orders
  - appeal from
    - domestic offender, CC 490.017, 490.029

**SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION  
REGISTRATION—Cont'd**

- Termination orders—Cont'd
  - appeal from—Cont'd
    - offender convicted abroad, CC 490.0291
    - transferred offender, CC 490.02914
  - application for
    - domestic offender, CC 490.015, 490.026
    - offender convicted abroad, CC 490.02908
    - transferred offender, CC 490.02912
  - deemed application, CC 490.028
  - duties of court re
    - domestic offender, CC 490.016, 490.027
    - offender convicted abroad, CC 490.02909
    - transferred offender, CC 490.02913
  - jurisdiction, CC 490.015(6), 490.026(6)
  - notice requirements
    - domestic offender, CC 490.016(3), 490.017(2), 490.027(3), 490.029(2)
    - offender convicted abroad, CC 490.02909(3), 490.0291(2)
    - transferred offender, CC 490.02913(3), 490.02914(2)
  - powers of court re
    - domestic offender, CC 490.016, 490.027
    - offender convicted abroad, CC 490.02909
    - transferred offender, CC 490.02913
  - re-application
    - domestic offender, CC 490.015(5), 490.026(5)
    - offender convicted abroad, CC 490.02908(4)
    - transferred offender, CC 490.02912(4)
  - reasons for decision
    - domestic offender, CC 490.016(2), 490.027(2)
    - offender convicted abroad, CC 490.02909(2)
    - transferred offender, CC 490.02913(2)

**SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION  
REGISTRATION—Cont'd**

Termination orders—Cont'd  
time for application  
domestic offender, **CC 490.015(1) to (3), (5), 490.026(2) to (5)**  
offender convicted abroad, **CC 490.02908(2) to (4)**  
transferred offender, **CC 490.02912(2) to (4)**  
Young offenders, rights re, **CC 490.011(2); SOIRA 7**

**SEXUAL ACTIVITY (HOUSEHOLDER  
PERMITTING)**

See also Child  
(Aaa)Generally, **CC 171**  
Removal of child from Canada with  
intent, **CC 273.3(1)(c)**

**SEXUAL ACTIVITY (PROCURING)**

See also Child, Sexual Services  
(Aaa)Generally, **CC 170**  
Removal of child from Canada with  
intent, **CC 273.3(1)(c)**

**SEXUAL ACTIVITY EVIDENCE**

Admissible evidence of, **CC 276(2), (3)**  
Conditions of admissibility, **CC 276(2)**  
Considerations/factors, **CC 276(3)**  
General rule of admissibility, **CC 276(1)**  
Interpretation, **CC 276(4)**

**SEXUAL ASSAULT**

See also Trafficking, Persons  
Aggravated, **CC 273**  
internationally protected person,  
outside Canada, **CC 7(3)**  
punishment where firearm used, **CC 273(2)(a), (a.1)**  
subsequent offences, **CC 273(3), (4)**  
punishment where victim under 16, **CC 272(2)(a.2)**  
Causing bodily harm, **CC 272**  
“bodily harm” defined, **CC 2**  
internationally protected person,  
outside Canada, **CC 7(3)**  
punishment where firearm used, **CC 272(2)(a), (a.1)**  
subsequent offences, **CC 272(3), (4)**  
punishment where victim under 16, **CC 273(2)(a.2)**

**SEXUAL ASSAULT—Cont'd**

Causing bodily harm, **CC 272**—Cont'd  
United Nations or associated personnel,  
outside Canada, **CC 7(3.71)**  
Consent, **CC 150.1, 265(3), 273.1(1)**  
honest belief, **CC 265(4), 273.2**  
of person under 16, **CC 150.1(1) to (2.2), (6)**  
Internationally protected person, outside  
Canada, **CC 7(3)**  
Mistaken belief as to age, **CC 150.1(4), (6)**  
Offence, **CC 271**  
punishment where victim under 16, **CC 271(a), (b)**  
Party to offence, **CC 272(1)(d)**  
Rules of evidence  
corroboration, **CC 274**  
obstructed view testimony, **CC 486.2**  
recent complaint, **CC 275**  
sexual activity evidence, see Sexual  
Activity Evidence  
sexual reputation, **CC 277**  
testimony outside courtroom, **CC 486.2**  
videotaped complaint, **CC 715.1**  
Safeguarding identity, **CC 486.4, 486.5**  
Spouse, **CC 278**  
Threats to third party, **CC 272(1)(b)**  
internationally protected person,  
outside Canada, **CC 7(3)**  
punishment where victim under 16, **CC 273(2)(a.2)**  
United Nations or associated personnel,  
outside Canada, **CC 7(3.71)**  
With weapon, **CC 272(1)(a)**  
internationally protected person,  
outside Canada, **CC 7(3)**  
punishment where firearm used, **CC 272(1)(a), 273(2)(a.1)**  
punishment where victim under 16,  
**CC 273(2)(a.2)**  
subsequent offences, **CC 272(3), (4)**  
United Nations or associated personnel,  
outside Canada, **CC 7(3.71)**

**SEXUAL EXPLOITATION**  
Consent of person under 16, **CC 150.1(1)**  
Disabled person, of  
consent  
accused's belief as to consent, **CC 153.1(6)**

**SEXUAL EXPLOITATION—Cont'd**

- Disabled person, of—Cont'd
  - consent—Cont'd
    - belief in consent not a defence, CC **153.1(5)**
    - definition of, CC **153.1(2)**
    - no consent obtained, CC **153.1(3), (4)**
    - offence, CC **153.1(1)**
  - Inference, CC **153(1.2)**
  - Mistake of age, CC **150.1(5)**
  - Offence, CC **153(1)**
  - Order of prohibition, CC **161**
  - Person with disability, CC **153.1**
  - Punishment, CC **153(1.1)**
  - Recognizance to prevent offence, CC **810.1**
  - Removal of child from Canada with intent, CC **273.3(1)(b)**
  - Rules of evidence, see Sexual Assault, see Sexual Activity Evidence
  - Safeguarding identity, CC **486.4, 486.5**

**SEXUAL INTERCOURSE**

- Completion of act, CC **4(5)**

**SEXUAL INTERFERENCE**

- Accused aged twelve or thirteen, CC **150.1(3)**
- Consent of person under 16, CC **150.1(1) to (2.2), (6)**
- Mistake of age, CC **150.1(4), (6)**
- Offence, CC **151**
- Order of prohibition, CC **161**
- Removal of child from Canada with intent, CC **273.3(1)(a)**
- Rules of evidence, see Sexual Assault, see Sexual Activity Evidence
- Safeguarding identity, CC **486.4, 486.5**

**SEXUAL OFFENCE**

- Breach, CC **811**
- Historic offences, CC **156**
- Recognizance, CC **810.1**

**SEXUAL SERVICES**

- See also Avails, Disorderly House, Procuring, Soliciting, Trafficking, Persons
- Advertisement of
  - definition of, CC **164(8)**
  - immunity, CC **286.5(1)**
  - offence, CC **286.4**

**SEXUAL SERVICES—Cont'd**

- Aiding and abetting, CC **286.5(2)**
- Commodification of, CC **286.1 to 286.5**
- Communicating to provide for consideration, CC **213(1.1)**
- Immunities re, CC **286.5**
- Interfering with traffic, CC **213(1)**
- Material benefit from
  - generally, CC **286.2(1)**
  - aggravating factor, CC **286.2(6)**
  - exception, whether, CC **286.2(4), (5)**
  - immunity, CC **286.5(1)**
  - presumption, CC **286.2(3)**
  - 18 years of age, from person under, CC **286.2(2)**
- Obtaining
  - generally, CC **286.1(1)**
  - convictions, sequence of, CC **286.1(4)**
  - “place” defined, CC **286.1(5)**
  - “public place” defined, CC **286.1(5)**
  - subsequent offences, CC **286.1(3)**
  - 18 years of age, from person under, CC **286.1(2)**
- Procuring
  - generally, CC **286.3(1)**
  - 18 years of age, from person under, CC **286.2(3)**

**SEXUAL TOUCHING (INVITATION TO)**

- Accused aged twelve or thirteen, CC **150.1(3)**
- Consent of person under 16, CC **150.1(1) to (2.2), (6)**
- Offence, CC **152**
- Order of prohibition, CC **161**
- Removal of child from Canada with intent, CC **273.3(1)(a)**
- Rules of evidence, see Sexual Assault, see Sexual Activity Evidence

**SHERIFF**

- As peace officer, CC **2**
- Certificate of committal, CC **766(3)**
- Committal of surety, CC **773(4)**
- Execution of writ of fieri facias, CC **772(1)**
  - certificate of return, CC **773(1)**
- Murder as first degree, CC **231(4)(a)**
- Notice of committal, CC **560(1)(a), 560(2)**
- Notice of trial, CC **560**



**SHIP**

- See also Vessels, Maritime Navigation, International
- Particular offences
  - act of violence, **CC 78.1(2)(a)**
  - destroys or causes damage, **CC 78.1(2)(b)**
  - destroys or causes damage to maritime navigational facility, **CC 78.1(2)(c)**
  - DNA order on conviction or discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**
  - false communication, **CC 78.1(3)**
  - places anything likely to cause damage, **CC 78.1(2)(d)**
  - seizes or exercises control, **CC 78.1(1)**
  - threats endangering safe navigation, **CC 78.1(4)**

**SLUG OR TOKEN**

- Fraudulent manufacture, sale or possession, **CC 454**

**SOLEMN DECLARATION**

- See Affidavit

**SOLICITING**

- (Aaa)Generally, **CC 213**

**SOLICITOR**

- See also Counsel
- Fraudulent concealment of title document, **CC 385**
- Interception of communications, **CC 186(2), (3)**
- Privilege respecting documents, **CC 488.1**
- "Solicitor," **CC 183**

**SOLICITOR-CLIENT PRIVILEGE**

- Application to determine issue, **CC 488.1(3), (4)**
- Definitions
  - "custodian," **CC 488.1(1)**
  - "document," **CC 488.1(1)**
  - "judge," **CC 488.1(1)**
  - "lawyer," **CC 488.1(1)**
  - "officer," **CC 488.1(1)**
- Examination and copying, **CC 488.1(2), (8)**
- (Aaa)Generally, **CC 488.1**
- Hearing of application
  - determination of issue, **CC 488.1(4)(d)**

**SOLICITOR-CLIENT PRIVILEGE****—Cont'd**

- Hearing of application—Cont'd
  - inspection of documents, **CC 488.1(4)(a), (b)**
  - notice of hearing, **CC 488.1(10)**
  - order where no application, **CC 488.1(6)**
  - valid privilege claim, **CC 488.1(5)**
- Seizure, **CC 488.1(2)**

**SPACE STATION**

- Definitions, **CC 7(2.34)**
- Offence committed by Canadian crew member, **CC 7(2.3)**
- Offence committed by crew member of Partner State, **CC 7(2.31)**
- Proceedings by Attorney General of Canada, **CC 7(2.32)**
- consent of Attorney General of Canada, **CC 7(2.33)**

**SPECIFIC PLEAS**

- See Plea

**SPOUSE**

- See also Marriage, Privilege
- As witness, **CEA 4**
- Compulsion of, **CC 18**
- Duty to provide necessaries, **CC 215(1)(b)**
- Failure to provide necessaries, **CC 215(2)**
  - necessaries provided by another no defence, **CC 215(4)(d)**
  - punishment, **CC 215(3)**
- Grandfathered individual, next of kin, **FA 12(7)**
- Interview with, on firearms licence application, **FA 55(2)**
- Intimidation, **CC 423(1)(a)**
  - exception, **CC 423(2)**
  - punishment, **CC 423(1)**
- Privilege for communications, **CEA 4(3)**
- Restitution to, **CC 738(1)(c)**
- Sentencing principles protecting, **CC 718.2(a)(ii)**
- Sexual assault by, **CC 278**
- Sureties to protect, **CC 810(1)**

**STALKING ANOTHER PERSON**

- See Criminal Harassment



## INDEX

### STAMP

- As chattel, **CC 4(2)**
- As property, **CC 2**
- Counterfeiting or mutilating, **CC 376(1)(a)**
- Possession of counterfeit, **CC 376(1)(b)**
- “Stamp,” **CC 376(3)**
- Value, **CC 4(2)**

### STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

- False, **CC 400**

### STATEMENT OF ACCUSED

- At preliminary, **CC 541, 542**
- publication, **CC 542(2), (3)**
- use in evidence, **CC 657**
- Inspection, **CC 603**
- Young person, **YCJA 10(4), 146**

### STATUTES

- See also Interpretation, Judicial Notice, Youth Criminal Justice
- Application
  - common law, **CC 8(3)**
  - Criminal Code
    - Northwest Territories, **CC 8(1)(a)**
    - Yukon, **CC 8(1)(b)**
  - effect of business records provisions, **CEA 30(1)**
  - Identification of Criminals Act, **YCJA 113(1)**
  - law of England, **CC 8(2)**
  - offences under more than one Act, **CC 12**
  - pre-Confederation statutes offences abolished, **CC 9(c)**
- Construction
  - cross-references, **CC 3**
  - expressions taken from other Acts, **CC 4(4)**
- Disobeying statute, **CC 15, 126**
- Evidence
  - Queen’s Printer copies as evidence, **CEA 19, 20(c), 21(b), 22(1)(b)**
- Proclamation
  - order to prohibit drilling, **CC 70**
  - proof, **CEA 21, 22**
  - Imperial proclamation, **CEA 20**
  - riot proclamation, **CC 67, 68**
- Regulation
  - judicial notice, **CC 781(2)**
  - proof, **CEA 21, 22**

### STATUTES—Cont’d

- Regulation—Cont’d
  - service of sentence according to regulations, **CC 732(1)**

### STATUTORY DECLARATION

- See Affidavit

### STAY OF PROCEEDINGS

- By Attorney General, **CC 579(1)**
- recommencement, **CC 579(2)**
- Permanently unfit accused, against appeal from stay, **CC 672.852**
- assessment order on inquiry, **CC 672.851(5)**
- effect of stay, **CC 672.851(9)**
- inquiry by court re, **CC 672.851(1)**
- notice to accused of recommendation, **CC 672.851(2)**
- order by court, **CC 672.851(7), (8)**
- recommendation by Review Board, **CC 672.851(1)**
- Stay of judgment
  - not stayed for defect in jury process, **CC 670**
- Stay pending appeal
  - payment of fine, **CC 683(5)**
  - recognizance, **CC 683(5.1), (7)**
  - re-sentencing and, **CC 683(7)**
  - revocation of stay, **CC 686(6)**
  - undertaking, **CC 683(5.1), (7)**
- Summary conviction proceedings, **CC 579(1), 795**

### STOCKS AND SHARES

- See Securities

### STOLEN GOODS

- See also Possession, Property Obtained by Crime
- Bringing into Canada, **CC 357**
- Taking reward for recovery, **CC 142**

### STREET RACING

- See Criminal Negligence, see Bodily Harm, see Death, see Motor Vehicles, see Prohibition Order

### STUPEFYING DRUG

- To aid commission of offence, **CC 246**

### SUBPOENA

- See also Witness
- Contents, **CC 700**

**SUBPOENA—Cont'd**

Issuance, **CC 698, 699**  
 Service, **CC 701**  
 Territorial effect, **CC 702**  
 Video links, **CC 700.1**

**SUICIDE**

Counselling or aiding, **CC 241(1)**  
 consent not affecting liability, **CC 14**

**SUMMARY CONVICTION****PROCEEDINGS**

Adjournment, **CC 803(1), (2)**  
 Appeal, see Appeal (Summary Convictions)  
 Application of Code provisions, **CC 786(1), 795**  
 Conviction, **CC 804**  
   memorandum, **CC 806(1)**  
   warrant of committal, **CC 806(2)**  
 Costs, **CC 809(1)**  
 Evidence  
   examination of witnesses, **CC 802(2), (3)**  
   taking of evidence, **CC 801(2)**  
 Fees and allowances, **CC 840**  
 Information  
   amendment  
     dismissal, **CC 799, 803(4), 804**  
     order and certificate, **CC 808**  
   defined, **CC 785**  
   form, **CC 788(1), 789**  
   negating exceptions, **CC 794(1)**  
   reference to previous conviction, **CC 789(2)**  
   separate trial of counts, **CC 591(3)(a), 795**  
   sufficiency of counts, **CC 581, 583, 795**  
 Jurisdiction  
   one justice may act, **CC 788(2)**  
   territorial jurisdiction, **CC 798**  
   two or more justices, **CC 790(2)**  
 Limitation on proceedings, **CC 786(2)**  
 Previous conviction  
   reference in information, **CC 789(2)**  
 "Proceedings," **CC 785**  
 Punishment, **CC 787**  
   costs, **CC 809**  
   joint offenders  
     disposal of penalties, **CC 807**

**SUMMARY CONVICTION****PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd**

Punishment, **CC 787—Cont'd**  
 joint offenders—Cont'd  
   payment of fine not waiver of appeal, **CC 820(1)**  
 "Sentence," **CC 785**  
 "Summary conviction court," **CC 785**  
 Trial procedure, **CC 795**  
   adjournment, **CC 803**  
   adjudication, **CC 804**  
   appearance by defendant counsel or agent, **CC 650.01, (3), 650.02, 800(2), 802.1**  
     non-appearance, **CC 803(2), (3)**  
     technological appearance, **CC 650.02**  
   trial proceedings, **CC 650.01, 650.02, 800(1), 802.1**  
   appearance by prosecutor  
     dismissal or adjournment on non-appearance, **CC 799, 803(4)**  
     technological appearance, **CC 650.02**  
     trial proceeding, **CC 650.02, 800(1)**  
 arraignment, **CC 801(1)**  
 conviction, **CC 804**  
   memorandum, **CC 806(1)**  
   warrant of committal, **CC 806(2)**  
 dismissal of information, **CC 799, 803(4), 804**  
   order and certificate, **CC 808**  
 examination of witnesses, **CC 802(2), (3)**  
 ex parte trial, **CC 803(2), (3)**  
 full answer and defence, **CC 802(1)**  
 new trial  
   interim release, **CC 822(3)**  
   venue, **CC 822(2)**  
   separate trial of counts, **CC 591(3)(a)**  
 Warrant of committal, **CC 806(2), (3)**

**SUMMONS**  
 Appearance of accused other than by designated counsel, requiring, **CC 650.01(4)**  
 Effect after direct indictment, **CC 523(1.2)**  
 Failure to appear, **CC 145, 512.1**  
   summary conviction proceedings, **CC 803(2), (3)**

## INDEX

### **SUMMONS—Cont'd**

- Form and content, **CC 509(1), (4), (5)**
- Irregularity not affecting validity, **CC 546**
  - adjournment, **CC 547**
- Issuance
  - after laying of information, **CC 507, 507.1, 509**
  - on holiday, **CC 20**
  - power of one justice, **CC 788(2)(b)**
  - private prosecution, in, **CC 507.1**
  - upon failure to appear after adjournment, **CC 485**
- Person charged, to, **CC Form 6**
- Service
  - by peace officer, **CC 509(2)**
  - on designated counsel of record, **CC 650.01**
  - on organization, **CC 703.2**
- Signing in blank, **CC 507(5), 507.1(8)**
- Summons to show cause in seizure of obscene matter, **CC 164(2)**
- Time in force, **CC 523, 736(2)**
- Where jurisdiction lost, **CC 485(2)**

### **SUNDAY**

- Service on, **CC 20**
- Taking of jury verdict, **CC 654**

### **SUPERIOR COURT OF CRIMINAL JURISDICTION**

- Defined, **CC 2**
- Jurisdiction over offences, **CC 468, 469**
- Power to make rules, **CC 482(1)**

### **SURETIES TO KEEP PEACE**

- Breach of recognizance, **CC 811**
- Criminal organization offence feared, **CC 810.01**
- Damage feared, **CC 810**
- Forms, **CC Forms 23, 32**
- Injury feared, **CC 810**
- Intimidation of justice system participants feared, **CC 810.01**
- Serious personal injury offence feared, **CC 810.02**
- Sexual offence feared, **CC 810.1**
- Terrorism offence feared, **CC 810.011**
- Terrorist activity feared, **CC 83.3**
- Young persons, against, **YCJA 14(4), 20(2)**

### **SURETY**

- See also Recognizance

### **SURETY—Cont'd**

- Declaration, **CC Form 12**
- Indemnification
  - by surety, **CC 139(1)(b)**
  - of surety, **CC 139(1)(a)**
- Render of accused, **CC 766, 767**
- Rights of, **CC 768**
- Substitution of, **CC 767.1**

### **SURGICAL OPERATION**

- See also Physician
- Duty of knowledge, skill and care, **CC 216**
- Surgeon protected, **CC 45**

### **SURVEYOR**

- Interference with boundary mark, **CC 443(2)**

### **TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICE**

- See also Radio
- Device to obtain use without payment, **CC 327**
- Equipment exempt from seizure, **CC 199(6)**
- Means of telecommunication, **CC 4(8)**
- Theft of service, **CC 326(1)**

### **TELEGRAPH OR TELEGRAM**

- Equipment exempt from seizure, **CC 199(6)**
- False message, **CC 372(1)**
- Messages facilitate betting, **CC 199(1), (2)**

### **TELEPHONE**

- Equipment exempt from seizure, **CC 199(6)**
- False communication, **CC 372(1)**
- Harassing communications, **CC 372(3)**
- Indecent communications, **CC 372(2)**
- Messages to facilitate betting, **CC 202(1)(i)**

### **TELEWARRANTS**

- See also Search and Seizure
- Generally, **CC 487.1(1) to (11)**
- Means of telecommunication, **CC 529.5**

### **TENANT IN COMMON**

- Theft, **CC 328(d)**

### **TERRITORIAL DIVISION**

- Offences deemed committed in, **CC 476**

**TERRITORIAL DIVISION—Cont'd**

- Offences in unorganized territory, **CC 480(1)**
- Provisional districts or new divisions, **CC 480(2)**
- “Territorial division,” **CC 2**

**TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION**

- See Jurisdiction

**TERRORISM**

- See also Terrorist Financing, Terrorist Group
- Annual reports
  - arrest warrants, re, **CC 83.31(4)**
  - investigative hearings, re, **CC 83.31(4)**
  - preventive arrests without warrant, re, **CC 83.31(2) to (4)**
- Arrest, **CC 83.3**
  - see also preventive arrest
- Bail, see generally, see Judicial Interim Release
  - additional conditions, **CC 515(4.2), (4.3)(a)**
  - condition prohibiting possession of firearms, **CC 515(4.1)(a.1)**
  - reverse onus, **CC 515(6)(a)(iii)**
- Concealing terrorist
  - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **CC 462.48(1.1)**
  - DNA order on conviction or discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**
  - likely terrorist, **CC 83.23(2)**
  - offence, **CC 83.23**
  - offence outside Canada, **CC 7(3.74)**
  - sentences served consecutively, **CC 83.26**
- Electronic surveillance, see generally, see Interception of Private Communications
  - authorization
    - standard for issuance, relaxed, **CC 185(1.1), 186(1.1)**
    - time limitation, extended, **CC 186(1.1)**
  - eligible offences, **CC 183**
  - subject notification period, extended, **CC 196(5)**
- Facilitating terrorist activity
  - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **CC 462.48(1.1)**

**TERRORISM—Cont'd**

- Facilitating terrorist activity—Cont'd
  - DNA order on conviction or discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**
  - “facilitation,” **CC 83.19(2)**
  - leaving Canada to facilitate, **CC 83.191**
  - offence, **CC 83.19(1)**
  - offence outside Canada, **CC 7(3.74), 83.191**
  - sentences served consecutively, **CC 83.26**
  - “terrorist activity,” **CC 83.01(1) to (1.2)**
- Financing of, see Terrorist Financing
- Forfeiture, see Terrorist Group
- Harbouring terrorist
  - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **CC 462.48(1.1)**
  - DNA order on conviction or discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**
  - likely terrorist, **CC 83.23(2)**
  - offence, **CC 83.23**
  - offence outside Canada, **CC 7(3.74)**
  - sentences served consecutively, **CC 83.26**
- Hoax regarding terrorist activity, **CC 83.231**
- Instructing to carry out terrorist activity
  - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **CC 462.48(1.1)**
  - offence, **CC 83.22(1)**
  - proof, Crown burden, **CC 83.22(2)**
  - sentences served consecutively, **CC 83.26**
  - “terrorist activity,” **CC 83.01(1) to (1.2)**
- Investigative hearing
  - annual reports re operation of provisions, **CC 83.31(4)**
  - sunset clauses, **CC 83.32**
- List of entities, see Terrorist Group
- Nuclear, see Nuclear Terrorism
- Offences outside Canada, **CC 7(3.74)**
- Parole, power of court to delay for offence, **CC 743.6(1.2)**
- Peace bonds, see recognizances
- Preventive arrest
  - annual reports re operation of provisions, **CC 83.31(2) to (4)**
  - opinions, **CC 83.31(3.1)**

**TERRORISM—Cont'd**

- Preventive arrest—Cont'd
  - authority to make, without warrant, **CC 83.3(4)**
  - duty of peace officer, **CC 83.3(5)**
  - sunset clauses, **CC 83.32, 83.33(2)**
  - taking before judge
    - adjournment for recognizance hearing, **CC 83.3(7)**
    - order of detention or release, **CC 83.3(7)**
    - timing of, **CC 83.3(6)**
    - transitional provisions, **CC 83.33(2)**
- Proceedings
  - jurisdiction, **CC 83.25**
  - preventive arrest, on, **CC 83.3(6) to (7)**
  - recognizance with conditions, on application for, **CC 83.3(8)**
- Property, see Terrorist Group
- Public Safety Minister, **CC 83.031 to 83.0392**
- Punishment
  - additional, for “terrorist activity,” **CC 83.27**
  - notice to offender, **CC 83.27(2)**
  - aggravating circumstance, **CC 718.2(a)(v)**
  - sentences served consecutively, **CC 83.26**
  - sentencing principles, **CC 718.2(a)(v)**
- Recognizances
  - terrorism offence, to prevent adjudication, **CC 810.01(3)**
  - appearance, **CC 810.01(2)**
  - breach of, **CC 811**
  - conditions
    - firearms, **CC 810.01(5) to (5.2)**
    - in recognizance, **CC 810.01(4.1)**
    - reasons, where not imposed, **CC 810.01(5.2)**
    - surrender, etc., **CC 810.01(5.1)**
    - variance, **CC 810.01(6)**
  - consent of Attorney General required to lay information, **CC 810.01(1)**
  - duration extended, **CC 810.01(3.1)**
  - forms, **CC 810.01(7), Forms 23, 32**
  - hearing before judge, **CC 810.01(3)**
  - procedure, **CC 810.01(7)**
  - laying information, **CC 810.01(1)**

**TERRORISM—Cont'd**

- Recognizances—Cont'd
  - terrorism offence, to prevent—Cont'd
    - order for detention or release with conditions, **CC 810.01(3)**
    - procedure, **CC 810.01(7)**
    - refusal to enter, effect of, **CC 810.01(4)**
    - variance, **CC 810.01(6)**
  - terrorist activity, to prevent
    - annual report re operation of provisions, **CC 83.31(2) to (4)**
    - opinions, **CC 83.31(3.1)**
  - appearance, **CC 83.3(3)**
  - breach of, **CC 811**
  - conditions
    - firearms, **CC 83.3(10) to (12)**
    - reasons, where not imposed, **CC 83.3(12)**
    - surrender, etc., **CC 83.3(11)**
    - variance, **CC 83.3(13)**
  - consent of Attorney General required to lay information, **CC 83.3(1)**
  - forms, **CC 83.3(14); Form 23, 32**
  - hearing before judge, **CC 83.3(8)**
  - procedure, **CC 83.3(14)**
  - laying information, **CC 83.3(2)**
  - order for detention or release with conditions, **CC 83.3(8)**
  - procedure, **CC 83.3(14)**
  - refusal to enter, effect of, **CC 83.3(9)**
  - variance, **CC 83.3(13)**
- Seizure, see Terrorist Group
- Sunset clauses, **CC 83.32, 83.33**
- “Terrorism offence,” **CC 2**
- Terrorist activity
  - additional punishment for, **CC 83.27**
  - arrest to prevent, **CC 83.3(4)**
  - concealing person likely to carry out, **CC 83.23(2)**
  - concealing person who has carried out, **CC 83.23(1)**
  - defined, **CC 83.01(1) to (1.2)**
  - facilitating, **CC 83.19, 83.191**
  - harbouring person likely to carry out, **CC 83.23(2)**
  - harbouring person who has carried out, **CC 83.23(1)**
  - instructing to carry out, **CC 83.22**
  - leaving Canada to commit, **CC 83.191**
  - leaving Canada to facilitate, **CC 83.202**

**TERRORISM—Cont'd**

- Terrorist activity—Cont'd
  - murder during deemed first degree, CC **231(6.01)**
  - offences outside Canada, CC **7(3.74), 83.191, 83.202**
  - recognizance to prevent, CC **83.3**
- Witness protection in cases involving exclusion of public, CC **486**
  - limits on cross-examination by accused, CC **486.3(2) to (5)**
  - obstructed view testimony, CC **486.2(2) to (6)**
  - publication ban, CC **486.5**
  - recognizances, CC **83.3, 810.01**
  - testimony outside courtroom, CC **486.2(2) to (6)**

**TERRORIST FINANCING**

- Collecting/making available/providing property or services for terrorist purposes
  - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, CC **462.48(1.1)**
  - offence, CC **83.03**
  - offence outside Canada, CC **7(3.74)**
  - sentences served consecutively, CC **83.26**
- Collecting/providing property for certain activities
  - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, CC **462.48(1.1)**
  - offence, CC **83.02**
  - offence committed outside Canada, CC **7(3.73)**
  - sentences served consecutively, CC **83.26**
- Disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, CC **462.48(1.1)**
- Inviting person to provide, financial or related services available for terrorist purposes
  - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, CC **462.48(1.1)**
  - offence, CC **83.03**
  - offence outside Canada, CC **7(3.74)**
  - sentences served consecutively, CC **83.26**

**TERRORIST FINANCING—Cont'd**

- Inviting person to provide property for terrorist purposes
    - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, CC **462.48(1.1)**
    - offence, CC **83.03**
    - offence outside Canada, CC **7(3.74)**
    - sentences served consecutively, CC **83.26**
  - Making financial or related services available for terrorist purposes
    - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, CC **462.48(1.1)**
    - offence, CC **83.03**
    - offence outside Canada, CC **7(3.74)**
    - sentences served consecutively, CC **83.26**
  - Possessing property for terrorist purposes
    - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, CC **462.48(1.1)**
    - offence, CC **83.04(b)**
    - offence outside Canada, CC **7(3.74)**
    - sentences served consecutively, CC **83.26**
  - Using property for terrorist purposes, CC **83.03(2), 83.04(a)**
    - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, CC **462.48(1.1)**
    - offence, CC **83.04(b)**
    - offence outside Canada, CC **7(3.74)**
    - sentences served consecutively, CC **83.26**
  - Witness protection in cases involving exclusion of public, CC **486**
    - limits on cross-examination by accused, CC **486.3(2) to (5)**
    - obstructed view testimony, CC **486.2(2) to (6)**
    - publication ban, CC **486.5**
    - testimony outside courtroom, CC **486.2(2) to (6)**
- TERRORIST GROUP**
- See also Terrorism
  - Commission of offence for bail, see generally, see Judicial Interim Release
    - additional conditions, CC **515(4.2), (4.3)(a)**



**TERRORIST GROUP—Cont'd**

- Commission of offence for—Cont'd
  - bail, see generally, see Judicial Interim Release—Cont'd
  - condition prohibiting possession of firearms, **CC 515(4.1)(a.1)**
  - reverse onus, **CC 515(6)(a)(iii)**
  - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **CC 462.48(1.1)**
  - DNA order on conviction or discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**
  - offence, **CC 83.2**
  - offence outside Canada, **CC 7(3.74)**
  - parole, power of court to delay for offence, **CC 743.6(1.2)**
  - sentences served consecutively, **CC 83.26**
- Defined, **CC 83.01(1)**
- Disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **CC 462.48(1.1)**
- Instructing to carry out activity for bail, see generally Judicial Interim Release
  - additional conditions, **CC 515(4.2), (4.3)(a)**
  - condition prohibiting possession of firearms, **CC 515(4.1)(a.1)**
  - reverse onus, **CC 515(6)(a)(iii)**
  - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **CC 462.48(1.1)**
  - DNA order on conviction or discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**
  - offence, **CC 83.21(1)**
  - offence outside Canada, **CC 7(3.74)**
  - parole, power of court to delay for offence, **CC 743.6(1.2)**
  - proof, Crown burden, **CC 83.21(2)**
  - sentences served consecutively, **CC 83.26**
- Leaving Canada to commit offence for, **CC 83.201**
- Leaving Canada to participate in activity of, **CC 83.181**
- List of entities
  - application for removal
  - application for judicial review of refusal
  - duties of court, **CC 83.05(6)**

**TERRORIST GROUP—Cont'd**

- List of entities—Cont'd
  - application for removal—Cont'd
  - application for judicial review of refusal—Cont'd
  - evidence admissible on application, **CC 83.05(6.1), (3), 83.06(1)**
  - foreign information obtained in confidence, **CC 83.06**
  - procedural rights of applicant, **CC 83.05(6), 83.06(3)**
  - publication of notice of final order, **CC 83.05(7)**
  - right to apply, **CC 83.05(5)**
  - application to Minister, **CC 83.05(2), 83.07**
  - deemed decision where none made, **CC 83.05(3)**
  - judicial review of decision, **CC 83.05(5)**
  - mistaken identity, in case of, **CC 83.07**
  - notice of decision, **CC 83.05(4)**
  - establishment of, **CC 83.05(1) to (1.1)**
  - recommendation by Minister, **CC 83.05(1.1)**
  - regulations re, **CC 83.05(1); CC Reg. 2002 to 284 generally, 2012 to 103**
  - review of, **CC 83.05(8.1) to (10)**
- Participation in activity of
  - bail, see generally Judicial Interim Release
    - additional conditions, **CC 515(4.2), (4.3)(a)**
    - condition prohibiting possession of firearms, **CC 515(4.1)(a.1)**
    - reverse onus, **CC 515(6)(a)(iii)**
  - criteria/factors to determine, **CC 83.18(4)**
  - definitions
    - “participating or contributing,” **CC 83.18(3) to (4)**
  - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **CC 462.48(1.1)**
  - DNA order on conviction or discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**
  - leaving Canada to participate, **CC 83.181**
  - offence, **CC 83.18(1)**

**TERRORIST GROUP—Cont'd**

- Participation in activity of—Cont'd
  - offence outside Canada, **CC 7(3.74), 83.181**
  - parole, power of court to delay for offence, **CC 743.6(1.2)**
  - proof, Crown burden, **CC 83.18(2)**
  - sentences served consecutively, **CC 83.26**
- Property
  - audit
    - civil and criminal immunity for reporting, **CC 83.11(3)**
    - duty to conduct, **CC 83.11(1)**
    - exemption regulations, power to make, **CC 83.11(4)**
    - offence relating to, **CC 83.12, 83.24, 83.25**
    - reporting requirements, monthly, **CC 83.11(2), (4)**
    - exclusions, **CC 83.11(4)**
    - subject entities, **CC 83.11(1)**
  - disclosure
    - civil immunity for disclosure, **CC 83.08**
    - duty to disclose, **CC 83.1(1)**
    - offence relating to, **CC 83.12, 83.24, 83.25**
  - forfeiture
    - appeal from order relating to interim preservation rights, **CC 83.16(1)**
    - order refusing to grant, **CC 83.16(2)**
    - application for order of, **CC 83.14**
      - contents of, **CC 83.14(2)**
      - granting of order, **CC 83.14(5), 83.16(2), 83.17(2)**
      - notice of, **CC 83.14(4), (7)**
      - refusing of order, **CC 83.14(6)**
      - respondents, **CC 83.14(3)**
      - third party interests, **CC 83.14(8) to (11)**
    - disposition of property, **CC 83.15**
    - dwelling house, **CC 83.14(9)**
    - other provisions unaffected, **CC 83.17(1)**
    - restitution to victims of crime, priority for, **CC 83.17(2)**
    - setting aside order, **CC 83.14(10) to (11), 83.17(2)**

**TERRORIST GROUP—Cont'd**

- Property—Cont'd
  - forfeiture—Cont'd
    - use of proceeds, **CC 83.14(5.1) to (5.2)**
    - regulations re, **CC 83.14(5.2)**
    - restitution, **CC 83.17(2)**
    - varying order, **CC 83.14(10) to (11)**
  - freezing
    - civil immunity for compliance, **CC 83.08(2)**
    - equities maintained vis a vis frozen property, **CC 83.09(3)**
    - exemptions from prohibitions, **CC 83.09**
    - ministerial authorization of activity otherwise prohibited, **CC 83.09(2), (4)**
    - offence relating to, **CC 83.12, 83.24, 83.25**
  - prohibitions
    - dealing, **CC 83.08(1)(a)**
    - exemptions from, **CC 83.09**
    - provision of services, **CC 83.08(1)(c)**
    - transactions, **CC 83.08(1)(b)**
  - management of restrained/seized property
    - appointment of manager, **CC 83.13(2) to (3)**
    - appointment of Minister to manage, **CC 83.13(3)**
    - destruction of property pursuant to, **CC 83.13(4) to (8)**
    - duration of order, **CC 83.13(9)**
    - power of court to order, **CC 83.13(2) to (3), (8)**
    - power to manage, **CC 83.13(2), (4) to (5)**
    - variation of order, **CC 83.13(12)**
  - restraint and seizure
    - application for restraining order or warrant, **CC 83.13**
      - contents of, **CC 83.13(1.1)**
      - management order pending restraint/seizure, **CC 83.13(2) to (10)**
      - powers of court, **CC 83.13(1) to (3), (8)**
      - procedure, **CC 83.13(11) to (12)**
    - disposition of property, **CC 83.15**

## INDEX

### **TERRORIST GROUP—Cont'd**

- Witness protection in cases involving exclusion of public, **CC 486**
- limits on cross-examination by accused, **CC 486.3(2) to (5)**
- obstructed view testimony, **CC 486.2(4) to (6)**
- publication ban, **CC 486.5**
- recognizances, **CC 83.3, 810.01**
- testimony outside courtroom, **CC 486.2(4) to (6)**

### **TESTAMENTARY INSTRUMENT**

- Destruction, **CC 340(b)**
- Fraud, **CC 380(1)(a)**
- Mischief, **CC 430(3)**
- Obtaining by false pretence punishment, **CC 362(2)(a)**
- Possession of property obtained by crime, **CC 354(1)**
- “Testamentary instrument,” **CC 2**
- Theft, **CC 322(1)**
  - not in absolute jurisdiction of provincial court judge, **CC 553(a)**
  - punishment, **CC 334(a)**

### **THEATRICAL PERFORMANCE**

- Immoral, indecent or obscene, **CC 167**
- punishment, **CC 169**
- “Theatre,” **CC 150**

### **THEFT**

- Agent pledging goods, **CC 325**
- Attorney committing theft, **CC 331, 332**
- Bailee stealing things under seizure, **CC 324**
- Cattle, **CC 338(1), (2)**
- Credit card, **CC 342(1)(a)**
- Director or officer stealing from company, **CC 328(e)**
- Electricity or gas, **CC 326(1)(a)**
- Elements of offence, **CC 322(1)**
- From mail, **CC 356**
- Identity, see Identity Theft and Identity Fraud
- Jurisdiction of provincial court, **CC 553, 555(2)**
- Lessee stealing from reversioner, **CITECC 328(c)**
- Member stealing from society, **CC 328(e)**
- Misappropriation of funds, **CC 332**
- Motor vehicle, **CC 333.1**

### **THEFT—Cont'd**

- Ore or mineral specimen, **CC 333**
  - presumption from possession, **CC 656**
- Owner committing theft, **CC 328(a)**
- Oysters
  - indictment, **CC 323(2)**
  - presumption of ownership, **CC 323(1)**
- Partner committing theft, **CC 328(d)**
- Person required to account, **CC 330(1)**
- Punishment, **CC 334**
  - not exceeding 01675,000, **CC 334(b)**
  - over 01675,000, **CC 334(a)**
- Robbery, **CC 343**
- “Steal,” **CC 2**
- Telecommunication service, **CC 326(1)**
- Tenant in common, **CC 328(d)**

### **THREATENING**

- Extortion by threats, **CC 346(1)**
- Internationally protected person, **CC 7(3), 424**
- Intimidation, **CC 423(1)(b)**
- Sureties to keep peace, **CC 810 to 811; YCJA 14(2), 20(2)**
- Threats of violence or injury to property, **CC 423(1)(a)**
- United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, **CC 7(3.71), 424.1**
- Uttering threats, **CC 264.1**

### **TIED SALES**

- Obscene matter, **CC 169**

### **TIMBER**

- See Lumber

### **TIME**

- Holidays excluded, **CEA 29(9)**

### **TIME CLOCK**

- Falsification of employment record, **CC 398**

### **TIPPING**

- (Aaa)Generally, **CC 380.1, 382.1**

### **TITLE**

- See also Document of Title
- Fraudulent concealment, **CC 385(1)**
- Fraudulent registration, **CC 386**

### **TOBACCO**

- Contraband
  - exceptions, **CC 121.1(2) to (3)**

**TOBACCO—Cont'd**

Contraband—Cont'd  
 offence re, **CC 121.1(1)**  
 punishment, **CC 121.1(4)**

**TOKEN**

Advertising counterfeit, **CC 460(1)(a)**  
 use of counterfeit, **CC 454**  
 “Counterfeit token of value,” **CC 448**

**TOLL**

Fraud in collection, **CC 393**

**TORTURE**

Definitions, **CC 269.1(2)**  
 Derivative evidence inadmissible, **CC 269.1(4)**  
 Internationally protected person, outside Canada, **CC 7(3)**  
 Offence, **CC 269.1(1)**  
 “Superior orders” defence precluded, **CC 269.1(3)**  
 United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, **CC 7(3.71)**

**TRACKING WARRANT**

Sealing order for information to obtain, **CC 487.3**

**TRADE DESCRIPTION**

False, **CC 408**  
 forfeiture, **CC 412(2)**  
 punishment, **CC 412(1)**

**TRADEMARK**

See also Distinguishing Mark  
 Offences  
 bottling under another's mark, **CC 410(b)**  
 defacing or removing, **CC 410(a)**  
 forgery, **CC 406, 407**  
 instruments for forging, **CC 409(1)**  
 passing off, **CC 408(a)**  
 Order of forfeiture, **CC 412(2)**  
 Punishment, **CC 412(1)**

**TRADE NAME**

Offences  
 bottling under another's name, **CC 410(b)**  
 defacing or removing, **CC 410(a)**  
 passing off, **CC 408(a)**  
 Order of forfeiture, **CC 412(2)**  
 Punishment, **CC 412(1)**

**TRADE UNION**

And conspiracy in restraint of trade, **CC 466(2), 467**  
 Appearance, **CC 538, 556, 620, 800(3)**  
 default, **CC 556(2), 622, 623, 800(3)**  
 Criminal responsibility  
 duty of persons directing work, **CC 217.1**  
 “every one” includes, **CC 2**  
 negligence offences, **CC 22.1**  
 other offences, **CC 22.2**  
 Discrimination and intimidation, **CC 425**  
 Enforcement of judgment, **CC 735**  
 Greater punishment where previous conviction, **CC 727(4)**  
 Notice of indictment, **CC 621**  
 “Organization” defined, **CC 2**  
 Party liability  
 negligence offences, **CC 22.1**  
 other offences, **CC 22.1**  
 Punishment, **CC 718.21, (3.2), 732.1(3.1), 735**  
 “Representative,” defined, **CC 2**  
 Request for preliminary inquiry  
 failure to request, **CC 556(3), (4)**  
 “Senior officer,” defined, **CC 2**  
 Sentencing  
 fines, **CC 735**  
 general considerations, **CC 718.21**  
 probation conditions, **CC 732.1(3.1), (3.2)**  
 Service of process on, **CC 703.2**  
 Trial and conviction, **CC 623**

**TRAFFICKING, DRUGS**

See also Possession for Purpose of Trafficking  
 Offence, **CDA 5(1)**  
 Punishment, **CDA 5(3), (4)**

**TRAFFICKING, PERSONS**

Consent, invalidity of, **CC 279.01(2), 279.011(2)**  
 Documents, withholding or destruction, **CC 279.03**  
 Exploitation, **CC 279.04**  
 factors, **CC 279.04(2)**  
 organ or tissue removal, **CC 279.04(3)**  
 Material benefit, **CC 279.02**  
 Offence outside of Canada, **CC 7(4.11)**  
 Person under 18, **CC 279.011**

INDEX

**TRAFFICKING, PERSONS—Cont'd**  
Simpliciter, CC 279.01

**TRAFFICKING, PROPERTY  
OBTAINED BY CRIME**

Offence, CC 355.2  
Punishment, CC 355.5

**TRANSFER OF CHARGES**

Offence outside province, CC 478(3)  
Offence within province, CC 479  
Probation order, CC 739

**TRANSPORTATION**

Fraud in fare collection, CC 393(1), (2)  
Fraudulently obtaining, CC 393(3)  
jurisdiction of provincial court judge,  
CC 553(c)(viii)  
Interfering with safety of persons, CC  
248

**TRAPS LIKELY TO CAUSE BODILY  
HARM**

Aggravated offences  
causing bodily harm, CC 247(2), (4)  
causing death, CC 247(5)  
offence-related place  
causing bodily harm, CC 247(4)  
simpliciter, CC 247(3)  
General/simpliciter offence, CC 247(1)

**TREASON**

See also High Treason  
Compulsion by threats, CC 17  
Corroboration, CC 47(3)  
Delivery of trial documents, CC 604  
Judicial review of parole ineligibility, CC  
745.6  
Limitation period, CC 48(1)  
Offence of treason, CC 46  
Overt acts  
act of conspiring, CC 46(4)  
evidence, CC 55  
statement in indictment, CC 581(4),  
601(9)  
treasonable words, CC 48  
Punishment, CC 47(2), (4)  
Superior court jurisdiction, CC 468,  
469(a)(i), 469(b), 469(d), 469(e)

**TREASURER OF PROVINCE**

Payment of penalties, CC 734.4

**TREATY**

Proof of treaty, CEA 21  
Imperial treaty, CEA 20

**TRESPASS**

At night, CC 177  
Forcible detainer, CC 72(2)  
Forcible entry, CC 72(1), 73  
Sabotage, CC 52(2)(b)  
evidence of overt acts, CC 55  
statement in indictment, CC 581(4)

**TRIAL (INDICTMENT)**

See also specific topics and Jury

Adjudication

reserved decision in trial without jury,  
CC 645(4)

Appearance

accused, CC 650(1) to (2), 650.01,  
650.02

designated counsel of record, CC  
650.01, 650.02

prosecutor, CC 650.02

technological, CC 650(1), 650.02

By judge alone

application of Code provisions, CC 572  
fixing time and place for trial, CC 560,  
562

judge as court of record, CC 559(1)

By provincial court judge

application of Code provisions, CC 572  
fixing time and place for trial, CC  
561(7), 562

transmission of record, CC 570(3)

Continuation of proceedings, CC 669.2

Exclusion of public, CC 486(1)

Fair and public hearing, CA Part I 11(d)

Full answer and defence, CC 650(3)

Independent and impartial tribunal, CA  
Part I 11(d)

Jury, CA Part I 11(f)

Military tribunal, CA Part I 11(f)

Presence of accused, CC 650(1) to (2),  
650.01, 650.02

Presiding judge

death or inability to continue, CC 669.2  
may differ from judge presiding over  
jury selection, CC 626.1

Reasonable time, CA Part I 11(b)

Record

acquittal, CC 570(2)

**TRIAL (INDICTMENT)—Cont'd**

Record—Cont'd  
 conviction or order, **CC 570(1)**  
 of proceedings, **CC 624, 625**  
 Summing up  
 by defence, **CC 651(2)**  
 by prosecutor, **CC 651(1)**  
 order of addressing jury, **CC 651(3)**  
 joint accused, **CC 651(4)**  
 Taking of evidence, **CC 646**  
 Warrant of committal, **CC 570(5), (6)**  
 Without jury  
 on consent, **CC 473**

**TRIAL (SUMMARY CONVICTION)**

See Summary Conviction Proceedings

**TRIAL DE NOVO**

Appeal against sentence  
 power of court, **CC 822(6)**  
 Grounds for holding, **CC 822(4)**  
 Objections to conviction or order, **CC 822(7)(b)**  
 Objections to information or process, **CC 822(7)(a)**  
 Reading in evidence, **CC 822(5)**

**TRUST**

Breach of, **CC 336**  
 By public officer, **CC 122**  
 Conversion with intent to defraud, **CC 336**  
 Misappropriation of funds, **CC 332**  
 Sexual exploitation by person in position of, **CC 153**  
 Theft by holder of power of attorney, **CC 331, 332**  
 Theft by person required to account, **CC 330**  
 "Trustee," **CC 2**

**TRUST COMPANY**

See Bank

**UNAUTHORIZED RECORDING OF A MOVIE**

(Aaa)Generally, **CC 432**

**UNDERTAKING**

See also Judicial Interim Release  
 Contents of, **CC 501**  
 Effect after remand to another jurisdiction, **CC 543(2)(b)**  
 Failure to appear, **CC 145, 512.2**

**UNDERTAKING—Cont'd**

Failure to comply with conditions, **CC 145**  
 Form, **CC Form 10**  
 Giving on holiday, **CC 20**  
 Release after arrest, **CC 597(3)**  
 Release pending appeal or new trial, **CC 679(5)**  
 arrest after release, **CC 679(6)**  
 Summary conviction appeal, **CC 816, 817**  
 Time in force, **CC 523(1), (1.1)**  
 "Undertaking," **CC Form 11**  
 Varying, **CC 502**

**UNITED NATIONS PERSONNEL**

Attack on accommodation, premises or transport, **CC 431.1**  
 defence, **CC 429(2)**  
 DNA order on conviction or discharge, **CC 487.04, 487.051**  
 Offences against, outside Canada, **CC 7(3.71), (5) to (7)**  
 consent to prosecute, where accused not citizen, **CC 7(7)**  
 Proof of status  
 certificate as evidence, **CC 7(10)**  
 Threatening, **CC 424.1**

**UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY**

Offence, **CC 63(1), (2)**  
 Punishment, **CC 66**  
 where identity concealed, **CC 66(2)**  
 Riot, **CC 64, 67 to 69**

**UNLAWFUL DRILLING**

(Aaa)Generally, **CC 70**

**UNLAWFULLY AT LARGE**

See also Judicial Interim Release  
 Failure to attend court, **CC 145(2), (5), (8) to (11)**  
 Failure to comply, **CC 145(3), (5), (8), (10), (11)**  
 Without lawful excuse, **CC 145(1)(b)**

**USED GOODS**

Sale without disclosure, **CC 411**  
 forfeiture, **CC 412(2)**  
 punishment, **CC 412(1)**

**USE OF FORCE**

See Defences (Statutory)



## INDEX

### UTTERING

- See also Counterfeiting, Currency Offences, Forgery
- Clipped coin, **CC 455(b)**
- Counterfeit money, **CC 452(a)**
  - completion of counterfeit, **CC 461(1)**
- Counterfeit or non-current coin, **CC 453**
- Defaced coin, **CC 456**
- Document in false name, **CC 374(b)**
- Forged document, **CC 368**
- Forged passport, **CC 57(1)(b)**
- Slug or counterfeit token, **CC 454**
- Threats, **CC 264.1**
- “Utter,” **CC 448**

### UTTERING THREATS

- (Aaa)Generally, **CC 264.1**

### VALUABLE SECURITY

- Destroying or obliterating, **CC 340**
- Falsification, **CC 397**
- Obtaining by false pretence, **CC 363**
- “Valuable security” defined, **CC 2**
- Valuation, **CC 4(2)**

### VAULT-BREAKING

- Possession of instruments, **CC 351(1)**

### VEHICLE

- See also Driving Offences, Motor Vehicles

### VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

- Defined, **CC 353.1(2), 354(3)**
- Presumption where removed, **CC 354(2), (3)**
- Tampering
  - offence, **CC 353.1(1) to (3)**
  - punishment, **CC 353.1(4)**

### VENEREAL DISEASE

- Advertising cure, **CC 163**

### VENUE

- See also Jurisdiction
- Change of venue, **CC 599**
- Conveyance of prisoner, **CC 600**
  - grounds, **CC 599(1)**
  - payment of expenses, **CC 599(2)**
  - to court speaking language of accused, **CC 531**
  - transmission of record, **CC 599(4), (5)**
- Newspaper libel, **CC 478(2)**

### VENUE—Cont’d

- New trial in summary conviction, **CC 822(2)**
- Summary, **CC 814**
- Summary conviction appeals, **CC 814**

### VERDICT

- See also Jury
- Conviction of included offence, **CC 662**
- Defect in process not ground for quashing, **CC 671**
- Disagreement of jury, **CC 653**
- Full offence charged, attempt proved, **CC 660**
- Full offence proved on charge of attempt, **CC 661**
- Infanticide, **CC 663**
- Recommendation in second degree murder, **CC 743, 743.1**
- Taking verdict on Sunday, **CC 654**

### VESSELS

- See also Aircraft, Motor Vehicles
- Endangering safety of, **CC 78.1**
- Fraud in obtaining transportation, **CC 393(3)**
- Interfering with saving, **CC 438**
  - defence, **CC 429(2)**
- Joy-riding, **CC 335**
- Jurisdiction over offences, **CC 476**
  - offences on territorial waters, **CC 477**
  - offences outside Canada, **CC 6(3)(a)**
- Making fast to marine signal, **CC 439**
  - defence, **CC 429(2)**
- Piracy, **CC 74, 75**
- Removing natural bar to harbour, **CC 440**
  - defence, **CC 429(2)**
- Wreck, **CC 415**

### VICTIM IMPACT STATEMENT

- See also Community Impact Statement
- Adjournment, **CC 722(3)**
- Conditions of exclusion, **CC 722(7)**
- Consideration by sentencing court, **CC 722(8)**
- Content, **CC 722(1)**
- Copy of statement, **CC 722.1**
- Evidence concerning victim admissible, **CC 722(9)**
- Form, **CC 722(4)**
- Inquiry by court, **CC 722(2)**

**VICTIM IMPACT STATEMENT****—Cont'd**

Mental disorder verdict  
disposition hearing, **CC 672.5(14) to (15.3)**  
No bar to other evidence, **CC 722(9)**  
Photograph, **CC 722(6)**  
Presentation of statement, **CC 722(5)**  
“Victim,” **CC 2, 722(4)**

**VICTIMS**

See also Restitution; Victim Impact Statement; Victim Surcharge; Witness  
Acting on behalf of, **CC 2.2; CVBR 3**  
Bill of rights  
acting of victim's behalf, **CVBR 3**  
adverse inference, no, **CVBR 23**  
appeal, no, **CVBR 29**  
application provisions, **CVBR 18**  
Canada, entering/remaining, **CVBR 24**  
cause of action, no, **CVBR 28**  
criminal justice system, **CVBR 5**  
definitions, **CVBR 2**  
exceptions, **CVBR 4**  
exercise of rights, **CVBR 19**  
interpretation, **CVBR 2 to 5, 20 to 22**  
“offence” defined, **CVBR 2**  
remedies  
authority, **CVBR 25(2)**  
complaints, **CVBR 25 to 26**  
federal entity, **CVBR 25(1)**  
mechanism re complaints, **CVBR 25(3)**  
provincial entity, **CVBR 26**  
territorial entity, **CVBR 26**  
rights  
generally, **CVBR 6 to 17**  
accused, information about, **CVBR 8**  
enforcement of restitution, **CVBR 17**  
exercise of, **CVBR 19**  
general information, **CVBR 6**  
identity protection, **CVBR 12**  
information, **CVBR 6 to 8**  
intimidation, **CVBR 10**  
investigations, **CVBR 7**  
offender information, **CVBR 8**  
participation, **CVBR 14 to 15**  
privacy, **CVBR 11**  
proceedings, **CVBR 7**  
protection, **CVBR 9 to 13**  
restitution, **CVBR 16 to 17**

**VICTIMS—Cont'd**

Bill of rights—Cont'd  
rights—Cont'd  
restitution order, **CVBR 16**  
retaliation, **CVBR 10**  
security, **CVBR 9**  
testimonial aids, **CVBR 13**  
victim impact statement, **CVBR 15**  
views, **CVBR 14**  
status, **CVBR 27**  
“victim” defined, **CVBR 2**  
Defined, **CC 2; CVBR 2; YCJA 2(2)**  
Judicial interim release of accused, **CC 515(13)**  
Safety and security of, **CC 515(13)**

**VICTIM SURCHARGE**

Amount of surcharge, **CC 737(2)**  
Amounts applied to aid victims, **CC 737(5)**  
Enforcement, **CC 737(7)**  
Exception, **CC 737(2.1) to (2.4), (8)**  
Increase in surcharge, **CC 737(6)**  
Notice to offender, **CC 737(6)**  
Power to order suspension pending appeal, **CC 683(5), (5.1), (6)**  
Time for payment, **CC 737(4)**

**VIDEO AND AUDIO EVIDENCE**

Audio evidence  
appeals, on, **CC 683(2.2)**  
witness inside Canada, **CC 683(2.2)**  
witness outside Canada, **CC 683(2.2), 714.3**  
Cessation, **CC 714.41**  
Consent, **CC 714.8**  
Costs of technology, **CC 714.7**  
Oath or affirmation, **CC 714.5**  
Other laws applying, **CC 714.6**  
Reasons, **CC 714.4**  
Video links  
appeals, on, **CC 683(2.2)**  
contempt, **CEA 50(1.2)**  
laws about witnesses applying, **CEA 50(1.1)**  
perjury, **CC 131(1.1)**  
subpoena, **CC 700.1**  
witness in Canada, **CC 683(2.2), 714.1; CEA 46(2)**  
witness outside Canada, **CC 683(2.2), 714.2**

## INDEX

### VIDEOCONFERENCES

See Video and Audio Evidence

### VIDEOTAPED EVIDENCE

(Aaa)Generally, CC 715.1, 715.2

### VIEW

(Aaa)Generally, CC 652

### VIOLENCE

Extortion, CC 346(1)

Intimidation, CC 423(1)(a)

Threatening or using to overcome resistance to theft, CC 343(a)

### VOYEURISM

Defence, CC 162(6)

Exemption, CC 162(3)

Motives, CC 162(7)

Offence, CC 162(1), (4)

Punishment, CC 162(5)

### WAGERING

See Betting

### WANT OF PROSECUTION

Dismissal

procedural irregularities, CC 485(3)

recommencement of proceeding, CC 485.1

summary conviction appeal, CC 825

### WAR CRIMES

Special pleas, CC 607(6)

Superior court jurisdiction, CC 469(c.1)

### WAR MEMORIAL

Mischief re, CC 430(4.11)

### WARRANT

See also Arrest, Search Warrants, Telewarrants, Witness

Appearance of accused other than by designated counsel, CC 650.01(4)

Arrest, for, CC Form 7

Assistance order, CC 487.02

Bodily impressions, CC 487.092

Bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis, see Forensic DNA Analysis

Committal, for, CC Form 8

Duties of persons executing, CC 487.093

### WARRANT—Cont'd

Dwelling-house, powers to enter, to carry out arrests

warrant to enter dwelling-house, CC 529.1, Form 7.1

authorization to enter included in warrant of arrest, CC 529(1)

execution, CC 529(2)

omitting announcement before entry, CC 529.4(1)

exception, CC 529.4(3)

execution of authorization, CC 529.4(2)

reasonable terms and conditions, CC 529.2

sealing order for information to obtain, CC 487.3

telewarrant, CC 529.5

Endorsement, CC Form 28

in another jurisdiction, CC 528, 543

release of accused, CC 507(6), 507.1(8)

General warrant, information for, CC 487.01

sealing order, CC 487.3

video surveillance, CC 487.01(4), (5)

Preserved data, destruction of, CC 487.0194(4)

Restriction on publicity, CC 487.2

Sealing order for information to obtain, CC 487.3

Search warrant, see Search Warrants

Telewarrants, CC 487.1, 528(1.1), 529.5  
see also Telewarrants

Tracking device, for, CC 492.1

Transmission data recorder, for, CC 492.2

Warrant for arrest of accused, see Arrest

Warrant for arrest of witness, CC 698(2), 705

absconding witness, CC 704

refusal to give evidence, CC 545(1)

Warrant of committal

contempt, CC Form 25

default in payment of costs of appeal, CC 827(3)

default in payment of fine, CC 734.7

detention in custody, CC 519(3), 521(6) to (10)

execution of warrant, CC 744

failure to enter recognizance to keep peace, CC 810, Form 23, 810.1

**WARRANT—Cont'd**

- Warrant of committal—Cont'd
  - for contempt, **CC 708(3), Form 25**
  - forfeiture of amounts, **CC Form 27**
  - non-compliance with release order, **CC 519(1)(b), 519(3)**
  - on conviction, **CC 570, 806(2), 828(2)**
  - admissibility as evidence, **CC 806(3)**
  - on forfeiture of recognizance, **CC 773**
  - refusal to be sworn / to give evidence, **CC Form 20**
  - seizure of things not specified, **CC 489**
  - vacating release order, **CC 521(6)**
  - video surveillance, **CC 487.01(4), (5)**
- Warrant of committal of witness
  - contempt, **CC Form 25**
  - failure to enter recognizance, **CC 550, Form 24**
  - refusal to be sworn / to give evidence, **CC Form 20**
- Warrant remanding to prison, **CC 516, 537(1)(c)**
- Warrant to convey accused to justice of another jurisdiction, **CC 543**
- Where jurisdiction lost, **CC 485(2)**

**WATCHING OR BESETTING**

- (Aaa)Generally, **CC 423(1)(f), 423(2)**

**WEAPON**

- See also Firearms
- Assault, **CC 265(1)(c), 267(a)**
- Defined, **CC 2**
- Discharge firearm with intent, **CC 244**
- Forfeiture or return to owner, **CC 491**
- “Offensive weapon,” **CC 2**
- Sexual assault, **CC 272(1)(a)**
- Taking on board aircraft, **CC 78**

**WILFUL DAMAGE**

- See Mischief

**WILFULNESS**

- Defence to offences involving wilfulness, **CC 429(2)**
- Presumption, **CC 429(1)**

**WILL**

- See Testamentary Instrument

**WIRETAPPING**

- See Interception of Private Communications

**WITNESS**

- See also Binding Over, Child Witnesses (Protection of), Commission Evidence, Corroboration
- Absconding witness
  - arrest, **CC 704, 706**
  - warrant, **CC 704**
  - endorsement in another jurisdiction, **CC 528**
- Accused as witness, **CEA 4**
- Accused not to cross-examine child witness, **CC 486.3**
- Administration of oath, **CEA 13**
- Adverse witness, **CEA 9(1)**
- Affirmation in lieu of oath, **CEA 14**
- Appeal (witness on hearing)
  - powers of court, **CC 683(1)**
- Application of Code provisions, **CC 697**
- Arrest, **CC 704**
  - detention or release, **CC 706**
- Capacity of witness challenged
  - child, **CEA 16(1); YCJA 151**
  - mental capacity challenged, **CEA 16(1)**
- Child witness, protection of, **CC 486.6**
- Commission evidence, see Commission Evidence
- Contradictory evidence, **CC 136**
- Corroboration, see Corroboration
- Difficulty communicating
  - evidence of person with mental disability, **CEA 6(2)**
  - evidence of person with physical disability, **CEA 6(1)**
  - identification of accused, **CEA 6.1**
  - inquiry, **CEA 6(3)**
- Examination in Canada for foreign, **CEA 46**
- Expert witness
  - limit on number, **CEA 7**
- Failure to attend
  - contempt, **CC 708(1)**
  - warrant, **CC 705**
- Identification of accused, **CEA 6.1**
- Identity, **CC 486.4, 486.5, 810.5**
- Intimidation, **CC 139(3)**
- Misleading justice, **CC 131 to 141**
- Mute witness, **CEA 6**
- Non-disclosure of identity, **CC 486.31, 810.5**
- Obstructed view testimony, **CC 486.2**

## INDEX

### WITNESS—Cont'd

- Outside Canada
  - commission evidence, **CC 709, 712**
- Perjury, **CC 131, 132**
- Person with disability, **CEA 6**
- Preliminary inquiry
  - recognizance and committal, **CC 550**
  - refusing to testify, **CC 545**
- Previous inconsistent statement, **CEA 9 to 11**
- Prisoner as witness, **CC 527**
- Proceedings, **CEA 43 to 51**
- Procuring attendance
  - subpoena
    - contents, **CC 700**
    - endorsement in another jurisdiction, **CC 528**
    - for absconding witness, **CC 704**
    - issuance, **CC 698, 699**
    - service, **CC 701**
    - territorial effect, **CC 702, 703**
    - warrant, **CC 698**
- Production of written statement, **CEA 10(1)**
- Proof of conviction, **CEA 12(2)**
- Reading in evidence
  - from preliminary, **CC 715**
  - summary conviction appeal, **CC 822(5)**
- Sequestered testimony, **CC 486.2**
- Support person, **CC 486.1**
- Treason and high treason
  - list of witnesses delivered to accused, **CC 604**
- Video links, **CEA 46(2), (1.2), 50(1.1)**
- Videotaped complaint, **CC 715.1, 715.2**

### WORKPLACE SAFETY

- Duty of persons directing work, **CC 217.1**

### WOUNDING

- See also Bodily Harm, Weapon, Wreck
- Concealing or dealing with, **CC 415**
- Interfering with saving, **CC 438(2)**
  - defence, **CC 429(2)**
- Wreck, **CC 2**

### YOUNG OFFENDERS

- See Youth Criminal Justice

### YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE

- Adjudication
  - plea of guilty, **YCJA 36(1)**

### YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE—Cont'd

- Adjudication—Cont'd
  - plea of not guilty, **YCJA 36(2)**
- Adult sentence
  - age, prescribed, **YCJA 64**
  - application by Crown for
    - appeal from, **YCJA 37, 72(5)**
  - assessment for, **YCJA 34**
  - commencement, **CC 719(1); YCJA 74(3)**
  - conviction, as, **YCJA 74(2), (3)**
  - Criminal Code, application of, **YCJA 67(8), (9), 74(1)**
  - custodial placement, see imprisonment, placement upon
  - duty of AG to consider
    - hearing, **YCJA 71**
    - included offences, **YCJA 64(3), 69**
    - murder, for, **CC 745.1 to 745.5, 746.1(3)**
    - notice requirements, **YCJA 64(2) to (3), 69, 81**
    - onus, **YCJA 72(2)**
    - pre-sentence report, **YCJA 72(3)**
    - procedure for application or notice, **YCJA 81**
    - reasons, **YCJA 72(4)**
    - right to bring, **YCJA 64(1), 68, 69**
    - test applicable, **YCJA 72(1), (1.1)**
  - election, **YCJA 67**
  - hearing, **YCJA 71**
  - imposition of, duties of court respecting, **YCJA 73**
  - imprisonment
    - life sentence, **CC 745 to 745.5**
    - placement upon, **YCJA 37, 76, 79, 80**
  - jury trial, **YCJA 67(6), (9)**
  - notices regarding, **YCJA 64(2), 68, 69**
  - parole, **CC 743.5(3); YCJA 77**
  - preliminary inquiry, **YCJA 67(7), (8)**
  - pre-sentence report, **YCJA 40**
  - release entitlement, **YCJA 78**
  - serious violent offence
    - assessment where alleged, **YCJA 34(1)(b)(iii)**
    - continuation in custody, **YCJA 98**
    - definition, **YCJA 2(1)**
    - intensive rehabilitative custody, **YCJA 42(7)**
    - proof of offence, **CC 667**

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE—Cont'd**

Adult sentence—Cont'd  
 serious violent offence—Cont'd  
 records re, **YCJA 120(3)**  
 trial procedure  
 Criminal Code, application of,  
**YCJA 67(9)**  
 election, **YCJA 67**  
 where required, **YCJA 72(1)(b),**  
**73(1)**

Adult status offender  
 application of act, **YCJA 14(5)**  
 continuation of proceedings against,  
**YCJA 14(4)**  
 continuation of youth sentence, **YCJA**  
**42(17), 89, 92, 93**  
 custodial placement upon conviction,  
**YCJA 76(2), (5), (9), 89, 92(4)**  
 status uncertain, **YCJA 16**  
 transfer to adult facilities, **YCJA 30(4),**  
**(5), 92(1) to (3), 93**

Alternative measures, see extrajudicial  
 measures

Appeals  
 adult sentence, order re, from, **YCJA**  
**37(4), 71, 76(5)**  
 consolidation, **YCJA 37(4)**  
 contempt, for, **YCJA 37(2) to (3); CC**  
**10**  
 Criminal Code, application of, **YCJA**  
**37(1), (5), (9)**  
 indictable offences  
 generally, **YCJA 37(1) to (3); CC**  
**Part XXI**  
 contempt, **YCJA 37(2), (3); CC 10**  
 deemed election, **YCJA 37(7)**  
 forum, Nunavut, **YCJA 37(9); CC**  
**839**  
 forum where YJC is superior court,  
**YCJA 37(8)**  
 offences tried jointly, **YCJA 37(6)**  
 Supreme Court of Canada, to, **YCJA**  
**37(10)**  
 youth sentence on review, from,  
**YCJA 37(11)**  
 publication ban, from, **YCJA 37(4)**  
 review of custody and, **YCJA 94(7)**  
 “serious violent offence” determina-  
 tion, from, **YCJA 37(4)**  
 summary conviction offences  
 generally, **YCJA 37(5)**

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE—Cont'd**

Appeals—Cont'd  
 summary conviction offences—Cont'd  
 deemed election, **YCJA 37(7)**  
 offences tried jointly, **YCJA 37(6)**  
 youth sentence on review, from,  
**YCJA 37(11)**  
 transfer of youth sentence, and, **YCJA**  
**57(2)**

Appearance  
 procedure on appearance, **YCJA 32**  
 unrepresented accused, **YCJA 32(3) to**  
**(5)**  
 waiver of procedural requirements,  
**YCJA 32(2)**

Assessments, see medical and psychologi-  
 cal reports

Cautions, **YCJA 6**

Commencement of proceedings, **YCJA**  
**162**

Conditional supervision, see custody and  
 supervision

Construction of Act, **YCJA 2(2), 3(2)**

Contempt of court, **YCJA 15, 37(2) to (3)**

Continuation of proceedings, **YCJA 14(4)**

Contraventions Act offences  
 attendance of parents, **YCJA 27(2)**  
 jurisdiction, **YCJA 14(1)**  
 notices, **YCJA 26(3), (6), (7)**

Corrections and Conditional Release Act,  
 application of, **YCJA 77(2)**

Criminal Code, application of  
 generally, **YCJA 140**  
 appeal provisions, **YCJA 37**  
 attendance of accused provisions,  
**YCJA 132(2), (4), 142(3)**  
 bail provisions, **YCJA 28, 29(2), 33**  
 bail review provisions, **YCJA 33**  
 compelling appearance provisions,  
**YCJA 28**  
 contempt provisions, **YCJA 14(4)**  
 costs provisions, **YCJA 142(5)**  
 dangerous offender provisions, **YCJA**  
**74(1)**  
 definition provisions, **YCJA 2(2)**  
 forfeiture of recognizance provisions,  
**YCJA 135(6), (7)**  
 forms provisions, **YCJA 154(2)**  
 indictable offence appeal provisions,  
**YCJA 37(1), (6)**



**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE—Cont'd**

- Criminal Code, application of—Cont'd
  - limitation period provisions, **YCJA 142(4)**
  - long-term offender provisions, **YCJA 74(1)**
  - mental disorder provisions, **YCJA 141**
  - peace bond provisions, **YCJA 14(2), 20(2)**
  - preliminary inquiry provisions, **YCJA 67(8)**
  - prohibition order provisions, **YCJA 42(2)(j), 51**
  - sentencing provisions, **YCJA 42(2)(j), 50, 51, 74(1), 78 to 80, 92(4)**
  - summary conviction appeal provisions, **YCJA 37(5), (6)**
  - summary conviction trial provisions, **YCJA 142**
  - trial provisions, **YCJA 67(9), 142**
- Custody and supervision, see also detention before sentencing; youth sentence
  - adult status offenders, **YCJA 76(2), 89, 92, 93**
  - breach of conditions, **YCJA 102, 103, 106 to 109**
  - conditional supervision
    - apprehension of young person for breach, **YCJA 107**
    - breach of order, **YCJA 106 to 109**
    - conditions, setting, **YCJA 105**
    - deferred custody and supervision order and, **YCJA 42(6)**
    - recommendation of provincial director re, **YCJA 96**
    - reviews, **YCJA 94, (4), (7), (8), 95, 96(3), 108, 109**
    - suspension of, **YCJA 106, 109(2)(b)**
  - continuation of custody
    - application of Attorney General, **YCJA 104**
    - application of provincial director, **YCJA 98 to 100**
    - reasons, **YCJA 100, 104(5)**
    - reports, **YCJA 99, 104(5)**
    - reviews, **YCJA 94, 95, 101, 104(5)**
  - custody and supervision order
    - breach of order, **YCJA 42(6), 102, 103, 108**

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE—Cont'd**

- Custody and supervision, see also detention before sentencing; youth sentence—Cont'd
  - custody and supervision order—Cont'd
    - conditions, setting, **YCJA 42(2)(n), 97**
    - continuation of custody, **YCJA 94, 95, 98 to 101, 103(2)(b), 104**
    - deferred, **YCJA 42(2)(p), 42(6), 105 to 109**
    - reviews, **YCJA 42(6), 94, 95, 101, 104(5), 108 to 109**
  - levels of custody, **YCJA 85 to 88**
  - principles, **YCJA 83(2), 84, 85(5)**
  - provincial regulations respecting, **YCJA 88**
  - purpose, **YCJA 83(1)**
  - reintegration leave, **YCJA 91**
  - reviews, **YCJA 87, 88, 94 to 96, 101, 103, 108, 109**
  - separation from adults, requirement, **YCJA 84**
  - transfers, **YCJA 85(4) to (7), 86 to 88, 89(2), 92, 93**
  - youth worker, designation and role, **YCJA 90**
- Declarations of principle
  - custody and supervision, re, **YCJA 83(2)**
  - extrajudicial measures, re, **YCJA 4**
  - general, **YCJA 3(1)**
- Detention before sentencing
  - application for detention or release
    - court to hear, **YCJA 33(1), 33(8)**
    - notice to prosecutor, **YCJA 33(2)**
    - notice to young person, **YCJA 33(3)**
    - review of orders, **YCJA 33(5) to (7), (9)**
    - s. 469 offences, **YCJA 33(8), (9)**
    - waiver of notice, **YCJA 33(4)**
  - authorization of provincial authority, **YCJA 30(8)**
- Criminal Code, application of, **YCJA 28**
- designated place of temporary detention in, **YCJA 30(1)**
  - exception, **YCJA 30(7)**
  - offence relating to, **YCJA 139**
- justification for, **YCJA 29(2)**
- onus, **YCJA 29(3)**

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE—Cont'd**

Detention before sentencing—Cont'd  
 responsible person, placement in care of, **YCJA 31, 139**  
 offence relating to, **YCJA 139**  
 separation from adults, requirement, **YCJA 30(3)**  
 exception, **YCJA 30(7)**  
 social measure, as, prohibited, **YCJA 28.1**  
 transfers in custody  
 adult facility, to, **YCJA 30(4), (5)**  
 court, to and from, **YCJA 30(2)**  
 designated places, between, **YCJA 30(6)**

Election, mode of trial, **YCJA 67**

Employment applications  
 offence relating to, **YCJA, 139(3)**  
 prohibited content, **YCJA 82(3)**

Evidence  
 admissions, **YCJA 10(4), 146, 149**  
 age, of  
 certificate, by, **YCJA 148(2)**  
 inference, permissible, **YCJA 148(4)**  
 parental testimony, by, **YCJA 148(1)**  
 record, by, **YCJA 142(2)**  
 reliable information, by, **YCJA 148(3)**

agreements concerning  
 material evidence, **YCJA 150**  
 undisputed facts, **YCJA 149**  
 child of, **YCJA 151(a); CEA 16**  
 confessions, **YCJA 146**  
 documents, validity of, **YCJA 153**  
 extrajudicial measures, of, **YCJA 9, 10(4)**

material  
 consent to admission, **YCJA 150**  
 seals, **YCJA 153**  
 service, proof of, **YCJA 152**  
 statements, admissibility of  
 extrajudicial measures, made in connection with, **YCJA 10(4)**  
 general law applicable, **YCJA 146(1)**  
 medical assessments, in, **YCJA 147**  
 persons in authority, to, **YCJA 146(2) to (9)**  
 psychological assessments, in, **YCJA 147**  
 undisputed facts, of, **YCJA 149**

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE—Cont'd**

Evidence—Cont'd  
 young person, of, **YCJA 151(b)**

Exclusion from hearing, **YCJA 132**

Extrajudicial measures  
 adequacy, **YCJA 4.1**  
 admissibility in evidence  
 prohibited, **YCJA 9, 10(4)**  
 alternative measures  
 continuation as, **YCJA 165(5)**  
 cautions  
 generally, **YCJA 6, 9**  
 Crown, **YCJA 8**  
 police, **YCJA 7**  
 continuation, after age 18, **YCJA 14(4)**  
 objectives, **YCJA 5**  
 principles, general, **YCJA 4, 6, 9, 10**  
 records re, **YCJA 115(1.1), 119(4)**  
 referrals, **YCJA 6, 9**  
 sanctions  
 admissions inadmissible, **YCJA 10(4)**  
 availability, **YCJA 10(1) to (3)**  
 conditions, **YCJA 10(2)**  
 judicial proceedings, effect on, **YCJA 10(5) to (6)**  
 laying of information, and, **YCJA 10(6)**  
 notice to parent of, **YCJA 11**  
 principles, general, **YCJA 10(1) to (3)**  
 res judicata, and, **YCJA 10(2)(g), 10(5) to (6)**  
 use, restriction on, **YCJA 10(1), (3)**  
 transitional provisions, **YCJA 165(5)**  
 victim rights respecting, **YCJA 12**  
 warnings, **YCJA 6, 9**

Forfeiture of recognizances, **YCJA 134, 135**

Forms, **YCJA 154**

Identification of Criminals Act, application of, **YCJA 113**

Interprovincial agreements, **YCJA 58, 156, 164**

Judges  
 disqualification, **YCJA 130**  
 substitution, **YCJA 131**

Limitation periods, **YCJA 14(3), 142(4)**

Medical and psychological reports, **YCJA 34**

Mental disorder, **YCJA 141**

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE—Cont'd**

Offences

- authorizing use of prescribed employment application, **YCJA 139(3)**
- breach of deferred custody and supervision order, **YCJA 42(6), 106 to 109**
- breach of publication ban, **YCJA 110(1), 111(1), 138**
- classification of, **IA 34; YCJA 37(7), 142(2)**
- contempt, **CC 10; YCJA 15, 27(4)(a), 37(3)**
- failure to comply with disposition or youth sentence, **YCJA 137**
- failure to comply with order to attend court (parent), **CC 10; YCJA 27(4), 37(4)**
- failure to comply with undertaking re condition of placement in care of responsible person, **YCJA 31(3), 139**
- failure to destroy information, **YCJA 138**
- failure to destroy record, **YCJA 138**
- failure to keep information separate, **YCJA 138**
- failure to prevent unauthorized access to information, **YCJA 138**
- interference with disposition or youth sentence, **YCJA 136**
- unauthorized access to records, **YCJA 118(1), 138**
- unauthorized detention of young person, **YCJA 30, 139**
- unauthorized disclosure of information, **YCJA 129, 138**
- use of prescribed employment application, **YCJA 139(3)**

Organization of system

- clerks of court, **YCJA 21**
- conferences, **YCJA 19**
- justices of the peace, **YCJA 20**
- provincial directors
  - delegation, authorized, **YCJA 22**
- review board, **YCJA 25(3), (4), (7), 87, 88, 114, 119(1)(h), 120(4)(c), 132(3)**
- transitional provisions, **YCJA 165**
- youth justice court
  - contempt against, **YCJA 15**
  - court of record, **YCJA 13(4)**

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE—Cont'd**

Organization of system—Cont'd

- youth justice court—Cont'd
  - deemed, **YCJA 13(2), (3)**
  - designation of, **YCJA 13(1)**
  - disqualification of judges, **YCJA 130**
  - jurisdiction, **YCJA 14, (3), 15, 58(2)**
  - rules, **YCJA 17**
  - substitution of judges, **YCJA 131**
- youth worker, **YCJA 90**

Parent or guardian

- notices to, **YCJA 26**
- order requiring attendance
  - failure to attend, **CC 10, 37(3), 787; YCJA 27(4)**
  - power of court to issue, **YCJA 27(1)**
  - service, **YCJA 27(3)**
  - unavailable in ticket proceedings, **YCJA 27(2)**
  - warrant to enforce, **YCJA 27(5)**
- testimony re age, **YCJA 148(1)**

Peace bond, **YCJA 14(2), 20(2)**

Policy, **YCJA 3(1)**

Pre-charge screening, **YCJA 23(1), (2)**

Preliminary inquiry, **YCJA 67(7), (8)**

Private prosecutions, **YCJA 24**

Procedure

- counts charged in information, **YCJA 143**
- subpoena, **YCJA 144**
- warrant, **YCJA 145**

Programs

- community-based
  - power to establish, **YCJA 157**
  - types authorized, **YCJA 157**
- extrajudicial sanction, as condition of, **YCJA 10(2)(a)**
- intensive support and supervision, **YCJA 42(2)(l), 42(3)**
- non-residential, attendance at, **YCJA 42(2)(m), 42(3)**

Publication bans

- appeals from, **YCJA 37(4)**
- application for leave to publish identity of offender, **YCJA 110(4) to (6)**
- victim or witness, **YCJA 111(3)**
- exceptions, **YCJA 110(2), (3), 111(2), 112**
- identity of offender, **YCJA 110**
- identity of victim, **YCJA 111**

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE—Cont'd**

Publication bans—Cont'd  
 identity of witness, **YCJA 111**  
 offences relating to, **YCJA 138**

Purpose of legislation  
 custody and supervision provisions,  
**YCJA 83(1)**  
 sentencing provisions, **YCJA 38(1)**

Records  
 access  
 adult sentence, records re, **YCJA 117**  
 application for, outside access  
 period, **YCJA 123**  
 archivists, by, **YCJA 128(6)**  
 authorization requirement, **YCJA**  
**117, 118, 119(9)(b)**  
 conviction during access period,  
 effect on, **YCJA 119(9), (6),**  
**120(4)**  
 extrajudicial measures, records re,  
**YCJA 115(1.1), 119(4)**  
 forensic DNA analysis, records re,  
**YCJA 119(6)**  
 form of, **YCJA 122**  
 medical reports, **YCJA 119(5), (6)**  
 period of, **YCJA 119(2), (3), 120(3),**  
**121, 128(1)**  
 persons having, **YCJA 119(1), (4) to**  
**(6), 120, 124, 128(6)**  
 pre-sentence report, undisclosed,  
**YCJA 119(5)**  
 prohibition orders, records re, **YCJA**  
**119(3), (10)**  
 psychological reports, **YCJA 119(5),**  
**(6)**  
 R.C.M.P. records, **YCJA 120**  
 young person, by, **YCJA 124**

destruction of, **YCJA 125(7)(c), 128**

disclosure of information in  
 application for, **YCJA 127**  
 archivists' records, **YCJA 126**  
 Attorney General, by, **YCJA 125(2),**  
**(3), (6)**  
 duties of recipient, **YCJA 125(7),**  
**129**  
 foreign state, to, **YCJA 125(3)**  
 form of, **YCJA 122**  
 insurance company, to, **YCJA 125(3)**  
 peace officer, by, **YCJA 125(1), (3),**  
**(4), (6)**

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE—Cont'd**

Records—Cont'd  
 disclosure of information in—Cont'd  
 provincial director, by, **YCJA**  
**125(5), (6)**  
 reports, for, **YCJA 125(5)**  
 research purposes, for, **YCJA 119(8),**  
**120(5), 123(6)**  
 schools, to, **YCJA 125(6)**  
 time limit, **YCJA 125(8)**  
 youth worker, by, **YCJA 125(5), (6)**

disposal of, **YCJA 128**  
 fingerprints, **YCJA 113**  
 introduction into evidence, **YCJA**  
**119(7)**  
 offences relating to, **YCJA 138**  
 photographs, **YCJA 113**  
 types that may be kept  
 court, **YCJA 114**  
 government, **YCJA 116(1)**  
 police, **YCJA 113, 115**  
 private, **YCJA 116(2)**

Referrals, **YCJA 6, 35**

Referral to child welfare agency, **YCJA**  
**35**

Regulations, power to make, **YCJA 155**

Responsible person  
 placement in care of, **YCJA 31**  
 review re certain offences, **YCJA 24.1**

Right to counsel, **YCJA 25**

Rules, **YCJA 17, (4), 19(3), 155**

Sex offender information registration, **CC**  
**490.011(2) ; SOIRA 7**

Transfer of charges, **YCJA 133**

Transitional provisions, **YCJA 158 to 165**

Violent offence  
 custodial sentence, **YCJA 39(1), 42(7),**  
**98**  
 definition, **YCJA 2(1)**  
 publication ban exception, **YCJA**  
**110(2)(b)**  
 serious violent offence, see adult  
 sentence

Warnings, **YCJA 6**

Youth sentence, see also custody and  
 supervision  
 agreement of provincial director,  
**YCJA 42(3)**  
 alternatives, **YCJA 42(2)**  
 assessment for purpose of, **YCJA**  
**34(2)(c)**

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE—Cont'd**

Youth sentence, see also custody and supervision—Cont'd

- attendance, **YCJA 42(2)(m), (10), 42(11), 54(7), 58(1)**
- combination with Code sentences, **CC 743.5**
- commencement, **YCJA 42(12), (6), 43, 56(5)**
- committal to custody, see also custody and supervision orders
  - custody during transfer, **YCJA 30, (3), 49(2)**
  - deemed continuous, where, **YCJA 47(1)**
  - general principles, **YCJA 39**
  - intermittent, **YCJA 47(2), (3)**
  - placement on conviction, **YCJA 83 to 88, (5), 89, 92(4)**
  - warrant of committal, **YCJA 49(1)**
- community service, **YCJA 42(2)(i), 54(7) to (10)**
- compensation, **YCJA 42(2)(e), (4), (5), (10), 54(1)**
- compensation in kind or services, **YCJA 42(2)(h), (10), 54(4) to (8)**
- consecutive, **YCJA 42(13)**
- considerations, **YCJA 42(1)**
- consolidation rules, **CC 743.5; YCJA 43 to 47**
- contempt, for, **YCJA 15(4)**
- continuation of custody, **YCJA 98 to 101, 104**
- continuation when adult, **YCJA 42(17), 89, 92, 93**
- Criminal Code, application of, **YCJA 50, 51(7)**
- custodial placement, **YCJA 83 to 89, 92(4), 92(5)**
- custody and supervision orders, **CC 743.5; YCJA 42(2)(n) to (r), 42(4) to (8), 42(13), 43 to 46, 58, 97**
- deferred custody and supervision, **CC 743.5; YCJA 42(2)(p), 42(5)**
  - breach of order, **YCJA 42(6)**
- definition, **YCJA 2(1)**
- duration, **YCJA 42(14) to (16), 53(1), 54(8)**
- factors, **YCJA 38(3), (9), 39(3), 54(7)**
- failure to comply with, **YCJA 137**

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE—Cont'd**

Youth sentence, see also custody and supervision—Cont'd

- fines, **YCJA 42(2)(d), (10), 50(2), 53, 54(1) to (3)**
- inconsistent orders, **YCJA 42(11)**
- intensive rehabilitative custody and supervision, **CC 743.5; YCJA 42(2)(r), (8), (13), 42(7), 43 to 46, 58(1)**
- intensive support and supervision, **YCJA 42(2)(l), 42(11), 55, 56, 58(1)**
- interference with, **YCJA 136**
- interprovincial arrangements, **YCJA 58**
- jurisdiction, transfer of, **CC 743.5**
- limitation, **YCJA 38(2)(a)**
- order of, conditions for, **YCJA 72(1.1), 73(2)**
- orders, possible, **YCJA 42(2)**
- payment to innocent purchaser, **YCJA 42(2)(g), (4), (5), 54(1)**
- pre-sentence report, **YCJA 39(6), 40**
- principles, general, **YCJA 38(2)**
- principles re custody, **YCJA 39, 83(2), 98(4)**
- probation orders, **YCJA 42(2)(k), 42(11), 55, 56**
- prohibition orders, **YCJA 42(2)(j), 51, 52**
- publication ban, **YCJA 110**
- purpose, **YCJA 38(1)**
- reasons, **YCJA 39(9), 48, 51(6), 100**
- recommendation of conference, **YCJA 41**
- restitution, **YCJA 42(2)(f), (10), 54(4) to (5)**
- review board, **YCJA 25(3), (4), (7), 87, 88, 114, 119(1)(h), 120(4)(c), 132(3)**
- reviews
  - appeals from, **YCJA 37(11)**
  - appearance order, **YCJA 59(6), 94(8)**
  - conditional supervision, **YCJA 94, (4), (7), (8), 95, 96(3), 108, 109**
  - continuation of custody, **YCJA 94, 95, 101, 104(5)**
  - custodial sentences generally, **YCJA 94, 95**
  - custody and supervision orders, **YCJA 42(6), 94, 95, 101,**

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE—Cont'd**

Youth sentence, see also custody and supervision—Cont'd  
 reviews—Cont'd  
     **104(5), 108 to 109**  
     decision after review, **YCJA 52(3), 59(7), 88, 94(19), 96(4)**  
     level of custody, **YCJA 87, 88**  
     non-custodial sentence, **YCJA 59, 60**  
     notices, **YCJA 25(9), (8), 59(5), 88, 94(13) to (18), 96(4)**  
     pending appeal, **YCJA 59(5), 94(7), 96(4)**  
     progress report, **YCJA 59(3), (4), 88, 94(9) to (12), 96(4)**  
     prohibition orders, **YCJA 52**  
     transitional provisions, **YCJA 161(3)**  
 right to counsel on, **YCJA 25(3)(e), 25(9)(f)**  
 serious violent offence, for, **YCJA 42(2)(o), 42(7)**  
 statement re custody and supervision, **YCJA 42(4)**  
 termination, effect of, **YCJA 82**  
 transfer of, **YCJA 57**  
 transfer to adult facility, **YCJA 92**  
 transitional provisions, **YCJA 161**

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE—Cont'd**

Youth sentence, see also custody and supervision—Cont'd  
 treatment or care, **CC 743.5; YCJA 42(2)(r), (8), 42(7), 91(1)(b)(iv), 141(11)**  
 victim fine surcharge, **YCJA 42(2)(d), 53(1), 54(2)**  
 victim funding, **YCJA 42(2)(d), 53(1), 54(2)**

**YUKON**

“Appeal court,” **CC 812**  
 Application of Code provisions, **CC 8(1)**  
 “Appropriate Chief Justice,” **CC 745.6(3)**  
 “Attorney General,” **CC 2**  
 “Court of appeal,” **CC 2**  
 Empanelling jury  
     challenge for cause, **CC 638**  
 Forfeiture of recognizance, **CC 762(1)**  
 “Judge” under Part XIX, **CC 552**  
 “Judge” under Part XVI, **CC 493**  
 Preferring indictment, **CC 577**  
 Proclamations, etc. of Lieutenant Governor, **CEA 22(2)**  
 “Superior court of criminal jurisdiction,” **CC 2**  
 Venue for summary conviction appeal, **CC 814(4)**